The Faculty of Arts

Introduction
Bachelor of Arts

Introduction
Academic Advising
Academic Regulations
Admission and Transfer
Transfer and Exchange Credit
Credit Requirements and Regulations
Degree Requirements
First-Year Program Options
Degree Program Options
Registration
Science Credit Exclusion Lists
Adding a Specialization Outside the Faculty of Arts
Examinations
Academic Recognition, Promotion, and Continuation
Academic Concession
Academic Leave
Readmission
Second Degree Studies
Dual Degree Program Option in Arts and Science
Dual Degree Program Option in Arts and Applied Science
Dual Degree Program Option: Bachelor of Arts and Master of Management
Dual Degree Program Option: Bachelor of Arts, UBC and Sciences Po
African Studies
Ancient Mediterranean and Near Eastern Studies
Anthropology
Arabic
Archaeology
Art History, Visual Art, and Theory
Arts Studies
Asian Canadian and Asian Migration Studies
Asian Studies
Canadian Studies
Central, Eastern and Northern European Studies
Chinese
Cognitive Systems
Computer Science
Creative Writing
Critical Studies in Sexuality
Danish
Economics
English
Environment and Society
Family Studies
Film Studies
First Nations and Endangered Languages
First Nations and Indigenous Studies
French Language, Literatures and Cultures
Gender, Race, Sexuality and Social Justice
Geographic Information Science and Geographical Computation
Geography
German
Germanic Studies
Greek
Health and Society
Hebrew
Hindi
History
Indigenous Land-Based Studies
Indonesian
Informatics
Interdisciplinary Studies
International Relations
Italian and Italian Studies
Japanese
Jewish Studies
Korean
Latin
Latin American Studies
Credit Requirements and Regulations
Degree Requirements
First Year Program Options
Degree Program Options
Registration
Science Credit Exclusion Lists
Adding a Specialization Outside the Faculty of Arts
Examinations
Academic Recognition, Promotion, and Continuation
Academic Concession
Academic Leave
Readmission
Second Degree Studies
Dual Degree Program Option: Bachelor of Fine Arts and Master of Management
Acting
Creative Writing
Film Production
Theatre Design and Production
Visual Art

Bachelor of International Economics
Bachelor of Media Studies

Introduction
Admission
Academic Advising
Academic Regulations
Degree Requirements for students who entered the program in 2022/2023 or earlier
Program of Study Guide for students who entered the program in 2022/2023 or earlier
Degree Requirements for students entering the program in 2023/24 or later
Credit Requirements and Regulations
Registration
Minor Programs
Academic Recognition, Promotion, and Continuation
Academic Concession
Dual Degree Program Option: Bachelor of Media Studies and Master of Management

Co-operative Education Programs
Diploma in Applied Creative Non-Fiction
Diploma in Art History
Diploma in Film Production
Diploma in Linguistics
Certificate in Dechinta Community and Land-Based Research
Certificates in Theatre Design, Technology
Institutes
  Institute of Asian Research
  Institute for Critical Indigenous Studies
  Institute for European Studies
  Institute for Gender, Race, Sexuality and Social Justice
  Liu Institute for Global Issues
Graduate Programs
Academic Staff
  Department of Anthropology
  Department of Art History, Visual Art, and Theory
  Department of Asian Studies
  Department of Central, Eastern and Northern European Studies
  Department of Classical, Near Eastern and Religious Studies
  Creative Writing
  Economics
  Department of English Language and Literatures
  Department of French, Hispanic and Italian Studies
  Department of Geography
  Department of History
  Department of Linguistics
  Department of Philosophy
  Department of Political Science
  Department of Psychology
  Department of Sociology
  Department of Theatre and Film
  Institute for Critical Indigenous Studies
  Institute for Gender, Race, Sexuality and Social Justice
  School of Public Policy and Global Affairs
Introduction

Dean's Office
G. Averill, Dean
S. Burk, Associate Dean, Academic
G. Creese, Associate Dean, Faculty
B. Eaton, Associate Dean, Research and Graduate Studies
L. Moss, Associate Dean, Students
J. Stewart, Associate Dean, Equity, Innovation and Strategy
B. Lee, Assistant Dean, Finance
M. Wile, Assistant Dean, Development and Alumni Engagement
G. Vanderwoude, Assistant Dean, Faculty Operations
Buchanan A240-1866 Main Mall
Vancouver, BC V6T 1Z1
Telephone: 604.822.3828
Fax: 604.822.6096
Faculty of Arts (http://www.arts.ubc.ca)

The Faculty of Arts, through its schools, departments, and institutes, offers undergraduate programs leading to the following degrees: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Fine Arts, Bachelor of International Economics, Bachelor of Media Studies, Bachelor of Music, and Bachelor of Social Work. In addition, the Faculty offers a Dual Degree Program option for a Bachelor of Arts from UBC and Sciences Po. The Faculty also offers Diplomas in Applied Creative Non-Fiction, Linguistics, Art History, and Film Production, and the Certificate in Theatre Design and Technology. For information on the Bachelor of Music see the School of Music. The bachelor program for Social Work is described in the School of Social Work. For information about the Bachelor of International Economics see the Vancouver School of Economics (http://www.economics.ubc.ca/). For information on the dual degree see UBC Arts/Sciences Po Dual Degree.

The Faculty also offers graduate programs leading to degrees of Master of Arts, Master of Archival Studies, Master of Public Policy and Global Affairs, Master of Fine Arts, Master of Journalism, Master of Library and Information Studies, Master of Music, Master of Social Work, Doctor of Philosophy, and Doctor of Musical Arts. See the Faculty of Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies the School of Journalism, Writing, and Media for further details. See the School of Library, Archival and Information Studies for programs leading to the Master of Archival Studies and the Master of Library and Information Studies.

Bachelor of Arts

Bachelor of Arts > Introduction

The Bachelor of Arts is offered as a four-year degree program in the Faculty of Arts. Students may choose to complete programs with honours, major, double major, or major/minor specializations in one or more departments, or may design an interdisciplinary studies program.

The B.A. program features opportunities for study in a diverse array of specializations in the social sciences, creative and performing arts, and humanities. Through these specialized studies, students interact with and participate in the research culture of their chosen discipline(s).

The Faculty of Arts also offers Dual Degree Program Options in which students may simultaneously earn their Bachelor of Arts along with either a Bachelor of Science or a Bachelor of Applied Science. A four and one-half year Dual Degree Program Option permitting students to combine a Bachelor of Arts degree with a Master of Management from the Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration (Sauder School of Business) is also available. In addition, the Faculty offers a Dual Degree Program Option in which qualified students may earn, in four years of intensive study, a B.A. from UBC and a B.A. from L’Institut d’études politiques (Sciences Po) in France.

Bachelor of Arts > Academic Advising

The Faculty of Arts provides academic advising resources to support Bachelor of Arts students throughout their degree.
The Academic Advisors, front counter and phone staff of Arts Academic Advising are available to assist undergraduate students in their academic planning; provide degree, program, course, and registration advice; interpret and administer Faculty and University regulations; and consider requests for academic concession and letters of permission. Arts Academic Advising also assists students in connecting with appropriate support resources, both academic and non-academic, and provides information and advice about degree, promotion, continuation, and graduation requirements.

The Arts Academic Advising office, located in the Buchanan complex, Block D, Room D111 (1866 Main Mall), is open throughout the year: Monday-Friday, from 9:00 am-4:30 pm, for in-person, telephone (604-822-4028), and email (arts.advisor(at)ubc.ca) inquiries. Drop-in advising and pre-booked appointments are available daily. Students should consult the Arts Advising website (http://students.arts.ubc.ca/advising/) prior to contacting the Advising office for an inquiry or to request an advising appointment.

Departmental advisors offer assistance related to the student’s specialized area of study in their department (honours, major, and minor programs). They can address questions related to their specialization’s requirements, courses, and internal functions such as waiting lists. They also determine if unassigned transfer credits may be applied to specialization requirements, and consider requests for course registration approval.

Information about advising for students in the Interdisciplinary Studies Program can be found on the Interdisciplinary Studies Program website (http://interdisciplinary.arts.ubc.ca/advising-and-contact-sitemap-xml/).

Bachelor of Arts students seeking information about admission to or continuation in other degree programs in the Faculty of Arts should speak with Arts Academic Advising or the Departmental Advisor in the desired program. Students seeking such information for Faculties other than Arts should contact the respective Faculty directly for information. Students registered in another Faculty who wish to complete a specialization in Arts should consult their home Faculty’s undergraduate advising office and the Departmental Advisor in the desired program area, preferably prior to registration.

Bachelor of Arts > Academic Regulations

Students are reminded that they are subject to the University's Policies and Regulations (http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,0,0,0), and are directed especially to Student Declaration and Responsibility (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,285,0,0#15613), Academic Honesty and Standards (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,286,0,0#15620), and Academic Freedom (http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,33,0,0).

Attendance

Regular attendance is expected of students in all course components, including lectures, laboratories, tutorials, workshops, discussions, studios, rehearsals and seminars. Students who neglect academic work and assignments in a course, or who fail to attend a sufficient number of classes, put themselves in danger of failure and may not be permitted to write the final examination. Students who are unavoidably absent from scheduled classes because of illness or disability should contact Arts Academic Advising. Students whose attendance or academic performance is severely affected by medical or other extenuating circumstances should apply for academic concession through Arts Academic Advising. See Arts Academic Concession and UBC Academic Concession (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,329,0,0#26562).

Email Communication

Email is the official means of communication for the Faculty of Arts, and is used by Faculty of Arts members to relay important messages to students. It is the responsibility of all Arts students to ensure that their current email address is accurately recorded on UBC’s Student Service Centre (http://students.ubc.ca/ssc), and to read email sent to that account on a regular basis. Free email accounts (http://it.ubc.ca/services/email-voice-internet/student-alumni-email-service) are available to all UBC students, but any email account may be registered through the SSC. University staff members are not responsible for resending returned messages or for the consequences of messages not received due to full inboxes, spam blockers, inactive addresses, etc. Students should inquire about and follow their instructors’ policies on email communication. All use of email is governed by UBC’s Policy #104, Acceptable Use and Security of UBC Electronic Information and Systems (http://universitycounsel.ubc.ca/files/2013/06/policy104.pdf) and the accompanying Information Security Standards (http://cio.ubc.ca/securitystandards).
Bachelor of Arts > Admission and Transfer

Academic Admission requirements are specified in Admissions (http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=2,0,0,0). To apply to the Bachelor of Arts degree program, students should apply to UBC via youbc Vancouver (http://you.ubc.ca/) and indicate the B.A. program as their first or second choice.

Admission from Secondary School

Applicants are admitted on the basis of academic performance; evidence of personal initiative, commitment, and accomplishment; and academic preparation, including breadth and rigor of secondary-school studies.

Admission from Post-Secondary Study, including Change of Campus

Applicants are admitted on the basis of academic performance. Where appropriate, credits successfully completed in prior study may be used to satisfy requirements of the Bachelor of Arts program of study. See Transfer and Exchange Credit.

Students applying to transfer to UBC’s Bachelor of Arts program are advised that a minimum of 50% of total degree credits, 50% of upper-level degree credits, and 50% of upper-level specialization credits (Honours, Major or Minor) must be completed while registered as a student in the Faculty of Arts.

Transfer students admitted to the Bachelor of Arts degree program who have not already completed the Writing Component of the Writing and Research requirement must attempt it during their first Winter Session in the Faculty of Arts or in their first 30 total credits.

Students who have completed a college or university-level writing course similar in rigour, content, and learning objectives to an approved Writing Component course may appeal to apply their transfer credits towards the Writing Component of the Writing and Research requirement. For further information (http://students.arts.ubc.ca/advising/degree-requirements/writing-and-research-requirement/) students should consult Arts Advising.

Admission from another UBC Degree Program

Applicants are admitted on the basis of academic performance. See Change of Degree Program (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=2,303,0,0#19133).

Where appropriate, credits completed through prior study may be used to satisfy degree and specialization requirements. However, students applying to transfer to UBC’s Bachelor of Arts program are advised that a minimum of 50% of total degree credits, 50% of upper-level degree credits, and 50% of upper-level specialization credits (Honours, Major or Minor) must be completed while registered as a student in the Faculty of Arts.

Transfer students admitted to the Bachelor of Arts degree program who have not already completed the Writing Component of the Writing and Research requirement must attempt it during their first Winter Session in the Faculty of Arts or in their first 30 total credits.

Admission from another Degree Program in the Faculty of Arts

Students enrolled in any of the Bachelor of Fine Arts, Bachelor of International Economics, Bachelor of Media Studies or Bachelor of Music degree programs who wish to transfer to the Bachelor of Arts degree program should consult with Arts Academic Advising (http://students.arts.ubc.ca/advising/contact-us/).

Admission from UBC Vantage College

Students enrolled in an Arts stream in UBC’s Vantage One program are considered for admission to the Bachelor of Arts degree program for the following Winter Session. Evaluations are based on academic performance; see UBC Vantage College. Initial offers of admission are conditional, pending successful completion of the Vantage One program. Students enrolled in non-Arts streams who wish to study in the Faculty
of Arts should speak with Academic Advising at Vantage College as soon as they identify interest.

See also Transfer and Exchange Credit.

**Admission as a Second Degree Student**

Students with a recognized undergraduate degree, from UBC or elsewhere, may subsequently apply to complete a Bachelor of Arts degree. Applications are evaluated in accordance with the requirements for Admission from Post-Secondary study; see above. Those whose previous study was in an Arts discipline should note that they may not complete a second degree in the same discipline. For information on credits and requirements, see Second Degree Studies.

**Bachelor of Arts > Transfer and Exchange Credit**

**Advanced Credit**

The Faculty of Arts grants course credit to students who, while in secondary school, complete certain International Baccalaureate, Advanced Placement, A-level (British-pattern) or other enriched secondary school courses with appropriate grades. Consult youbc Vancouver (http://you.ubc.ca/admissions/) for detailed information.

**Post-Secondary Transfer Credit**

Students entering the Bachelor of Arts degree program from a college or another university will receive credit for appropriate courses completed there, subject to the provisions in Applicants from a Post-Secondary Institution (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=2,25,72,0#137), Maximum Allowable Transfer Credit (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=2,25,74,0#141), and Credit Requirements and Regulations. As some credit may be unassigned (http://students.ubc.ca/enrolment/courses/registration/transfer-credit#frequently-asked-questions), students who transfer to the B.A. program are advised to consult Arts Academic Advising, as well as Departmental Advisors, regarding the application of their credits towards degree and specialization-specific requirements.

**Credit earned through Go Global Exchange**

Academic transfer credit earned through Go Global Exchange programs may be applied towards a Bachelor of Arts degree program. Although credit is awarded as transfer credit, it is treated as UBC credit and is not subject to normal transfer credit limitations. See Go Global Transfer Credit (http://students.ubc.ca/career/international-experiences/exchange-and-study-abroad/transfer-credits) for information about processes and equivalencies.

**Credit earned at UBC Okanagan**

Students entering the Bachelor of Arts degree program from UBC Okanagan will not be granted transfer credit as courses attempted at both campuses appear on one transcript. However, the applicability of credit completed at UBC Okanagan toward completion of the Bachelor of Arts degree is subject to the same limitations described in the Credit Requirements and Regulations. As similar courses on each campus often have different course codes and numbers, students who transfer to the B.A. program from UBC Okanagan are advised to consult Arts Academic Advising, as well as Departmental Advisors, regarding the application of their credits towards degree and specialization-specific requirements.

**Credit earned at UBC Vantage College**

Students who complete UBC's Vantage One program and subsequently transition or transfer to the Bachelor of Arts degree program will not be granted transfer credit as courses attempted through UBC Vantage College appear on the UBC transcript. Most credit earned through the Vantage One program, including elective courses and VANT 148 and 149, is applicable towards a Bachelor of Arts degree; credit for VANT 140 and LLED courses is not applicable.

**Second Degree Studies**
Abiding by the principles of the Pan-Canadian Protocol on the Transferability of University Credits ([http://www.cmec.ca/Publications/Lists/Publications/Attachments/198/Pan-Canadian-Protocol-Transferability-University-Credits.pdf](http://www.cmec.ca/Publications/Lists/Publications/Attachments/198/Pan-Canadian-Protocol-Transferability-University-Credits.pdf)), transfer credit may or may not be awarded. If transfer credit is not awarded, Second Degree students are advised to consult Arts Academic Advising, as well as Departmental Advisors, regarding possible exemptions from degree and specialization-specific requirements based on prior study. See Second Degree Studies.

**Unclassified Studies**

A very limited number of credits earned through unclassified studies may subsequently be applied to a Bachelor of Arts degree program. Students considering pursuing Unclassified Studies with the goal of later applying these credits to a Second Degree are strongly encouraged to speak with Arts Academic Advising prior to registration, preferably prior to the application deadline for degree studies. See Second Degree Studies.

**Letter of Permission**

Once admitted, Bachelor of Arts students are expected to complete their degree requirements at UBC through on-campus or UBC distance education courses, or on Go Global exchange. In rare circumstances students may appeal for a Letter of Permission to study elsewhere and transfer the credit to UBC to be applied to their B.A. degree.

Students who wish to interrupt their UBC studies to take courses at another post-secondary institution should be aware that transfer credit may not be granted. Those who wish to transfer and apply credit earned elsewhere towards their Bachelor of Arts degree must appeal, in advance, for a Letter of Permission from Arts Academic Advising. See the Arts Undergraduates website ([http://students.arts.ubc.ca/advising/course-registration/credit-applicable-towards-an-arts-degree/](http://students.arts.ubc.ca/advising/course-registration/credit-applicable-towards-an-arts-degree/)). See also Attendance ([Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,36,0,0#182](http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,36,0,0#182)). The Faculty has no obligation to grant transfer credit unless a Letter of Permission has been obtained.

The final 30 credits for the degree must normally be completed at UBC, and at least 30 of the final 60 credits toward the degree must be completed at UBC. Concurrent registration at both UBC and other post-secondary institutions is not permitted.

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts Writing and Research requirement will not normally be granted a Letter of Permission to attempt a Writing Component course at another institution after they are admitted to UBC.

Students applying to the Explore French-language bursary program or the CityStudio program should submit a Letter of Permission Request Form to Arts Academic Advising as part of their application process. See the Arts Undergraduates website ([http://students.arts.ubc.ca/advising/course-registration/credit-applicable-towards-an-arts-degree/](http://students.arts.ubc.ca/advising/course-registration/credit-applicable-towards-an-arts-degree/)).

**Bachelor of Arts > Credit Requirements and Regulations**

**Degree and Arts Credit Minimum**

In order to earn their degree, students must complete at least 120 B.A.-eligible credits. Of these 120, at least 72 must be taken within the Faculty of Arts, except in cases where the program requires more than 48 credits outside of Arts\(^1\) (see below).

A minimum of 50% of total degree credits, 50% of upper-level degree credits, and 50% of upper-level specialization credits (Honours, Major or Minor) must be completed while registered as a student in the Faculty of Arts.

\(^1\)Second degree students must consult Second Degree Studies.

**Granting of Credit**

Credit is granted for all courses completed with at least the minimum passing grade (normally 50%).
B.A.-eligible Credit

Credit may be applied toward completion of the Bachelor of Arts degree program as follows:

- Credit from any course in the Faculty of Arts, with the exception of certain MUSC courses, may be applied to the degree.
  - Note that while all courses in music history, music theory, music technology, ethnomusicology, and music composition are acceptable, a maximum of 12 credits from the ensemble courses in musical performance may be applied. Credit from individual lessons, aural skills, conducting and repertoire courses is not applicable to the B.A.

- Credit earned in Arts Co-op Search Term or Work Term courses is not applicable towards the Bachelor of Arts. See Arts Co-operative Education Programs.

- No more than 60 credits of Distance Learning courses can be applied towards the Bachelor of Arts, and no more than 42 such credits may be taken in the final 60 credits of the degree program.

- A maximum of 48 credits from outside the Faculty of Arts may be applied towards the degree. Students in programs that require more than 48 credits outside of Arts will be granted a relaxation of this requirement. For example, students completing a Major in Mathematics or Computer Science or those in the B.A. Interdisciplinary Studies Program with a Primary Category of Science may take more than 48 credits outside of Arts, to a maximum that will allow completion of program requirements.
  - Note that students granted a relaxation of this requirement must complete the maximum number of Arts credits possible within the degree’s 120 credit total and no non-Arts elective credit will be permitted.

In the 120 credits required and acceptable for the degree, there may be:

- a maximum of 60 credits transferred into the Faculty of Arts; see Transfer and Exchange Credit; and
- a maximum of three courses, or 9 credits, at the 500-level. See Registration.

Course Equivalency and Credit Exclusion

Students may not earn credit for two courses with significant and pre-defined content overlap. Students are fully responsible for their registration, and are advised to check the Course Schedule for course equivalencies and to review the Science Credit Exclusion Lists to avoid unnecessary registration. Note that credit exclusion does not imply that courses are interchangeable, and meeting specialization requirements may necessitate the completion of a specific course. Students registering in courses dealing with probability and statistics should exercise particular caution.

Credit/D/Fail

Bachelor of Arts students are permitted to take a limited number of eligible elective credits under the Credit/D/Fail grading scheme. The purpose of allowing this grading scheme is to encourage exploration of subject matter outside the student’s program of study, to emphasize learning and academic exploration of the new and unfamiliar, and to expose students to a broader-based curriculum. See Credit/D/Fail (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3.42.910,0#18786). Students should note, however, that many larger programs, such as Honours specializations, may not be able to accommodate this option due to the small number of elective credits in the program.

Students should further be aware that there are strict rules about how credit earned with Credit/D/Fail grading may be applied to a degree. Choosing the wrong grading scheme may result in the need to take extra courses to complete degree requirements. Students considering this grading scheme are strongly encouraged to speak with an Academic Advisor for course planning and to check Degree Navigator after registration.

Credit earned with Credit/D/Fail grading may not be applied toward any of the following Degree Requirements:

1. current or future specialization(s);
2. the Writing and Research Requirement;
3. the Literature Requirement;
4. the Science Requirement;
5. the final course for the Language Requirement;
6. the Upper-Level Requirement; and
7. the Outside Requirement.

Students who have not yet declared or been accepted into their specialization(s) should be particularly cautious when choosing this grading scheme. Students considering transferring to a new specialization or degree, or those contemplating a future application to Education, Law, Graduate Studies, Medicine, Dentistry, or other professional programs, should check those programs' websites.

Auditing Courses

Prior to the drop deadline, students may seek permission from the course instructor to audit a course. If permission is granted, and the course is completed to the satisfaction of the instructor, the course will appear on the transcript without credit. If the course is not satisfactorily completed, Fail (F) standing will appear on the transcript. Note that not all courses permit auditing and, as no credit is earned, audited courses may not be used to satisfy program or degree requirements.

Double-counting

Double-counting is defined as applying credit from the same upper-level course towards requirements in two different specializations. Students enrolled in dual specializations are allowed to double-count credits between the two specializations, up to the following limits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dual-Specialization combination</th>
<th>Double-counting maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major and Minor</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Major</td>
<td>9 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours and Minor</td>
<td>9 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours and Major</td>
<td>12 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Honours</td>
<td>12 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Double-counting does not necessarily reduce the minimum number of upper-level credits required to complete the degree. See Summary, below.

Note: Applying credit from the same upper-level course towards more than one degree requirement, or towards both a degree requirement and a specialization-specific requirement, is freely permitted, and is not considered to be double-counting. For example, using PSYC 361 to fulfill 3 credits of the Bachelor of Arts Science Requirement as well as 3 credits of upper-level PSYC for the Major in Psychology is not defined as double-counting, nor is using credit from PSYC 361 towards both the Science Requirement and the degree’s Upper-Level Requirement.

Summary

The following table summarizes the minimum credits required for various degree program options. Note that some specializations and combinations of specializations may exceed these minimums. Note also that Interdisciplinary Studies is exempt from the Outside Requirement.

| Summary of Credit Requirements for B.A. |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                         | Total Credits | of which courses 300+ | Total credits within specialization(s) | of which courses 300+ | Total credits outside specialization(s) |
| Major                                   | 120          | 48                     | 42                       | 30                     | 60                                    |
| Major+Minor                             | 120          | 48                     | 42+30                    | 30+18                  | 24                                    |
| Double Major                            | 120          | 60                     | 42+42                    | 30+30                  | 24                                    |
| Combined Major                          | 120          | 48                     | 30+30                    | 18+18                  | 48                                    |
| Honours                                 | 120          | 54                     | 60                       | 48                     | 48                                    |
| Major/Honours                           | 120          | 66                     | 42+60                    | 30+48                  | 24                                    |
| Double Honours                          | 120          | 84                     | 60+60                    | 48+48                  | 24                                    |

1 May vary by specialization.
Bachelor of Arts > Degree Requirements

All students in the Bachelor of Arts degree program must complete the following seven requirements:

1. Writing and Research Requirement
2. Language Requirement
3. Science Requirement
4. Literature Requirement
5. Outside Requirement
6. Upper-level Requirement
7. Arts Credit Minimum Requirement

1See also Credit Requirements and Regulations.

1. Writing and Research Requirement

The Writing and Research requirement has two components:

Writing Component

In order to begin to engage with the scholarly community at UBC and beyond, students must successfully complete 3 credits of instruction on research and writing in the disciplines through one of the following courses: Arts One, ASTU 100 or ASTU 101 (Coordinated Arts Program), ENGL 100, WRDS 150 or WRDS 350. This component must be satisfied prior to the student attaining Year 3 standing.

Students admitted to the Faculty of Arts directly from secondary school should attempt the Writing Component in their first 30 credits, registration permitting, and must ensure it is complete prior to reaching 54 credits. Transfer students who have not already completed the Writing Component must attempt it in their first Winter Session and ensure it is complete by the end of that Session or prior to reaching 54 credits.

Students who do not satisfy the above requirement due to a lack of attempts may have their registration restricted until the Writing Component is complete. Students who fail the Writing Component twice will have their maximum registration credit load reduced until the requirement is successfully completed. See Continuation Requirements.

Students who have completed a college or university-level writing course similar in rigour, content, and learning objectives to an approved Writing Component course may appeal to apply their transfer credits towards the Writing Component of the Writing and Research requirement. For further information (http://students.arts.ubc.ca/advising/degree-requirements/writing-and-research-requirement/) students should consult Arts Advising.

Research Component

In order to contribute to the development of knowledge in their chosen field(s) of study, students must also complete a research-intensive experience. Typically, they will register in a research-intensive course specified for their major. Students are advised that research-intensive courses, normally offered at the 400-level, often have prerequisites and are frequently restricted to Majors in the discipline. Students should consult the department in question in planning their program of studies.

See below for a list of approved research-intensive courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department/Major</th>
<th>Research-Intensive Approved Course(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Area Studies</td>
<td>ASIA 402, 407, 408, 427, 440, 442, 445, 447,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>451, 453, 468, 477, 491, 495, 498, 499, CHIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>482, JAPN 408, 453, 462, KORN 410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Language and</td>
<td>ASIA 402, 407, 408, 427, 440, 442, 445, 447,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culture</td>
<td>451, 453, 468, 477, 491, 495, 498, 499, CHIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>482, JAPN 408, 453, 462, KORN 410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Studies</td>
<td>CDST 450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical, Near Eastern</td>
<td>CLST 401, 402, 403, 404, CNRS 410, 449,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Religious Studies</td>
<td>NEST 400, 401, 402, RELG 414, 415, 448, 475,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive Systems</td>
<td>COGS 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>CPSC 319, 410, 427, 444, 455, 491; also</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CPSC 448, 449 (with the approval of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Department of Computer Science)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Studies in</td>
<td>CSIS 450, GRSJ 401, 422, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexuality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>ECON 390, 490, 495, 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English, Emphasis</td>
<td>ENGL 490, 491, 492, 496, 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English, Emphasis</td>
<td>ENGL 489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Studies</td>
<td>FIST 445, 449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Nations and</td>
<td>FNEL 389, 448, 481, 482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endangered Languages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Nations and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Studies</td>
<td>FNIS 400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Nations Languages</td>
<td>LING 431, 432, 447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>FREN 495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender, Race, Sexuality</td>
<td>GRSJ 401, 422, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; Social Justice Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography, Environment</td>
<td>GEOG 312, 315, 345, 371, 379, 395, 410,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Sustainability</td>
<td>412, 419, 424, 429, 446, 447, 448, 450,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>453, 495, 498, GEOB/GEOS 309, 405, 406,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>407, 472, 479, URST 400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography, Human</td>
<td>GEOG 312, 315, 345, 371, 379, 395, 410,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>412, 419, 424, 429, 446, 447, 448, 450,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>453, 495, 498, GEOB/GEOS 309, 405, 406,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>407, 472, 479, URST 400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>GERM 403, 404, 406, 408, 420, 439, 449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>HIST 403, 449, 466, 467, 468, 479, 490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Philosophy</td>
<td>PHIL 491, HIST 490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History with International Relations</td>
<td>HIST 403, 449, 466, 467, 468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>Any research-intensive approved course for which the student qualifies to register, normally in the student’s primary-category discipline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>HIST 403, ECON 457, POLI 464, or other Faculty Approved Research-Intensive courses approved for IR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian/Italian Studies</td>
<td>ITAL 495, ITST 495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td>LAST 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>LING 431, 432, 447, 449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MATH 437, 441, 444, 445, 448, 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Studies</td>
<td>MDVL 440, 449, 490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern European Studies</td>
<td>CENS 404, GERM 403, RUSS 410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>MUSC 207, 320, 402, 403, 409, 412, 413,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>449, 469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>PHIL 418, 426, 431, 432, 440, 450, 452,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>455, 469, 490, 491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>All POLI courses at the 400-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion, Literature</td>
<td>RGLA 471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and the Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion, Study of</td>
<td>RGST 400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romance Studies</td>
<td>RMST 495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. Language Requirement

There are three ways to satisfy the Language Requirement:

1. Prior to admission, and while still in secondary school, complete a language course (excluding English) at a level equivalent to BC Grade 12.

2. Pass a proficiency test. This option is particularly recommended for students who have knowledge of a language but no secondary school or university transcript to prove competency. No course credit is awarded for passing a proficiency test. Students must consult Arts Academic Advising (http://students.arts.ubc.ca/advising/contact-us/).
   - If the language is taught at UBC, students may be able to prove competency through examination. Arrangements for such examination must first be sought from the academic department providing instruction in the language. If departmental examination or an acceptable alternative is not available, students should consult Arts Advising.
   - If the language is not taught at UBC, students may be permitted to prove competency through a proficiency examination. Only languages for which the Faculty of Arts can access an appropriate language expert to mark the examination, and in which a newspaper of acceptable circulation and quality is available online, may be considered for proficiency examination. Students must consult Arts Academic Advising.

3. Reach or exceed the level specified in any of the languages taught at UBC, as listed below. Note that most of these courses have prerequisites. Students with some language background wishing to register in language courses must check with the department teaching the language for placement prior to the beginning of classes. Note that there is no credit assignment to the Language Requirement, only a level of proficiency to be obtained.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arabic (ARBC)</td>
<td>400 or 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Languages (ASLA)</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cantonese (CNTO)</td>
<td>301 or 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese (CHIN)</td>
<td>117 or 118; 243 or 244 (heritage students); 107 or 108; 233 or 234 (non-heritage students)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danish (DANI)</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Nations and Endangered Languages (FNEL)</td>
<td>202 Salish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Nations and Endangered Languages (FNEL)</td>
<td>212 Algonquian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Nations and Endangered Languages (FNEL)</td>
<td>222 Dene (Athabaskan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Nations and Endangered Languages (FNEL)</td>
<td>232 Tsimshanic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Nations and Endangered Languages (FNEL)</td>
<td>242 Wakashan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Nations and Endangered Languages (FNEL)</td>
<td>252 Haida</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### First Nations and Endangered Languages (FNEL)

- **Ktunaxa (Kootenay)**: 262

### Other indigenous languages

- **French (FREN)**: 112 or 202
- **German (GERM)**: 210
- **Greek (GREK)**: 200 or 202
- **Hebrew (HEBR)**: 405 or 202
- **Hindi-Urdu (HINU)**: 200 or 202
- **Indonesian (INDO)**: 200 or 202
- **Italian (ITAL)**: 202, 203 or 206
- **Japanese (JAPN)**: 103 or 151; 201 or 260
- **Korean (KORN)**: 200 or 202
- **Latin (LATN)**: 200 or 202
- **Persian (PERS)**: 104 or 201
- **Polish (POLS)**: 300
- **Portuguese (PORT)**: 202 or 210
- **Punjabi (PUNJ)**: 200 or 202
- **Russian (RUSS)**: 200, 202
- **Sanskrit (SANS)**: 200 or 202; 400 or 401
- **Spanish (SPAN)**: 112 or 202
- **Swedish (SWED)**: 210
- **Ukrainian (UKRN)**: 225

### 3. Science Requirement

In order to ensure the development of an understanding and appreciation of scientific methods, applications and reasoning, students must complete 6 credits chosen from any combination of:

1. All courses taught by the Faculty of Science except: SCIE 113, 300; CHEM 300
2. Specific courses taught by the Faculty of Arts:
   - ARCL 140, 203, 228, 235, 325, 326, 345
   - ASIC 200, 220
   - all GEOB/GEOS courses
   - GRSJ 201 (cross-listed with CPSC 101)
   - LING 209
3. Specific courses taught by the Faculty of Applied Science: APSC 366
4. Specific courses taught by the Faculty of Forestry: CONS 127, FRST 303, 304
5. Specific courses taught by the Faculty of Land and Food Systems: APBI 100, 200, 244, 260, 311, 327, 328; FNH 200, 250; LFS 340
6. Specific courses taught by the Faculty of Medicine: CAPS 210, 390, 391, SPPH 200, 301

**Important Note:** Students may not earn credit for two courses with significant and pre-defined content overlap. Students are fully responsible for their registration, and are advised to check the Course Schedule for course equivalencies and to review the [Science Credit Exclusion Lists](https://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver) to avoid unnecessary registration. Note that credit exclusion does not imply that courses are interchangeable, and meeting specialization requirements may necessitate the completion of a specific course. Students registering in courses dealing with probability and statistics should exercise particular caution.

### 4. Literature Requirement
Students must complete 6 credits of literary study, chosen from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>African Studies (AFST)</td>
<td>351, 370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic (ARBC)</td>
<td>400, 420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS</td>
<td>001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students may count a maximum of 3 credits from ARTS 001, ASTU 100, or ENGL 110-121 (except ENGL 112) toward the Literature Requirement.

| Arts Studies (ASTU)                     | 100                                                                  |

*Students may count a maximum of 3 credits from ARTS 001, ASTU 100, or ENGL 110-121 (except ENGL 112) toward the Literature Requirement.

| Central, Eastern, and Northern European Studies (CENS) | 202, 303, 307 |
| Chinese (CHIN)                                       | 411, 413, 421, 431, 433, 434, 451, 453, 455, 457, 461, 463, 464, 465, 466, 471, 473, 474, 481, 483, 484, 485, 491, 493, 494 |
| Classical Studies (CLST)                            | 310, 313, 314, 315, 317, 318, 402                                    |
| English (ENGL)                                       | ENGL 110-121*; 200, 220-228, 230-249; 332-397                        |

*Students may count a maximum of 3 credits from ARTS 001, ASTU 100, or ENGL 110-121 (except ENGL 112) toward the Literature Requirement.

| First Nations and Indigenous Studies (FNIS)          | 454                                                                  |
| French (FREN)                                        | 220, 221, 280, 311, 328-331, 341, 371, and all 400-level courses except 401, 402, 427, 451-477, 499 |
| French, Hispanic & Italian Studies (FHIS)            | 333                                                                  |
| Gender, Race, Sexuality, and Social Justice Studies (GRSJ) | 224                                                                  |
| German (GERM)                                        | 206, 301-305, 360, 370, 380, 401, 402, 404-407, 426                  |
| Greek (GREEK)                                        | 301, 351, 352, 401, 402                                             |
| Hebrew (HEBR)                                        | 479                                                                  |
| Hindi-Urdu (HINU)                                   | 400                                                                  |
| Italian (ITAL)                                       | 303, 304, 403-409, 420                                              |
| Italian Studies (ITST)                               | 231, 232, 333, 345, 385, 413-419, 421                                 |
| Japanese (JAPN)                                      | 311, 312, 342, 406, 408, 422, 423, 452, 453                          |
| Korean (KORN)                                        | 410                                                                  |
| Latin (LATN)                                         | 301, 350, 351, 401, 402                                              |
| Medieval Studies (MDVL)                              | 301, 302                                                             |
| Near Eastern Studies (NEST)                          | 401                                                                  |
| Persian (PERS)                                       | 451                                                                  |
| Philosophy (PHIL)                                    | 375                                                                  |
| Polish (POLS)                                        | 345, 424, 426                                                        |
| Portuguese (PORT)                                    | 392, 405                                                             |
| Punjabi (PUNJ)                                       | 300, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404                                        |
5. Outside Requirement

Students must complete a minimum number of credits outside the field of study of their specialization(s).\(^1\)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major(^2)</th>
<th>Honours or Combined Major(^3)</th>
<th>Double Major, Double Honours or Adding a Minor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outside credits required:</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\)All courses normally accepted or designated as applicable towards a specialization in a field of study, including cross-listed courses, are deemed to be within that field of study. This remains true even when the course credit is not actually applied to that specialization (i.e. is taken as elective credit).

\(^2\)The Interdisciplinary Studies program satisfies the outside requirement; students are not required to complete further credits outside their program.

\(^3\)Outside credits must be outside both fields of study.

6. Upper-level Requirement

Students must complete a minimum number of upper-level credits (courses numbered 300 and above). The number of upper-level credits varies according to the degree program option chosen, as summarized in the table below. Note that the addition of a Minor to any degree program does not increase the Upper-level requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major, Combined Major or IDST</th>
<th>Honours</th>
<th>Double Major</th>
<th>Major/Honours</th>
<th>Double Honours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upper-level credits required:</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7. Arts Credit Minimum Requirement

Arts Credit is defined by subject area. Credit completed in subject areas identified in the UBC Calendar course descriptions (http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/courses.cfm?page=institution) as being offered by the Faculty of Arts, as well as transfer credit in those subjects, is considered Arts Credit.

A minimum of 72 of the 120 credits required for the Bachelor of Arts degree program must be Arts credit, except when the completion of the student’s specialization(s) requires more than 48 credits outside of Arts. See Credit Requirements and Regulations.

**Bachelor of Arts > First-Year Program Options**

The Faculty of Arts offers three enrolment options for students entering the first year of the Bachelor of Arts degree program at UBC:

1. **Arts One**: An 18-credit, integrated, team-taught program focused on a general theme of concern within the humanities, social sciences, and the creative and performing arts. Themes vary by year. Further details follow below.

2. **Coordinated Arts Program (CAP)**: An 18-credit coordinated academic program focusing on core topics in the humanities, social sciences, and the creative and performing arts. Streams vary by year. Further details follow below.

3. **Custom Timetable**: Individually selected courses chosen by students to meet the degree requirements while also permitting broad exploration of Arts disciplines.
Arts One

Arts One is an 18-credit interdisciplinary, team-taught cohort course, taken across both terms of the Winter Session. This program engages students in academic discussion through the analysis of classic and critical texts from within the literature of the humanities and social sciences, and from a variety of historical periods and cultural traditions. Students take up these discussions in lectures, seminars, tutorials and a series of essays, writing 12 essays over the two semesters.

An Arts One stream consists of a maximum of 100 first-year students along with five faculty members from various Faculty of Arts departments, who undertake readings that engage a theme (past themes include such topics as “Explorations and Encounters,” “The Human Condition,” and “Dangerous Questions, Forbidden Knowledge”). The theme is approached through the study of major works in their historical context, and delivered through weekly lectures; twice-weekly seminars of 20 students; and weekly tutorials, with a ratio of one faculty member for every four students, that focus on student writing and peer review. At the end of the year, students can publish in the Arts One online journal.

Arts One’s intimate learning environment supports students in a stimulating and rigorous introduction to university and critical thought, and offers peer as well as academic engagement, support and community. The sense of membership in a community of learners is further enhanced through the use of dedicated space in the Irving K. Barber Learning Centre. Arts One works closely with Arts Academic Advising to provide dedicated advising time and academic support events for students.

Arts One satisfies both the Writing Component and three credits of the Literature Requirement, while also providing 100-level credit in English, History, and Philosophy. In addition to Arts One, students may take up to 12 more credits.

Students who enrol in Arts One are expected to remain in the program for the complete session, but may drop it without penalty during the period officially allowed for course changes in September. Students considering this option are strongly encouraged to speak with an Academic Advisor. Arts One may not be taken as Credit/D/Fail.

For detailed information, visit Arts One (http://artsone.arts.ubc.ca), or contact the Arts One Office (arts.fyp@ubc.ca), 604.822.3430.

Coordinated Arts Program (CAP)

CAP is an 18-credit cohort program that offers first-year students an introduction to core disciplines in the humanities, social sciences, and creative and performing arts. In groups of no more than 125, and in small seminars, students study together in one of five multidisciplinary streams that group linked-but-separate courses connected by a broad research topic. Stream options are announced annually, and have included “Global Citizens,” “Law and Society,” and “Media Studies.”

Working with concepts and issues in conversation across their courses, students learn to think with breadth and flexibility about complex questions and ideas. Instructors in each stream work to ensure that learning material, course assignments, and examinations are coordinated to support student learning, and collaborate throughout the year on one or more team-taught activity. At the end of the year, students can showcase their research at the CAP Student Conference, an event for students, faculty, and the university community.

Students in all streams take either Arts Studies ASTU 100 or ASTU 101. Arts Studies seminars of no more than 25 that introduce them to academic writing and research. ASTU 100, offered in four of the five stream options, also introduces the study of literature. The small setting is ideal to help students develop the academic writing and research skills they will need as members of the university community. ASTU 100 and 101 instructors introduce students to the UBC Library system and train them how to do effective research for assignments and projects.

CAP’s learning community model—small groups of students who take the same courses—helps students transition from high school to university, and offers peer as well as academic engagement, support and community. Students have access to the dedicated Gateway study space. The program works closely with Arts Academic Advising to help students succeed in first year and beyond.

Students receive academic credit and individual grades for the courses comprising their CAP stream. All ASTU 100 and 101 courses fulfill the Writing Component of the Writing and Research Requirement; ASTU 100 also fulfills 3 credits toward the B.A. Literature Requirement. In addition to their CAP courses, students may take up to 12 more credits.

Participation in the Coordinated Arts Program is a full Winter Session commitment as the program extends across both terms, for a total of 18
 credits. Students wishing to drop CAP may do so without penalty during the period officially allowed for course changes at the beginning of September. See Registration. They may not drop individual CAP courses, however. With the exception of ASTU 100 and 101, CAP courses may be taken as Credit/D/Fail; however, because of the strict limits on how courses completed for Credit/D/Fail grading may be applied to the degree, students considering this option are strongly encouraged to speak with an Academic Advisor. See Credit Requirements and Regulations.

For detailed information, visit CAP (http://cap.arts.ubc.ca) or contact the CAP Office (arts.fyp@ubc.ca), 6604.822.3430.

Custom Timetable

First Year Arts students may choose to design their own program of study. A custom timetable allows maximum flexibility for the exploration and pairing of disciplines, as well as the selection of scheduled meeting times. Students have the opportunity to experience a variety of classroom settings and sizes, ranging from 25 students in an intimate interactive environment to 300 or more students in a lecture hall, and to learn from a wide variety of professors and alongside undergraduates from other Faculties and year levels. Students creating a custom timetable are encouraged to explore the breadth of disciplines taught in the Faculty of Arts, and to pursue studies that align with their interests.

Students who customize their own timetable must include a course in their program of study that introduces them to academic research and writing. Both WRDS 150 and ENGL 100 meet this requirement and satisfy the 3-credit Writing Component of the Writing and Research Requirement (http://students.arts.ubc.ca/advising/degree-requirements/writing-and-research-requirement/faqs-and-appeals/). First Year students may enrol in part-time or full-time study, up to a maximum of 32 credits in their first year of studies in Arts. A full course load usually consists of 10 courses, with 5 taken each term, all of which are individually selected by the student. Most, if not all, courses should be taken at the 100-level. See Registration.

A Custom Timetable may result in an overlap of coursework due dates, and final exams being scheduled back-to-back, as there is no coordination of assignments or exams provided by professors as they would be in the Arts One Program or the Coordinated Arts Program. Grades and credit are awarded on a course-by-course basis. Students are permitted to drop or withdraw from individual courses according to course change regulations.

Bachelor of Arts > Degree Program Options

After completing between 27 and 54 credits at UBC (or the equivalent elsewhere), students must enter one of the programs listed below by selecting or applying for one or more specializations. The number of credits required for admission and the admission process is determined by each Department. Students should note that they may self-declare some specializations via the Student Service Centre (http://www.students.ubc.ca/ssc) (SSC) while others permit admission only through a competitive application process.

Students may change their program without penalty throughout their degree, but must complete at least one Major or Honours program (single or combined) or complete an Interdisciplinary Studies program in order to be eligible for graduation. A maximum of two specializations is permitted. Students are responsible for ensuring they meet all degree and program requirements.

- **Major program**: This program involves specialization in a single field of study while retaining ample elective space for broader exploration.
- **Combined Major program**: This program combines courses from two distinct fields of study into a single major. Students are introduced to the core methodologies of these two complementary disciplines and encouraged to work across boundaries to develop substantive knowledge in each field.
- **Double Major program**: This program involves specialization in two fields of study. It is an ambitious program allowing a dual focus, but with few electives outside the subjects of the Majors. More than 120 credits may be required to complete this program.
- **Honours program**: This program involves intense specialization in a single field of study and is open only to students who have shown special aptitude. Entry requires high academic standing. Departments may also specify stringent continuation and graduation requirements.
- **Double Honours program**: This program involves intense specialization in two fields of study and is open only to students who have shown special aptitude. Entry requires high academic standing. Departments may also specify stringent continuation and graduation requirements. More than 120 credits will be required to complete this program.
- **Combined Mathematics Honours program**: This program combines intense specialization in two fields of study, at least one of which must be Mathematics, into a single Honours. Not all disciplines may be combined. Entry requires high academic standing.
- **Minor program**: This program can be added to a Major, Combined Major or Honours program, allowing a dual focus with a smaller concentration complementing the primary program.
Students are also invited to consider the following programs:

- **Interdisciplinary Studies program**: This program permits independent, capable students a multidisciplinary alternative to the traditional, department-based Major. Within the requirements of the program, and with the approval of the Chair, admitted students select courses that provide a broad liberal education, encompassing several disciplines with a limited concentration in one discipline. The program may not be combined with a specialization. See Interdisciplinary Studies.

- **Double Major in Arts and Fine Arts**: This program allows students to complete both an Arts Major or Honours and a Fine Arts (B.F.A.) Major or Honours within their B.A. degree. Students are advised to meet with an Arts Academic Advisor as early as possible to discuss program planning. They are further advised that all Fine Arts Major and Honours specializations require a separate application process, including an audition or portfolio, as necessary. Students should read the application information available on the website of the B.F.A. program of their choice and/or meet with the Departmental Advisor as early as possible. Students who successfully complete both specializations may choose to graduate with either a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree, provided they also satisfy the degree requirements for the degree of their choice. See B.A. Degree Requirements and B.F.A. Degree Requirements.

- **Double Major in Arts and Science**: This program allows students to complete both an Arts Major or Honours and a Science Major within their B.A. degree. Students must satisfy all requirements for the Science Major, including completing at least 30 upper-level credits in or permitted for a Major in that Science discipline or field of specialization. Students are advised to meet with an Arts Academic Advisor as early as possible to discuss program planning. They are further advised that many Science Majors require a separate application process, usually in second year; students should consult the website and/or meet with the Departmental Advisor in the Science program of their choice as early as possible. See the Arts Undergraduates website (http://arts.ubc.ca/programs/program-options/?degrees=&programs=&title=science%20major).

- **Dual Degree Program Options**: These ambitious program options offer qualified students the opportunity to earn, in one extended program of study, a Bachelor of Arts degree and one of a Bachelor of Science, a Bachelor of Applied Science, or a Master of Management from UBC, or a Bachelor of Arts from Sciences Po (France). A formal application is required for admission; note that admission to the Dual Degree Program Option with Sciences Po is only available to those applying for direct admission from secondary school. Students should consult Arts Academic Advising (http://students.arts.ubc.ca/advising/contact-us/) as well as the Dual Degree Program Option in Arts and Science, the Dual Degree Program Option in Arts and Applied Science, the Dual Degree Program Option: Bachelor of Arts and Master of Management, or the Dual Degree Program Option: Bachelor of Arts, UBC and Sciences Po.

### Major Program

Completion of a Major requires at least 42 credits in one field of study. The following requirements must also be met:

- a minimum of 30 credits for the Major must be in courses numbered 300 and higher; and
- a minimum of 48 credits for the degree must be in courses numbered 300 and higher (these can include credits for the Major); and
- a minimum of 60 credits for the degree must be outside of the Major.¹

### Combined Major Program

Completion of a Combined Major requires at least 60 credits from the two fields of study involved in the program. Students may not also complete a second specialization in either of these two fields of study. Students may apply to pursue one of the following combinations:

- Philosophy and Political Science
- Economics and Mathematics
- Economics and Philosophy
- Economics and Political Science
- Economics and Statistics

The following requirements must also be met:

- a minimum of 30 credits for the Combined Major must come from each of the two fields of study involved; and
- a minimum of 36 credits for the Combined Major, including at least 18 from each of the two fields of study, must be in courses numbered 300 or above; and
- a minimum of 48 credits for the degree must be in courses numbered 300 and higher (these can include credits for the Combined Major); and

¹ Minimum of 60 credits for the degree must be outside of the Major means that at least 60 credits must be in courses numbered 300 and higher that are not part of the Major field of study. These credits can be from any other field of study, including other majors or minors, or from general electives.
Double Major Program

Completion of a Double Major requires at least 42 credits in each of the two fields of study. The following requirements must also be met:

- a minimum of 30 credits for each Major must be in courses numbered 300 or higher;\(^2\) and
- a minimum of 60 credits for the degree must be in courses numbered 300 and higher (normally completed by satisfying the 30 upper-level credit requirement in each Major\(^3\)); and
- a minimum of 24 credits for the degree must be outside both Majors.\(^1\)

Honours Program

Completion of Honours requires at least 60 credits in one field of study. The following requirements must also be met:

- a minimum of 48 credits for Honours must be in courses numbered 300 or higher; and
- a minimum of 54 credits for the degree must be in courses numbered 300 or higher; and
- a minimum of 48 credits must be outside Honours.\(^1,3\)

Double Honours Program

Completion of a Double Honours requires at least 60 credits in each of the two fields of study, so will normally require more than 120 total credits for the degree. The following requirements must also be met:

- a minimum of 48 credits for each Honours must be in courses numbered 300 or higher;\(^4\)
- a minimum of 24 credits for the degree must be outside both Honours.\(^1\)

Combined Mathematics Honours Program

Students admitted to an Honours program in Mathematics may be permitted to combine two fields of study into a single Honours, following the regulations of the Faculty of Science for such programs. See Mathematics. Written approval must be obtained in advance from both departments and provided to Arts Academic Advising. Combined Mathematics Honours programs are not available in all disciplines, and invariably require the completion of more than 120 credits. The following requirements must also be met:

- a minimum of 54 credits for the degree must be in courses numbered 300 or higher; and
- a minimum of 24 credits for the degree must be outside both Honours.\(^1\)

Addition of a Minor Program

Students completing a single specialization (Major, Combined Major, or Honours) may also choose to complete a Minor. Completion of a Minor requires between 18 and 36 credits in addition to the requirements for the primary specialization. The following requirements must also be met:

- a minimum of 18 credits for the Minor must be in courses numbered 300 or higher\(^5\); and
- a minimum of 24 credits must be outside both specializations.\(^1\)

---

\(^1\) All courses normally accepted or designated as applicable towards a specialization in a field of study, including cross-listed courses, are deemed to be within that field of study. This remains true even when the course credit is not actually applied to that specialization (i.e. is taken as elective credit).

\(^2\) A maximum of 9 credits from courses numbered 300 and higher may be double-counted between the two Majors. Regardless of double-counting, students must complete 60 upper-level credits for the degree. See Credit Requirements and Regulations.

\(^3\) For Honours specializations that exceed 60 credits, the Outside requirement will be reduced to accommodate the degree within 120 total credits.

\(^4\) A maximum of 12 credits from courses numbered 300 and higher may be double-counted between the two Honours. Regardless of double-counting, students must complete at least 60 upper-level credits for the degree. See Credit Requirements and Regulations.

\(^5\) A maximum of 6 credits from courses numbered 300 and higher may be double-counted between a Major and a Minor or between a Combined Major and a Minor. A maximum of 9 credits from courses numbered 300 and higher may be double-counted between Honours and a Minor. Regardless of double-counting, students must complete the total number of upper-level credits required for the degree. See Credit Requirements and Regulations.
Bachelor of Arts > Registration

Every student is responsible for designing a program of study that meets degree and departmental requirements, and is encouraged to consult appropriate Academic Advising staff for assistance with course and program planning. The student retains all responsibility for meeting requirements.

General Regulations

Students are encouraged to register on their assigned date of registration, noting that admission to a degree program or specialization does not guarantee space will be available in any specific course or section, and that not all courses are offered each year. It is each student's responsibility to ensure they meet course pre-requisites, co-requisites and other registration restrictions or requirements. Students are encouraged to consult departmental advising offices for information about posted registration restrictions.

Students are responsible for their registration, and are expected to verify the courses and sections in which they are registered. Students may not attend courses, or sections of courses, other than those in which they are registered. Registration in conflicting course activities is not permitted. Those who register on waiting lists must check their registration to determine whether they have been placed in the course by the department, noting that such changes in registration may occur after classes start.

Program Planning

Students planning their 100- and 200-level courses should be aware that most specializations have lower-level requirements, and many upper-level courses have lower-level prerequisites. Students are advised to select their first 60 credits with their entire program in mind.

Students in their first 30 credits of university-level study are encouraged to register primarily in 100-level Arts courses. Students granted advanced credit may register in courses for which this credit serves as a prerequisite, but are advised to register primarily in lower-level courses while completing their first year of university-level study.

Students in their second 30 credits of university-level study are encouraged to register primarily at the 100- and 200-level, and to begin focusing on their intended specialization(s). While students may register in any course for which they meet the pre-requisites, they should be mindful that upper-level courses are generally designed for students already well-prepared for advanced study in the subject area.

Students in their upper years of study may register in any course for which they meet course pre-requisites, co-requisites or other registration restrictions or requirements. Some courses do not permit 4th year students to register. Students are encouraged to ensure that they register in courses necessary for their specialization(s) and degree requirements.

Students may not earn credit for two courses with significant and pre-defined content overlap. Students are fully responsible for their registration, and are advised to check the Course Schedule for course equivalencies and to review the Science Credit Exclusion Lists to avoid unnecessary registration. Note that credit exclusion does not imply that courses are interchangeable, and meeting specialization requirements may necessitate the completion of a specific course. Students registering in courses dealing with probability and statistics should exercise particular caution.

Students seeking entry into language courses beyond the introductory level and in need of advising on which course to choose should consult the department teaching the language.

Credit Load

By completing a full course load of 30 credits each Winter Session, a Bachelor of Arts degree may be earned in four years of study, although students may choose to complete their degree requirements over either a shorter or longer time period. Students who wish to register for more than 30 credits (32 credits for first-year students) in any Winter Session or more than 12 credits in any Summer Session must first obtain permission from Arts Academic Advising. Such authorization is normally given only to students with demonstrated high academic standing in a sufficient number of UBC credits completed in the most recent Term or Session. See the Arts Undergraduate website (http://students.arts.ubc.ca/).
Note that credit load impacts eligibility for student loans, sponsorship, housing, varsity sport, and recognition on the Dean’s List, as well as eligibility to both receive and retain awards and scholarships. Students are strongly advised to consult the Arts Undergraduate website (http://students.arts.ubc.ca/advising/course-registration/credit-limits-in-arts) and to seek advising from the appropriate department or unit when selecting or modifying their course load.

**Registration and the Writing Component**

In their first 54 credits, Bachelor of Arts students must successfully complete the Writing Component of the Writing and Research requirement, which comprises 3 credits of instruction on research and writing in the disciplines. Transfer students with 54 or more transfer credits who have not already completed the Writing Component must attempt it during their first Winter Session in the Faculty of Arts.

Students who do not satisfy the above requirement due to a lack of attempts may have their registration restricted until the Writing Component is complete. Those who attempt and fail the Writing Component twice will have their registration restricted to no more than three courses (normally 9 credits) per Winter Session Term, and no more than 9 credits distributed across both Terms of Summer Session (with no more than 6 credits per Term), until they successfully complete the requirement.

Students who completed and transferred credit from a college or university-level course similar in rigour, content, and learning objectives to an approved Writing Component course may appeal to apply their transfer credits towards the Writing Component of the Writing and Research requirement. For further information (http://students.arts.ubc.ca/advising/degree-requirements/writing-and-research-requirement/) students should consult Arts Advising.

**Registration in Graduate Courses**

Outstanding undergraduate students may apply to the Faculty of Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies for permission to register in a maximum of two courses, or 8 credits, at the 500-level. Students must receive the permission of the course instructor, Arts Academic Advising, and the Faculty of Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies. Normally such permission will be given only to students who have completed 75% of their 300- and 400-level requirements (no fewer than 36 credits at the upper-level) with a minimum overall average of 76%.

**Change of Registration**

In the Winter Session, students can **add** one-term courses within two weeks of the course commencing; two-term courses can be added within three weeks of the course commencing. Students who add courses past the first day of class are not entitled to academic concession for missed content or assessments or for increased academic load, and should anticipate that they will be responsible for covering missed content. Normal drop and withdrawal deadlines apply, regardless of when the course was added.

In the Winter Session, students can **drop** one-term courses within two weeks of the course commencing; two-term courses can be dropped within three weeks of the course commencing. Dropping courses prior to the drop deadline will result in all record of registration in the course(s) being removed from the student's transcript.

Thereafter, students may **withdraw** from a one-term course up to the end of the eighth week of classes, and up to the end of the twelfth week of classes for a two-term course. A 'W', indicating withdrawn standing, will display alongside the course on the student's transcript, but is not included in the calculation of averages. See Refund of Tuition Fees (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=14,266,774,0#18065) for the fee refund schedule.

Course change dates vary in the Summer Session depending on start and end date and the length of the course. Consult the Summer Session course schedule (http://www.students.ubc.ca/courses) for individual course information, and Refund of Tuition Fees (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=14,266,774,0#18065) for the fee refund schedule.

Up until the final withdrawal deadline, students can withdraw from courses online using the Student Service Centre (http://students.ubc.ca/ssc). After these dates, students are not normally permitted to withdraw from courses but can apply for Academic Concession.

Students are responsible for their registration, and are strongly advised to verify it each term prior to the deadlines for change of registration. Failing to successfully complete an intended change of registration by the posted deadline does not constitute grounds for academic concession.
Students who cease to attend or otherwise fail to complete exams, assignments, or other course requirements, and who have not received approval for a late withdrawal, will receive a grade reflecting requirements completed in the course. See also Change of Registration (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,45,98,0#240) and Withdrawal (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,46,102,0#251).

Repeating a Course for Higher Standing

Students who have passed a course are permitted to repeat it once for a higher standing. They should be aware that credit will not be awarded for passing the course a second time and that the previous grade will not be replaced.

EXCEPTION: As outlined by the Academic Regulations of the Faculty of Science, a student who has passed a Science course will be permitted neither to repeat that course for higher standing nor to complete an equivalent course, as noted on the Science Credit Exclusion Lists.

Repeating Failed Courses

Students may repeat a failed course only once. This restriction does not apply to courses required to satisfy the Bachelor of Arts Language Requirement, to PSYC 217 and 218, to MATH 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 110, 180 and 184, any of which may be repeated twice, or to the Writing Component courses ENGL 100 and WRDS 150, either of which may be repeated until passed.

Bachelor of Arts > Science Credit Exclusion Lists

Students may not earn credit for two courses with significant and pre-defined content overlap. As they are fully responsible for their registration, students are advised to review the Science Credit Exclusion Lists to avoid unnecessary registration. Note that credit exclusion does not imply that courses are interchangeable, and meeting specialization requirements may necessitate the completion of a specific course. Not all excluded courses are offered by the Faculty of Science; excluded courses from other Faculties, including Arts, are also listed on the Science Credit Exclusion List. Students registering in courses dealing with probability and statistics should exercise particular caution.

Students are also advised to check the Course Schedule for course equivalencies. See Credit Requirements and Regulations.

Bachelor of Arts > Adding a Specialization Outside the Faculty of Arts

Bachelor of Arts students are permitted to complete one of the following specializations offered by Faculties other than the Faculty of Arts. Note that the primary specialization in the degree must be completed in Arts. Students are advised to be mindful of the Arts Credit Minimum. See Degree Requirements and Credit Requirements and Regulations.

Minor in Commerce

The Minor in Commerce exposes students to various business disciplines: accounting, finance, marketing, organizational behaviour and business strategy. Enrolment in this program is strictly limited, and admission is competitive. The online application form, which can be found on the Arts Undergraduate website (http://students.arts.ubc.ca/commerce-minor/), is available each year between March 1st and May 31st.

Prior to the May 31st application deadline, applicants must:

- be eligible for no less than second-year standing in the Faculty of Arts;
- have a cumulative average of at least 60%;
- have completed all pre-requisites:
  - the Writing Component of the Writing and Research Requirement;
  - ECON 101 and 102, or ECON 310 and 311, or a combination of both; and
  - one of MATH 100, 102, 104, 110, 120, 180, or 184.

Meeting the stated minimum requirements does not guarantee admission into the Minor. Students with more than 12 transfer credits equivalent to the COMR courses required for completion of the Minor may be ineligible for the program due to the 50% rule. See Credit Requirements and Regulations. Successful applicants are notified via email in June.
Completion of the Minor in Commerce requires the following courses, for a total of 18 credits:

- COMR 329 (3), COMR 457 (3), COMR 465 (3), COMR 473 (3), COMR 493 (3); and
- one of COMR 398 (3) or COMR 458 (3).

While these requirements are normally completed over two years or more, it may be possible to complete the Minor in a single year.

**Minor in Education**

The Minor in Education allows Bachelor of Arts students to combine Arts subject content with an area of Education through which that content can be more broadly explored and applied. These investigations through the lens of education can lead to career options involving education theory and pedagogy, both for teaching careers and other professional goals. The Minor does not qualify students to teach in the K-12 system; however, it does provide pre-requisites to higher education programs and required courses necessary for specialized teacher education.

The Minor consists of 30 credits, 18 of which are drawn from specified core Education courses and 12 of which are drawn from supportive Arts courses at the 300-400 level. Five different versions are available:

- Special Education
- Interpersonal Development
- Community, Adult and Higher Education
- Early Childhood Education
- Language Learning and Teaching

Students who wish to declare the Minor must be eligible for 3rd year standing. Arts subject courses must be chosen in consultation with Arts Advising, preferably prior to declaration; Arts Advising may consult with the Teacher Education office for final approval of these courses.

Education subject courses consist of the following:

- Special Education: EPSE 303, EPSE 312, EPSE 316, EPSE 348, EPSE 436, EPSE 437
- Interpersonal Development: CNPS 362, CNPS 363, CNPS 364, CNPS 365, CNPS 427, CNPS 433
- Community, Adult and Higher Education: ADHE 327, ADHE 329, ADHE 330, ADHE 412, plus two additional Education courses chosen in consultation with academic advising in the Faculty of Education
- Early Childhood Education: ECED 400, ECED 401, ECED 406, ECED 407, ECED 420, ECED 421
- Language Learning and Teaching: LLED 489A¹ and LLED 489B, plus 12 credits from LLED 399, LLED 429, LLED 433-435, LLED 450-457, LLED 478-480

¹ENGL 330 or ENGL 331 may be substituted for LLED 489A, in which case students may include these ENGL credits towards the required 12 credits of Arts and must take 3 additional LLED credits to reach a total of 18 credits of LLED for the Minor.

**Minor in Land and Food Systems**

The Faculty of Land and Food Systems offers six optional minors for Arts students. Upon declaration of one of the following minor options, the notation “Minor in [Subject]” will be denoted on the student’s transcript. Note that most upper-level Land and Food Systems and Science courses have lower-level pre-requisites. Interested students are encouraged to meet with an Arts Academic Advisor as early as possible to discuss program planning.

The **Applied Animal Biology Minor** comprises 18 credits selected from APBI 311 (BIOL 364), 312, 314, 315, 316, 327 (BIOL 327), 398, 410, 411, 413, 414, 415, 416, 418, 419, 427 (BIOL 411), 496; PSYC 306.

The **Sustainable Agriculture and Environment Minor** comprises 18 credits selected from APBI 318, 322, 324 (BIOL 324), 327 (BIOL 327), 328 (BIOL 317), 342 (FRST 310), 351 (BIOL 351/FRST 311), 401, 402, 403, 417, 426 (BIOL 421), 428, 440 (BIOL 440), 444 (FRST 444)

The **Food and Resource Economics Minor** comprises 18 credits selected from ECON 371, FRE 302, 306, 326, 340, 374 (ECON...
The **Food Science Minor** comprises 18 credits selected from FNH 300, 301, 302, 303, 309, 313, 330, 335, 402, 403, 405, 413, 419, 430.

The **Nutritional Sciences Minor** comprises 21 credits:
- FNH 250, 350, 351, and
- 12 credits selected from FNH 301, 355, 370, 371, 398, 402, 451, 454, 455, 472, 473, 474, 477, 490.

The **Sustainable Food Systems Minor** comprises 24 credits:
- LFS 250 and 350
- 3 credits from APBI 314, 315, BIOL 343, 455, LFS 340, SOCI 342, 360, 423, GEOG 410;
- 3 credits from APBI 360, 402, 428, 444, ENVR 430, 440, FNH 309, GEOG 310, 318;
- 3 credits from APBI 361, 414, FNH 415, FRE 302, 306, 340, 374, 460, GEOG 311, SCIE 420;
- 3 credits from APBI 465, LFS 450, 496; and
- 3 additional credits from any 300-level or 400-level course listed above.

Space in many Faculty of Science and Faculty of Land and Food Systems courses is limited. Admission to a Land and Food Systems minor does not provide priority access to courses agreed upon for the minor.

**Minor in Science**

The Minor in Science allows students to explore any of the disciplines taught in the Faculty of Science through a customized program of study. An acceptable program must comprise courses recognized for credit in the Faculty of Science and acceptable for a BSc Major (or Minor) in the proposed subject area or field. Interested students are advised to meet with an Arts Academic Advisor as early as possible to discuss program planning and to have their proposed Minor approved. A Minor in Science may be declared in second year or later.

The proposed Minor must include at least 18 credits numbered 300 or higher in a single subject or field of specialization, together with any necessary prerequisites for those upper-level courses. Students should design a coherent and academically sound course of studies for their proposed Minor and, to this end, are encouraged to consult the website of the relevant Science department and/or Departmental Advising as part of their program planning. Note that space in many courses is limited and admission to a Science Minor does not guarantee a seat in courses agreed upon for the Minor.

The following restrictions apply:
- B.A. Geography Majors may not minor in B.Sc. Geographical Science, Geological Sciences, Geophysics, or Oceanography
- B.A. Mathematics Majors may not minor in B.Sc. Mathematics
- B.A. Psychology Majors may not minor in B.Sc. Behavioural Neuroscience

**Double Major Program in Arts and Science**

Students with a deeper interest in both Arts and Science disciplines may choose to further enrich their studies by completing a Double Major in Arts and Science. In this program, students must satisfy the requirements for both a Major in Arts and a Major in Science. This normally entails the completion of more than 120 total credits. The following requirements must also be met:

- all Bachelor of Arts degree requirements
- all Arts requirements for a Double Major Program
- all Science Major program requirements as outlined in the Academic Calendar by the Faculty of Science.

Interested students are advised to meet with an Arts Academic Advisor as early as possible to discuss program planning. They are further advised that a Science Major is normally declared in second year, and admission may require a separate application process and a competitive admission average. Students should read the website and/or meet with the Departmental Advisor for the Science program they are interested in pursuing as early in their degree as possible.
If they are qualified for admission, students may attempt an Honours/Major or Double Honours program. Entry requires high academic standing and a clear academic plan.

The following restrictions apply:

- B.A. Cognitive Systems Majors (any stream) may not major in B.Sc. Cognitive Systems (any stream)
- B.A. Computer Science Majors may not major in B.Sc. Computer Science
- B.A. Geography Majors may not major in B.Sc. Geographical Science, Geological Sciences, Geophysics, or Oceanography
- B.A. Mathematics Majors may not major in B.Sc. Mathematics
- B.A. Psychology Majors may not major in B.Sc. Behavioural Neuroscience

Bachelor of Arts > Examinations

Students are reminded that they are subject to the University’s regulations regarding Student Conduct during Examinations (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,41,90,0#199), and that their work may be subject to Review for Authenticity (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,41,626,0#9325).

Examination Period and Scheduling

The formal examination periods for the Winter Session are usually held in December and April. Those for Summer Session are usually held in June and August. Enrolment Services schedules examinations and makes the schedule available to students prior to the end of each Term.

Students are responsible for attending their scheduled examinations, and are advised to plan accordingly. They are also strongly advised not to make travel plans prior to the release of the exam schedule as travel plans alone are not sufficient grounds for alternative examination arrangements.

Distance Education Final Exams

Students are advised that some Distance Education courses require students, regardless of their performance on coursework, to pass the final exam in order to pass the course. Consult the course syllabus. For detailed exam scheduling information, see Distance Education ( http://students.ubc.ca/enrolment/courses/distance-education).

Class Testing and Final Exams

Formal in-class tests, including midterms and final exams, are not permitted during the two weeks preceding the formal examination periods of the Winter Session or the single week preceding the formal examination periods of the Summer Session. This restriction does not apply to bi-weekly tests or lab tests. See Use of the Formal Examination Period (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,41,88,0#196).

Attendance and Participation

Students who neglect academic coursework or who fail to attend a sufficient number of classes may be barred from writing the final exam. See Academic Regulations.

Supplemental Examinations

The Faculty of Arts does not offer supplemental examinations in any courses.

Bachelor of Arts > Academic Recognition, Promotion, and Continuation

Dean’s List
Dean’s List designation recognizes exceptional academic achievement in the Faculty of Arts.

Students who complete at least 27 percentage-graded credits in a Winter Session, and who achieve an average of 85% or higher on at least 27 of these credits, will receive the notation “Dean's List” on their permanent record.

Students in the Arts Co-operative Education program who complete a Co-operative work placement in either Term of a Winter Session and at least 15 percentage-graded credits in the other Term, and who achieve an average of 85% or higher on at least 15 of these credits, will receive the notation “Dean's List” on their permanent record.

Students registered in the Dual Degree Program in Arts and Science or the Dual Degree Program in Arts and Applied Science should consult the program page for Dean's List regulations within the Dual Degree structure.

Scholarships and Awards

For information on scholarships and awards available to academically outstanding students, see Awards, scholarships and bursaries (http://students.ubc.ca/enrolment/finances/awards). See also Fees, Financial Assistance, and Scholarships (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=14,265,0,0#17930).

Class Standing at Graduation

The designation “with Distinction” will be notated on the degree parchment for any student who has achieved an average of at least 80% but less than 85%, calculated on all attempted UBC academic courses numbered 300* or higher. The designation “with High Distinction” will be notated on the degree parchment for any student who has achieved an average of at least 85%, calculated on all attempted UBC academic courses numbered 300* or higher.

*For students who complete a Major, Honours, or Minor in Music, ensemble and composition courses with 100- or 200-level course numbers will count as 300- or 400-level courses, and hence as part of the upper-level average calculation, when taken in the third or fourth years.

Promotion Requirements

In order to progress from one year-level standing to the next, a student must successfully complete a sufficient total number of B.A.-eligible credits. These may include transfer credit as well as credit earned through exchange. Year-level standing impacts a student’s eligibility for specializations and courses, and is one of the factors considered when registration dates are set.

Promotion is evaluated annually upon completion of the Winter Session. Students who have successfully completed 27 credits are promoted to second year standing. Those who have completed 54 credits are promoted to third year standing, and those who have completed 84 credits are promoted to fourth year standing.

Continuation Requirements

Continuation, or a student’s eligibility to continue registering in their degree program, is evaluated annually upon completion of the Winter Session. Continued registration eligibility is granted based on the Sessional Average for the Winter Session, as well as a review of specific continuation requirements.

Students granted continued registration eligibility who have failed two attempts at the Writing Component of the Writing and Research Requirement without subsequently completing a Writing Component course will be permitted to continue in their degree program, but will be placed on a reduced maximum course load of three courses (normally 9 credits) per Winter Session Term and a maximum of 9 credits distributed over both Terms of Summer Session (with no more than 6 credits per Term), until they successfully complete the Writing Component. The failed attempts may be from the same or different Writing Component courses, and may have been attempted in different Sessions. Once they pass a Writing Component course, the student’s normal maximum course load will be restored.

Continuation is evaluated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Session Average</th>
<th>Sessional Standing</th>
<th>Continuation Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

© 2022 The University of British Columbia | Vancouver
Information in this Calendar is subject to change. Visit www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver for current details.
This document was generated on 22 Mar 2022 at 5:21 PM.
55% or more
54.9% to 50%
less than 50%

Pass
ACPR
Fail

Eligible to continue
Eligible to continue
Required to withdraw

Students who attain a sessional average of 55% or more will be assigned ‘Pass’ standing and will be eligible to continue their studies. This constitutes Good Standing. Those who do exceptionally well may also receive recognition; see Dean’s List.

Students who attain a sessional average between 50% and 54.9% will be placed on Academic Probation (ACPR). This will be noted on their academic record. Once a standing of ACPR has been placed on a student’s academic record, the student is permitted to continue in their degree program, but will be placed on a reduced maximum credit load for the following Winter and subsequent Summer Sessions, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACPR Standing</th>
<th>Registration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Winter Session</td>
<td>Summer Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum credit load per Session</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum credit load per Term</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If, upon completion of continuation evaluation the following year, the student’s Winter Session sessional average again falls in the 50%-54.9% range, they will remain on Academic Probation. If their Winter Session sessional average rises to 55% or more, they will clear Academic Probation and regain Good Standing. There is no maximum number of instances of Academic Probation permitted; students may remain on Academic Probation for the duration of their studies, as long as their Winter Session average falls in the ACPR range.

Students who attain a sessional average of less than 50% in a Winter Session will be assigned a ‘Fail’ standing and required to withdraw from the Faculty.

For information on readmission after receiving “Fail” standing and being required to withdraw from the Faculty, see Readmission.

Bachelor of Arts > Academic Concession

Purpose and Goals

The Faculty of Arts is committed to supporting students in their academic pursuits through the application of academic concessions in the event that students experience unanticipated events or circumstances that interfere with their ability to accomplish academic work.

When considering requests for academic concessions, the Faculty of Arts applies principles of transparency, flexibility, and compassion, as outlined in UBC’s Academic Concession policy (http://calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,329,0,0). Academic concession policies and procedures aim for fairness, recognizing that fair treatment is not necessarily equal treatment in all circumstances. Decision-makers have the flexibility to apply the reasonable exercise of discretion, sound judgement, and compassion in response to the unique circumstances of an individual student’s case. In responding to students’ requests for academic concessions, the Faculty of Arts upholds the academic standards of the curriculum and expects that the requirements of each course or academic program will be met.

Types of Academic Concession

The most appropriate type of concession (http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,329,0,0#26590) is determined by the student’s unique situation and the academic requirements for the course. In-term concession for course work or attendance may be considered by instructors or Academic Advisors in Arts Academic Advising; students are advised to consult their course syllabus. Other forms of academic concession that may be granted by Academic Advisors, in consultation with instructors when it is not clear that the academic criteria for concession have been met, include Standing Deferrals (http://calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,42,97,0#231) for final exams or final coursework, and Late Withdrawals (http://calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,46,102,0#251). Except in rare and exceptional circumstances, no concession will be provided for exams which have already been written.

Initiating Requests for Academic Concession

Bachelor of Arts students are expected to schedule their commitments so as to avoid conflicts with academic courses, including exams. Those who experience unanticipated events or circumstances that interfere with their ability to accomplish their academic coursework are advised to consult their course syllabus. Students unable to complete final course assessments, including final exams, for such reasons should notify Arts Academic Advising (http://students.air.arts.ubc.ca/academic-concession-form/) immediately. Students with disabilities eligible for academic accommodations under Joint Senate and Board Disability Accommodation Policy (http://universitycounsel.ubc.ca/files/2019/02/policy73.pdf) are required to work with the Centre for Accessibility in this regard.

The initiation of a request for academic concession does not ensure the granting of concession. Students should be aware of deadlines.
Resolving a Standing Deferred

Students granted a Standing Deferred are responsible for making satisfactory arrangements for completion of outstanding course requirements. If the outstanding work is a final examination, students have the opportunity to write a deferred exam through Enrolment Services during the Deferred Examination Period (http://calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,41,94,0#8223). In some exceptional cases, instructors may be able to provide an earlier exam sitting, but they are neither expected nor required to do so. Note that some departments permit students to write deferred exams with the next regularly scheduled final exam sitting for the course; some Science departments offer January sittings for first-year pre-requisite courses: in both cases, students should consult the relevant department. If the deferred work is something other than a final exam, students must consult their instructor. If a student fails to complete deferred requirements by the deadline for completing all Standing Deferred course work (http://students.arts.ubc.ca/advising/academic-performance/help-academic-concession/), the Standing Deferred will be replaced with a grade or standing that reflects requirements completed in the course.

Students whose eligibility to continue in studies cannot be determined because they have one or more deferred standings (SD) in their Winter Session courses may be granted tentative registration eligibility for the following Winter Session. Students in this circumstance are encouraged to resolve their SDs as soon as possible in order to determine if they can continue in studies in September. Students who do not meet continuation requirements may be de-registered from courses in the following Winter Session.

Inability to Resolve a Standing Deferred

Students unable to meet the deadline for completion of Standing Deferred course work because of additional extenuating circumstances must contact Arts Academic Advising as soon as possible. Extensions will not be granted for deferred requirements, but alternative academic concessions may be considered if new circumstances prevent completion of the course. See also Academic Concession (http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,329,0,0) and Grading Practices (http://calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,42,96,0#217).

Academic Planning with Concession

Students with Standing Deferred credits should reduce their course load in the Session immediately following by the equivalent number of credits. For example, if a student has 3 credits deferred from the Winter Session, that student should not enrol in more than 9 credits in the following Summer Session, although the permitted maximum is 12.

Students who have been granted academic concession are encouraged to formulate and follow an academic plan which could include a reduction in course load; a commitment to an on-going program of medical care, counselling services, or support from the Centre for Accessibility; or other appropriate actions. This plan may be developed in consultation with Arts Academic Advising. If a student seeks repeated academic concessions without evidence that proactive steps have been taken to address their issue(s), further academic concessions may not be granted.

Bachelor of Arts > Academic Leave

Continuing Bachelor of Arts students who have been given registration eligibility for a Winter Session in the Faculty of Arts may, instead of registering, choose to take an Academic Leave (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,289,0,0#16993) of up to one academic year. In practice, an Academic Leave allows a student, who successfully completes a Winter Session (“Year A”), to choose not to register in the following Winter Session (“Year B”), while retaining eligibility to register in the subsequent Winter Session (“Year C”). If the student returns to studies in one academic year or less, the leave is ended by course registration. If a leave of longer duration is taken, the student must apply for readmission through Enrolment Services; normal deadlines apply.

Continuing students are not required to seek permission from the Faculty and may choose to go on Academic Leave instead of registering in courses at any point in their degree. Students with student loans, external funding or scholarships are advised to consult Enrolment Services prior to taking a leave as there may be financial implications. International students are strongly advised to consult
with International Student Development (http://www.students.ubc.ca/international-student-guide) if they are considering a gap in studies for any reason.

There is no maximum length for an Academic Leave in the B.A. degree program; however, readmitted students who were absent for an extended period may be required to modify their original program of study upon their return as changes in courses and programs occur over time. See Readmission.

Academic Leave is not an opportunity to complete credits towards the UBC Bachelor of Arts degree at another institution. Students who interrupt their UBC studies to take courses elsewhere, and who wish to apply this credit towards their Bachelor of Arts degree, must first appeal for a Letter of Permission.

All students are responsible for their registration. Registering in courses and neglecting or choosing not to complete them is not considered Academic Leave. Students who cease to attend or otherwise fail to complete exams, assignments, or other course requirements, and who have not received approval for a late withdrawal, will receive a grade reflecting requirements completed in the course. See Registration.

The provision for Academic Leave does not apply to students who have not met Continuation Requirements. Newly admitted students should see Deferred Admission (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=2,278,0,0#14227).

Bachelor of Arts > Readmission

Readmission after Academic Leave or Voluntary Withdrawal from Studies

Students who voluntarily left their UBC studies (without being required to do so) may apply for readmission to the same or a different degree program through Enrolment Services. See Readmission (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=2,273,0,0#13964).

Readmission after a Failed Year, Required to Withdraw

Students required to withdraw from the Faculty of Arts must sit out for one full academic year, including the following Winter Session and the subsequent Summer Session. All students may apply for readmission; however, no student required to withdraw has a right to readmission. Students are encouraged to consult the Arts Undergraduates website (http://students.arts.ubc.ca/prospective-new-students/admissions/readmission-after-a-failed-year/) or to meet with an Arts Advisor.

Students who completed 53 or fewer Arts-eligible credits prior to being required to withdraw can qualify for readmission by completing 21 university-transferable credits at a college or similar institution and attaining an overall GPA of 3.01, or 73%, on these credits. Note that there is no time limit to complete these credits; students may choose to study part-time at college and complete the required number of credits over several terms. Students are advised to adjust their college registration load to a level that will promote their chances of academic success.

1If, in any Session, the competitive admission GPA is set below 3.0, the required readmission GPA will also be lowered for that Session. Students must attain either 3.0 or the competitive admission GPA for the Session to which they apply, whichever is lower.

Students who completed 54 or more Arts-eligible credits prior to being required to withdraw are not required to complete transferable credits, but must sit out for one full academic year.

During their year away, or at any later time, students may submit an application for readmission to the B.A. degree program to Enrolment Services. Normal deadlines (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=2,295,0,0#18955) apply.

Appealing for Readmission after a second Failed Year, Required to Withdraw

Students who have more than one failed year in the Faculty of Arts are required to qualify and apply for readmission, as above. They must also submit an appeal letter, which should include a thoughtful analysis of the reasons for their academic struggles, documentation of action taken to rectify issues that interfered with academic progress, and a strong, considered and viable academic success plan. See the Arts Undergraduates website (http://students.arts.ubc.ca/prospective-new-students/admissions/readmission-after-a-fai
Applications for readmission will be adjudicated by the Arts Readmissions Appeals Committee. In considering the appeal, the Committee will take into account any and all evidence of a student's ability to perform satisfactorily at a university level. As part of their preparation to return to UBC and as a demonstration of their renewed ability to succeed at the post-secondary level, students not required to complete credits prior to application may choose to take courses at a college or similar institution, even though some or all of the credits so earned may not be transferable to the degree.

**Admission to the Bachelor of Arts after a Failed Year in another Faculty**

Students who received failed year standing from another UBC Faculty may apply to re-enter UBC in the Bachelor of Arts program. However, in order to be considered for admission, they must first complete 30 university-transferrable credits at a college or similar institution and attain the Faculty of Arts’ competitive entrance average on those credits. Note that there is no time limit to complete these credits; students may choose to study part-time at college and complete the required number of credits over several terms. Students are advised to adjust their college registration load to a level that will promote their chances of academic success.

Applications must be submitted to Enrolment Services by the deadline (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=2,295,0,0#18955). See Readmission (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=2,273,0,0#13984).

**Bachelor of Arts > Second Degree Studies**

**Admission**

Students with a recognized undergraduate degree, from UBC or elsewhere, may apply to pursue a Bachelor of Arts as a second degree. Applications are evaluated in accordance with the requirements for Admission from Post-Secondary study; see Admission and Transfer.

**Year Level**

Students may be placed at any of Year 1, 2, or 3 standing upon admission.

Students admitted to Year 3 standing should be prepared to choose a degree program option prior to registration.

**Program of Study**

Students whose previous study was in an Arts discipline should note that they may not complete a second degree in the same discipline. Students planning to take courses prerequisite to another degree or professional program should consult that program for admission requirements, and may wish to consider Unclassified studies (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=2,32,0,0#174).

**Credits**

Second degree students must complete a minimum of 60 UBC credits; this number will be higher for those admitted to Year 1 or 2 standing. Credits to be completed at UBC must include no fewer than 48 upper-level credits, normally completed while registered in the Bachelor of Arts degree program.

Abiding by the principles of the Pan-Canadian Protocol on the Transferability of University Credits (http://www.cmec.ca/Publications/Lists/Publications/Attachments/198/Pan-Canadian-Protocol-Transferability-University-Credits.pdf), transfer credit may or may not be awarded; see Transfer and Exchange Credit. A limited number of credits completed through Unclassified Studies at UBC Vancouver, and any unused credits from a previous UBC Vancouver degree program, may be eligible to be applied toward the second degree.

Students will be advised of their credit requirements upon admission and the evaluation of their record of prior study by Arts Advising.
Degree Requirements

Second-degree students must fulfill normal B.A. degree requirements. However, courses completed through prior study may exempt the student from some degree requirements or modify the number of required credits. This may also be true for program requirements, particularly those at the lower level.

To satisfy the Arts Credit Minimum Requirement, no fewer than 36 credits must be taken in subject areas identified in the UBC Calendar course descriptions as being offered by the Faculty of Arts; this number will be higher for those admitted to Year 1 or 2 standing.

Bachelor of Arts > Dual Degree Program Option in Arts and Science

This program offers qualified students the opportunity to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree and a Bachelor of Science degree concurrently. Most combinations of one Arts (B.A.) specialization and one Science (B.Sc.) specialization are possible, and can be completed in four and one-half to five and one-half Winter Sessions of study. Participation in Co-operative Education and Go Global exchange is permitted. Students in the Dual Degree program will not be adjudicated for graduation for one degree before requirements for both are complete.

Program Preparation

It is essential that students create a coherent academic plan prior to application, and preferably early in their studies. To this end, interested students must seek academic advising from both the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Science before applying, and are encouraged to do so as soon as they identify interest in the Dual Degree program.

Prior to admission, students must satisfy the Writing Component of the Writing and Research requirement. Those who did not take either ASTU 100 (CAP) or Arts One in their first year must also complete 3 credits of 100-level English (ENGL) literature. Applicants must satisfy eligibility requirements for Year 3 standing in the Faculty of Science, and are required to have completed all prerequisites for their intended Science major. Students planning admission to the Dual Degree program should plan to satisfy lower-level course requirements for both degrees in their first two years, and should seek academic advising regularly.

Admission

Application for admission is normally made in the second term of second year at UBC. Applications will not be accepted before the student is established in second year or once the student has gained fourth year standing. The Dual Degree program is not open to students with a previous degree.

Acceptance into the program is based on a review of both the applicant's transcript and a statement of academic purpose. Students should be aware that admission to specializations within Arts and Science may be competitive and require a separate application process; admission to the Dual Degree program does not imply future admission to particular specializations. For information about admission requirements for the Dual Degree, and to find the application form, visit the Dual Degree in Arts and Science (http://www.arts.ubc.ca/programs/program-options/?degrees=&programs=&title=dual%20degree%20-%20arts%20and%20science). For information about admission requirements for individual specializations, see the Calendar entry or website for the relevant specialization or department.

Requirements

Students admitted to the Dual Degree program must complete a minimum of 144 credits, including at least 72 Arts credits and at least 72 Science credits. Both degrees must be completed in a total of no more than 180 attempted credits, including failures, and in no more than seven Winter Sessions of study, dating from admission to the first of either Arts or Science, and including Co-op terms and Go Global exchange.

Students must satisfy all of the degree requirements for each degree as well as the program requirements for both one specialization.
in the Bachelor of Arts and one specialization in the Bachelor of Science. Students may select an Arts specialization at the Honours or Major level and a Science specialization at the Honours or Major level, but may not pursue a double major or minor in either Faculty. Individual courses may be considered, without limit, to satisfy requirements for both degrees provided minimum total, Arts, and Science credit requirements are also met.

Students completing a B.A. specialization in one of the following disciplines may not also complete a B.Sc. specialization in the same discipline: Cognitive Systems, Computer Science, Geography, Mathematics, and Psychology.

Promotion and Continuation

Student records are reviewed separately by each Faculty, according to their own rules, for promotion and continuation requirements. Those who fail to meet continuation requirements for either degree in the Dual Degree program may be permitted to complete the other, single, degree program, provided they meet continuation requirements for it.

In order for a student to qualify for Dean’s List standing in the Dual Degree program, each Faculty will calculate the student’s average twice using percentage-graded credits. For the first calculation, the Faculty will use all credits registered under their own degree code, which must total no fewer than 12 credits, as well as the best credits registered under the other Faculty’s degree code. Together, these must total no fewer than 27 credits, and the average earned must meet the minimum required for Dean’s List standing in that Faculty’s degree program. If this standard is met, the Faculty will then calculate the student’s average using only those credits registered under their degree code. If this average also meets the minimum average required for Dean’s List standing in that degree program, a standing of Dean’s List will be awarded. If either of these standards is not met, Dean’s List standing will not be awarded for that degree. Note that each Faculty awards Dean’s List standing separately, and it is possible to earn the standing under each degree in a single Winter Session.

Bachelor of Arts > Dual Degree Program Option in Arts and Applied Science

This program offers capable students the opportunity to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree and a Bachelor of Applied Science degree concurrently. Most combinations of Arts (B.A.) and Engineering programs are possible and take a minimum of five Winter Sessions to complete; studies may be extended as necessary. Participation in Co-operative Education (either Arts or Engineering) and Go Global exchange is permitted. Students in the Dual Degree program will not be adjudicated for graduation for one degree before requirements for both are complete.

Both Engineering Student Services and Arts Academic Advising administer the Dual Degree program, with each Faculty overseeing its own admission criteria. Visit the Dual Degree in Arts and Applied Science (http://students.arts.ubc.ca/specializations/dual-degree-in-arts-and-applied-science-engineering/) for program information and to access the application form. Applications are reviewed by both Faculties.

Program Preparation

It is essential that students create a coherent academic plan prior to application, preferably from Year 1. To this end, interested Arts students are encouraged to speak with Arts Academic Advising and to consult the Engineering website (http://students.engineering.ubc.ca/faqs) as soon as they identify interest in the Dual Degree program. Interested Engineering students are encouraged to speak with Engineering Student Services (http://students.engineering.ubc.ca/contact-student-services).

Bachelor of Arts students preparing for admission to the Dual Degree program must complete a year of study in their B.A. program prior to applying. They are advised to focus primarily on completing Arts requirements in their first Winter Session. In addition, the Faculty of Applied Science highly recommends that this year include completion of both MATH 100 and MATH 101. WRDS 150 should also be completed as it is accepted towards the Applied Science English Requirement.

Upon acceptance to the Dual Degree in their second year, students join an Engineering cohort and complete the Year 1 B.A.Sc. Standard Timetable. They remain with this cohort throughout the entire B.A.Sc. program.

Admission
At the time of application, students must be registered in or accepted for admission into one of the two Faculties, and acceptable for admission or transfer into the other Faculty. Application for admission to the Dual Degree program is through Arts Academic Advising (for Arts students), or through Engineering Student Services (for Applied Science students). Applications are accepted annually between February 15 and April 30.

Normally, application for admission will be made toward the end of the student’s first year of study. Admission to the Dual Degree at a later date is also possible, but may delay completion of the program. Applications will not be accepted once the student has gained fourth year standing. The Dual Degree is not open to students with a previous degree.

Acceptance into the program is based on a review of the applicant's transcript and a 500-word personal statement outlining her or his motivation for completing the Dual Degree program, as well as her or his interests and goals in both Arts and Engineering. Students should be aware that admission to all Engineering programs, as well as some specializations in Arts, is competitive and may require a separate application process; admission to the Dual Degree program does not imply future admission to particular specializations. For information about admission requirements for individual specializations, see the Calendar entry or website for the relevant specialization or department.

Requirements

Students admitted to the Dual Degree program must satisfy all degree and specialization/program requirements for each of their degrees. Together, this will normally total over 200 credits, including at least 72 Arts credits. The B.A. may include up to two specializations, although no duplication of area of study between the B.A. and the B.A.Sc. is permitted.

Individual courses may be considered, without limit, to satisfy requirements for both degrees. Students should develop a study plan in conjunction with Academic Advisors in Engineering Student Services and Arts Academic Advising, and should seek academic advising regularly.

Promotion and Continuation

Student records are reviewed separately by each Faculty, according to their own rules, for promotion and continuation requirements. Those who fail to meet continuation requirements for either degree in the Dual Degree program may be permitted to complete the other, single, degree program, provided they meet continuation requirements for it.

In order for a student to qualify for Dean’s List (Arts) or Dean’s Honour List (APSC) standing in the Dual Degree program, each Faculty will calculate the student’s average twice using percentage-graded credits. For the first calculation, the Faculty will use all credits registered under their own degree code, as well as the best credits registered under the other Faculty’s degree code. Together, these must total no fewer than 27 (for the Arts calculation) or 30 (for the APSC calculation) credits, and the average earned must meet the minimum required for Dean’s List/Dean’s Honour List standing in that Faculty’s degree program. If this standard is met, the Faculty will then calculate the student’s average using only those credits registered under their degree code, which must total no fewer than 12 (Arts) or 15 (APSC) credits. If this average also meets the minimum average required for Dean’s List/Dean’s Honour List standing in that degree program, the standing will be awarded. If either of these standards is not met, the standing will not be awarded for that degree. Note that each Faculty awards Dean’s List/Dean’s Honour List standing separately, and it is possible to earn the standing under each degree in a single Winter Session.

Bachelor of Arts > Dual Degree Program Option: Bachelor of Arts and Master of Management

This Dual Degree program offers qualified students the opportunity to earn, in one course of study, a Bachelor of Arts degree from the Faculty of Arts and a Master of Management degree from the Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration (Sauder School of Business). The Dual Degree program can be completed in four and one half years through intensive study and scheduling, and includes extensive professional development and career preparation, provided throughout the program of study by the Business Career Centre in the Sauder School of Business. Additional fees are required for the program. Participation in Co-operative Education and Go Global exchange while completing the Bachelor of Arts degree is permitted. Students in the Dual Degree program will be adjudicated for graduation from the Bachelor of Arts degree prior to completion of the Master of Management degree.
Admission

Secondary school students applying for admission to the Bachelor of Arts degree program are also invited to apply for admission to the Dual Degree program. Admission to the Dual Degree program beyond this point is limited, and transfer applicants will only be accepted if space is available in the program. Further information, including admission requirements and application, is available at the UBC Bachelor and Master of Management Dual Degree website (http://www.sauder.ubc.ca/Programs/UBC_Bachelor_and_Master_of_Management_Dual_Degree).

Requirements

Students admitted to the Dual Degree program complete all usual requirements for a Bachelor of Arts degree. In addition, and as part of the elective credit for their B.A., students complete up to 12 credits of Commerce. See the UBC Bachelor and Master of Management Dual Degree website (http://www.sauder.ubc.ca/programs/dual-degrees/bachelor-and-master-management/curriculum).

Promotion and Continuation

Student records are reviewed separately by each Faculty, according to their own rules, for promotion and continuation requirements. Those who fail to meet continuation requirements for the Master of Management degree program may be permitted to complete their Bachelor of Arts degree program, provided they meet B.A. continuation requirements. See Academic Recognition, Promotion and Continuation and UBC Undergraduate Program-Master of Management Dual Degree Program Option.

Bachelor of Arts > Dual Degree Program Option: Bachelor of Arts, UBC and Sciences Po

This program option offers qualified undergraduate students the opportunity to complete an intensive transatlantic dual degree program and, in one course of study, earn both a Bachelor of Arts degree from UBC and a Bachelor of Arts degree from L’Institut d’études politiques de Paris (Sciences Po (http://www.sciencespo.fr/en)). The program will be of particular interest to direct-entry students who wish to examine the social sciences and humanities from a cross-cultural academic perspective.

Students in the Dual Degree Program Option complete their first two years of study in France at one of the Sciences Po regional campuses, and their third and fourth years of study at the Point Grey (Vancouver) campus of UBC. At the conclusion of their studies students will earn both a Sciences Po Bachelor of Arts and a UBC Bachelor of Arts.

Admission

The Dual Degree Program Option is open to applicants satisfying the direct-entry eligibility criteria for undergraduate studies at UBC’s Faculty of Arts, Bachelor of Arts program. It is not open to applicants transferring from another post-secondary institution or from within UBC, including those already studying in the Faculty of Arts, or to those with a previous university degree.

Individuals interested in pursuing this program option must apply for admission to both UBC and the Dual Degree Program by the start of January. Please see the UBC Future Student Portal (http://account.you.ubc.ca/s/apply-ubc) to apply to UBC. Please see the Sciences Po and UBC Dual Degree Programs website (http://sciencespo.ubc.ca/) for specific Dual Degree deadlines and to access the mandatory Dual Degree supplemental application.

Acceptance into the Program Option will be determined by a Sciences Po-UBC Dual Degree Program Option Admissions Committee. An interview may be required. Fluency in French is not required to complete the Dual Degree, except for those students who choose to pursue Sciences Po’s Europe-Africa program. The language of instruction for all other Sciences Po programs, including Europe-Asia, Europe-North America, and Europe-Middle East and Mediterranean, is English.

Successful students are simultaneously admitted to the UBC Bachelor of Arts Dual B.A. program option and the Sciences Po Bachelor of Arts Dual B.A. program option.
Applicants who are unsuccessful in their admission to the Dual Degree Program Option will automatically be considered for admission to the UBC Bachelor of Arts Degree Program. No separate request or application is required. For consideration to the Sciences Po B.A. Program (and not UBC), please contact Sciences Po (http://www.sciencespo.fr/en) directly.

Degree Requirements

In order to receive both degrees, students must fulfill the individual program requirements for each institution’s specific degree program. Each institution manages its own degree requirements. For the UBC B.A., see Degree Requirements.

At Sciences Po, students must validate the equivalent of 71 UBC credits, including all necessary Foundational Courses and courses required to satisfy specialization requirements, in their first two years of study. At UBC, students must complete 72 credits of coursework, including 12 credits earned in Dual Degree seminars. All seminars take place at UBC after students have completed Years 1 and 2 at Sciences Po and may include courses offered only in Summer Session. The remaining 60 credits, including any courses necessary to satisfy UBC BA degree requirements as well as requirements for selected specializations, are approved by Arts Academic Advising.

See the Program website (http://sciencespo.ubc.ca/) for more information.

Continuation

Students in the Dual Degree Program Option are registered at both Sciences Po and UBC simultaneously, and must ensure they fulfill the registration and tuition requirements of both institutions throughout their degrees. Information about registration and tuition requirements for each year of the Dual Degree is available on the Program website (http://sciencespo.ubc.ca/).

Students must also meet each institution’s continuation requirements. However, only those credits administered by the specific institution will apply towards that institution’s continuation policies. For UBC B.A. continuation requirements, see Academic Recognition, Promotion, and Continuation.

Graduation

Students in the Dual Degree Program Option will not be adjudicated for graduation for one degree before requirements for both are complete. Graduates will receive two parchments:

1. UBC, Bachelor of Arts; and,
2. Sciences Po, Bachelor of Arts

For further information about the design of the Dual Degree Program, and to access the application, please see the Program website (http://sciencespo.ubc.ca/).

Bachelor of Arts > African Studies

Minor in African Studies

African Studies offers an interdisciplinary approach to the study of Africa, as well as the African diaspora. Students take 6 credits of core courses (AFST 250 and either AFST 351 or 352) and select an additional 18 credits from courses with African content in a wide range of disciplines such as History, Literature, Music, Anthropology, Economics, Linguistics, Political Science, Sociology, Social Justice, Environmental Systems, and Land and Food Systems. A list of approved courses available for credit towards the minor (which changes annually), as well as further information on core courses and instructors, can be found on the African Studies (http://www.africanstudies.arts.ubc.ca) website.

Lower-level requirements

Students must take 6 credits of 100- and/or 200-level courses, including:
3 credits of AFST 250
3 credits from the Lower-level Approved Course List (http://africanstudies.arts.ubc.ca/program/)

Upper-level requirements

Students must take 18 credits of 300- and/or 400-level courses, including:

- 3 credits of AFST 351 or 352
- 15 credits from the Upper-level Approved Course List (http://africanstudies.arts.ubc.ca/program/)

Bachelor of Arts > Ancient Mediterranean and Near Eastern Studies

This program is pending final approval by the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Training.

The Department of Ancient Mediterranean and Near Eastern Studies (http://cnrs.ubc.ca/) offers programs of study that lead to the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.), Master of Arts (M.A.), and Bachelor of Arts (B.A.).

We offer a unique opportunity to explore the societies of the ancient Mediterranean and the Middle East. Our faculty includes world experts who both teach and research the archaeology, history, languages, literatures, and religions of ancient Egypt, the Middle East, Greece and Rome, including Judaism and early Christianity. Our programs, which can be individually tailored to fit specific interests, foster interdisciplinary study while developing the relevant skill sets to prepare our students for future study and employment.

Our strengths include broad coverage of the societies, cultures, religions, and mythologies of ancient civilizations; in-depth study of the dramatic, historical, legal, literary, and religious texts produced by those civilizations; advanced training in practical methods of archaeology and the interpretation of material and visual culture; training in the primary languages (including Akkadian, Ancient Greek, Latin, Hebrew, Middle Egyptian, and Classical Arabic); and the receptions of antiquity by later eras.

The Department offers courses in ARBC (Classical Arabic), CLST (Classical Studies), CNRS (Classical, Near Eastern and Religious Studies), GREK (Ancient Greek), HEBR (Biblical Hebrew), LATN (Latin), NEST (Near Eastern Studies), and RELG (Religious Studies).

For current offerings, visit the Department (http://cnrs.ubc.ca/for-graduates/graduate-programs).

For information on advanced degrees, visit CNERS Graduate Programs (http://cnrs.ubc.ca/for-graduates/graduate-programs/).

Major in Ancient Mediterranean and Near Eastern Studies

A Major in Ancient Mediterranean and Near Eastern Studies requires the completion of 42 credits, at least 30 of which must be at the 300- or 400-level. The 12 lower-level credits are to be chosen from any course code in the department. As part of the completion of the 30 upper-level credits, students must choose one of five available streams, each of which requires the completion of at least 18 upper-level credits in a certain course code.

Streams

Classical Studies
The study of the archaeology, history, and/or literature of the Greek and Roman worlds.

- Upper-level Requirements

15 credits of 300- and 400-level CLST courses or any of AMNE 306, 316-20, 323-27, 332-33, 345-48, 355-56, 376-77, or an approved 400-level AMNE seminar (see Department website).
3 credits selected from CLST 401, 402, 403, 404 or an approved 400-level AMNE seminar (see Department website).
12 credits of 300- and 400-level coursework in any of AMNE, ARBC, CLST, CNRS, GREK, HEBR, LATN, NEST, RELG, PHIL 310, PHIL 311
Near Eastern Studies and Egyptology
The study of the archaeology, history, and languages of Egypt and the Near East.

- Upper-level Requirements
  - 15 credits of 300- and 400-level coursework in any of NEST or AMNE 311-12, 314, 351, 371-72, 382, 391-94, 471, or an approved 400-level AMNE seminar (see Department website) and up to 6 credits of HEBR
  - 3 credits selected from NEST 400, 401, 402, CNRS 410 or an approved 400-level AMNE seminar (see Department website).
  - 12 credits of 300- and 400-level coursework in any of AMNE, ARBC, CLST, CNRS, GREK, HEBR, LATN, NEST, RELG and up to 6 credits of ARCL

Religious Studies
The study of the texts and traditions of the Ancient Near East, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam.

- Upper-level Requirements
  - 15 credits of 300- and 400-level RELG, any of AMNE 331, 341, 361, 363, 366-67, 373, 383, 461-64 or an approved 400-level AMNE seminar (see Department website)
  - 3 credits of RELG 475, AMNE 461, 462 or an approved 400-level AMNE seminar (see Department website).
  - 12 credits of 300- and 400-level coursework in any of AMNE, ARBC, CLST, CNRS, GREK, HEBR, LATN, NEST, RELG and may include, with prior written approval from the AMNE Undergraduate Advisor, courses in Asian Studies (ASIA) that deal primarily with religion

Classics
The study of Greek and Latin language and literature.

- Upper-level Requirements
  - 18 credits in GREK and/or LATN
  - 12 credits of 300- and 400-level coursework in any of AMNE, ARBC, CLST, CNRS, GREK, HEBR, LATN, NEST, RELG

Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology
The study of the material culture and major sites of Greece, Rome, and the Near East in the context of the history and societies that produced them.

- Upper-level Requirements
  - 12 credits of:
    - CLST 331 or AMNE 376 and CLST 332 or AMNE 377 (or CLST 330)
    - NEST 304 or AMNE 371 and NEST 319 or AMNE 372
  - 3 credits from CLST 401 or AMNE 420, CLST 403 or AMNE 470, NEST 400, NEST 402 or AMNE 471, CNRS 410 or AMNE 472
  - 15 credits of 300- and 400-level coursework in any of AMNE, ARBC, CLST, CNRS, GREK, HEBR, LATN, NEST, RELG, and may include up to 6 credits ARCL

Honours in Ancient Mediterranean and Near Eastern Studies
Admission into the Honours program requires an overall average of 76% and the permission of the department. Students are expected to maintain an 80% average in the program. An Honours in Ancient Mediterranean and Near Eastern Studies requires the completion of 60 credits, at least 48 of which must be at the 300- or 400-level. The 12 lower-level credits are to be chosen from any course code in the Department of AMNE. As part of the completion of the 48 upper-level credits, students must choose one of five available streams, each of which requires the completion of at least 27 credits in a specific course code unless otherwise stated. Remaining credits may come from any AMNE department offerings. Courses must include CNRS 449, the title under which students earn 6 credits for their honours thesis.

Streams

Classical Studies
The study of the archaeology, history, and/or literature of the Greek and Roman worlds.

- Upper-level Requirements
  - 24 credits of 300- and 400-level CLST or any of AMNE 306, 316-20, 323-27, 332-33, 345-48, 355-56, 376-77, an approved 400-level AMNE seminar (see Department website)
Near Eastern Studies and Egyptology
The study of the archaeology, history, and languages of Egypt and the Near East.

- **Upper-level Requirements**
  - 24 credits selected from 300- and 400-level NEST, RELG 305, 306, AMNE 311-12, 314, 351, 371-72, 382, 391-93, 471, or an approved 400-level AMNE seminar (see Department website) and up to 6 credits of HEBR
  - 3 credits of NEST 400, 401, 402, CNRS 410 or an approved 400-level AMNE seminar (see Department website).
  - 15 credits of 300- and 400-level coursework in any of AMNE, ARBC, CLST, CNRS, GREK, HEBR, LATN, NEST, RELG, may include up to 6 credits of ARCL
  - 6 credits of CNRS 449 or AMNE 499.

Religious Studies
The study of the texts and traditions of Judaism, Christianity, and Islam.

- **Upper-level Requirements**
  - 3 credits of RELG 475, AMNE 461, 462 or an approved 400-level AMNE seminar (see Department website).
  - 15 credits of 300- and 400-level coursework in any of AMNE, ARBC, CLST, CNRS, GREK, HEBR, LATN, NEST, RELG, may include, with prior written approval from the CNERS Undergraduate Advisor, courses in Asian Studies (ASIA) that deal primarily with religion
  - 6 credits of CNRS 449 or AMNE 499.

Classics
The study of Greek and Latin language and literature.

- **Upper-level Requirements**
  - 27 credits of 300- and 400-level GREK and/or LATN
  - 15 credits of 300- and 400-level coursework in any of AMNE, ARBC, CLST, CNRS, GREK, HEBR, LATN, NEST, RELG
  - 6 credits of CNRS 449 or AMNE 499.

Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology
The study of the material culture and major sites of Greece, Rome, and the Near East in the context of the history and societies that produced them.

- **Upper-level Requirements**
  - 12 credits of:
    - CLST 331 or AMNE 376 and CLST 332 or AMNE 377 (or CLST 330)
    - NEST 304 or AMNE 371 and NEST 319 or AMNE 372
  - 3 credits from CLST 401 or AMNE 420, CLST 403 or AMNE 470, NEST 400, NEST 402 or AMNE 471, CNRS 410 or AMNE 472
  - 15 credits of 300- and 400-level coursework in any of AMNE, ARBC, CLST, CNRS, GREK, HEBR, LATN, NEST, RELG, and may include up to 6 credits of ARCL
  - 6 credits of CNRS 449 or AMNE 499.

**Important:** Students intending to pursue graduate work in these fields are strongly encouraged to begin studying ancient languages at the earliest opportunity, and to consult with an advisor. Students interested in archaeology are strongly encouraged to include a field school as part of their program (e.g. a course such as or CNRS 335 or AMNE 395).

**Minor in Ancient Mediterranean and Near Eastern Studies**

A Minor in Ancient Mediterranean and Near Eastern Studies requires the completion of 30 credits, at least 18 of which must be at the
300- or 400-level.

All courses may be selected freely from the following course codes, as long as students meet course prerequisites: AMNE, ARBC, CLST, CNRS, GREK, HEBR, LATN, NEST, RELG, RGLA, and RGST. Students may choose to include up to 6 credits from PHIL 310, 311.

Bachelor of Arts > Anthropology

The Department of Anthropology (http://www.anth.ubc.ca) offers programs of study that lead to the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts. Anthropology at UBC advances the study and constructive understanding of human diversity and commonality, across the globe and throughout the long span of human existence. We pursue this aim through research, teaching, and community collaboration, grounded in multiple analytical and interpretive methods that share a commitment to field and museum based inquiry.

Our undergraduate program is divided into three streams (museology/visual anthropology; socio-cultural anthropology, and archaeology/bioarchaeology) but share core program outcomes for our graduates:

- **Explore** the worlds of cultural expression in different media from different places and times.
- **Experience** the processes of conducting research and the challenges of making sense of other peoples’ lives, past and present.
- **Empathize** with the contexts and perspectives of people in all walks of life and communities via anthropological views on cultural literacy.
- **Recognize** the asymmetries and manifestations of power in relationships and institutions, especially those involving marginalized communities and individuals.
- **Evaluate** claims, academic and otherwise, about the nature of humanity and the narratives of history and culture.
- **Reflect** critically on the role of scholarship in the understanding of culture and identity.
- **Apply** the logic and understanding of anthropology to issues facing communities around the world, especially as they confront powerful local and global interests.
- **Engage** in productive discussion with diverse communities to unsettle assumptions and misconceptions commonly held about Aboriginal and Indigenous issues.
- **Communicate** scholarship to a range of audiences as equal partners in the understanding of human experience.

For current offerings, visit the Department (http://www.anth.ubc.ca),

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate Anthropology.

**Major in Anthropology**

A minimum of 42 credits within Anthropology (ANTH or ARCL), at least 30 credits of which must be numbered 300 or higher. All students considering the Major in Anthropology are encouraged to meet with the Anthropology undergraduate advisor prior to enrolling in the program and periodically during their third and fourth years.

**Lower-level Requirements**

Students must complete a minimum of 12 credits at the lower level, including:

- ANTH 100 (3)
- ARCL 103 (3) or ARCL 140 (3)
- 6 credits chosen from other ANTH or ARCL courses at the 200-level

**Upper-level Requirements**

Students must complete at least 30 credits of upper-level ANTH or ARCL courses, including:
ANTH 300 (3)
ANTH 400 (3)


A course in statistics, such as ANTH 418, is also recommended as part of the major and Honours programs in anthropology and the Minor in Anthropological Archaeology.

**Honours in Anthropology**

A total of 60 credits in anthropology, at least 48 of which must be numbered 300 or higher. All students considering the Honours program in Anthropology are encouraged to seek advising with the Anthropology undergraduate advisor prior to enrolling in the program and periodically during their third and fourth years.

**Admission**

Admission to the Honours program requires a high B average, credit for ANTH 100 and ARCL 103 or 140, and 6 credits chosen from other ANTH or ARCL courses at the 200-level.

**Lower-level Requirements**

Students must complete a minimum of 12 credits at the lower level, including:

- ANTH 100 (3)
- ARCL 103 (3) or ARCL 140 (3)
- 6 credits chosen from other ANTH or ARCL courses at the 200-level

**Upper-level Requirements**

Students must complete at least 48 credits of upper-level ANTH or ARCL courses, including:

- ANTH 300 (3)
- ANTH 400 (3)
- An undergraduate Honours thesis: ANTH 449 (6)

**Minor in Anthropology**

A minimum of 30 credits within Anthropology (ANTH or ARCL). All students considering the Minor in Anthropology are encouraged to seek advising with the Anthropology undergraduate advisor prior to enrolling in the program.

**Lower-level Requirements**

Students must complete a minimum of 12 credits at the lower level, including:

- ANTH 100 (3)
- ARCL 103 (3) or ARCL 140 (3)
- 6 credits chosen from other ANTH or ARCL courses at the 200-level

**Upper-level Requirements**

Students must complete at least 18 credits of upper-level ANTH or ARCL courses.

**Minor in Anthropological Archaeology**
All students considering the Minor in Anthropological Archaeology are encouraged to seek advising with the Anthropology undergraduate advisor prior to enrolling in the program. Students combining the Minor with a Major or Honours program in Anthropology should be aware of double-counting. ANTH 418 can be counted toward either program.

Students must complete at least 30 credits in Anthropological Archaeology (ARCL), including:

- ARCL 103 (3) or 140 (3)
- ARCL 203 (3) or 204 (3)
- ARCL 305 (3)
- At least 18 credits must be at the 300-level or above.

There are three recommended pathways through the minor, although course choice is unrestricted beyond the above requirements:

**Anthropological Archaeology Variant**


**Bioarchaeology Variant**

Required courses plus 21 credits from: ARCL 140, 204, 228, 309, 325, 326, 345, 406, 419, 425, 430, ANTH 418.

**First Nations Heritage Management/Cultural Resource Management Variant**


**Undergraduate Courses**

The majority of ANTH and ARCL are general courses open to all students.

**Indigenous Studies**

Students interested in Indigenous studies, including but not limited to those in the First Nations and Indigenous Studies or First Nations and Endangered Languages programs, may wish to consider the following courses which appear on the FNIS Approved Course List: ANTH 217, 220, 221, 232, 301, 304, 321, 329, 401, 404, 411, 431; ARCL 231, 420.

The following courses also regularly include material relating to Indigenous studies: ANTH 215, 315, 317, 331, 332, 341, 350, 351, 407, and 461.

**Bachelor of Arts > Arabic**

See Ancient Mediterranean and Near Eastern Studies.

**Bachelor of Arts > Archaeology**

Students may emphasize archaeology both at the undergraduate and graduate levels by selecting courses offered in a number of departments, especially the Departments of Anthropology, Art History, Visual Art, and Theory; and Classical, Near Eastern and Religious Studies. In each case, a major or honours program can be developed with an emphasis on archaeology. UBC is strong in areas complementary to archaeology, such as ethnology, ecology, geography, geology, metallurgy, biology, and quantitative methods; and students are urged to begin courses in these fields at an early date. They are encouraged to acquire a broad knowledge of different geographical areas, techniques, and theories. Several possibilities are listed below in and Courses Ancillary to Archaeology and in Courses (http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/courses.cfm).
Archaeology can be pursued as a minor in anthropological archaeology. Archaeology courses in the Department of Anthropology explore the archaeological past of B.C., subarctic Canada, Mesoamerica, eastern Asia, east Africa, and Europe while emphasizing current methods, theory, and practice of archaeological research. The program provides hands-on experience, through the direct study of ancient objects, in classes and labs, many of which take place in the Laboratory of Archaeology located in the Museum of Anthropology (Calendar page: [http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=6,313,0,0#23976](http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=6,313,0,0#23976)). Students are strongly encouraged to participate in archaeology field training courses, both locally and abroad.

Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology in the Department of Classical, Near Eastern and Religious Studies covers the material and visual cultural history of ancient Europe and the Middle East from the Neolithic (c. 10000 BCE) to the founding of Constantinople (330 CE). Courses focus on archaeological and art historical material and method; discussion of relevant social and historical processes; and cultural interconnections across the Mediterranean, Europe, and the Middle East. Attention is also paid to ancillary disciplines such as epigraphy (the study of inscriptions) and numismatics (the study of coins). Field experience is acquired through a summer practicum (CNRS 335 or 535). There are teaching collections in the Museum of Anthropology and in the department itself that offer other hands-on learning opportunities.

The Department of Earth and Ocean Sciences offers several courses that may prove of value to the student of archaeology, particularly in the fields of mineralogy and the analysis of materials.

The Department of Art History, Visual Art, and Theory offers a number of courses at the undergraduate and graduate level that depend to a greater or lesser extent on material deriving from archaeological work; these courses are concerned with archaeological interpretations and they may be of great value to students specializing in archaeology.

The Department of Geography offers courses of value to the archaeologist in a variety of fields. Students can undertake combined programs with Anthropology in the fields of subsistence and cultural ecology.

The Department of History offers various courses on cultural history relevant to those working in archaeology. The Department also offers an introductory course in historical archaeology that concentrates on material culture in the period of written records, with an emphasis on North America.

Courses in biology, botany, and zoology that deal with the basic structures and functions of the plants and animals found in archaeological sites are also listed below.

**Courses**


CNRS 104, 206, 335, 410, 535

HIST 205

NEST 101, 304, 311, 319, 400, 402, 500, 501, 503, 506

RELG 306, 341

**Courses Ancillary to Archaeology**

ANTH 332, 360, 418, 431, 451, 452, 461, 462, 515

BIOL 204, 205, 209, 210, 324, 343, 412, 421

EOSC 220, 221, 222, 320, 425


1Also listed as ARTH 351.

Bachelor of Arts > Art History, Visual Art, and Theory

The Department of Art History, Visual Art, and Theory (http://ahva.ubc.ca) offers programs of study that lead to the Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, Master of Fine Arts, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Fine Arts, and the Diploma in Art History. These programs have one common goal: the development of critical approaches to visual art and visual culture. They may be pursued for general educational purposes, or for professional activity in the field.

In Art History, the Department offers a Minor in Art History, Bachelor of Arts (Major and Honours), Master of Arts, Master of Arts in Critical and Curatorial Studies, and Doctor of Philosophy. The Diploma in Art History is available to students who have a first degree in another discipline and who wish a foundation in art history equivalent to the undergraduate major. See Diploma in Art History.

In Visual Art, the Department offers a Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Fine Arts (Major and Honours), Master of Fine Arts, and Minor in Visual Art. The B.A. is available for those intending to pursue a post-graduate program in secondary education, but it is also often taken by those with other career goals. The B.F.A. is a focused program in Visual Art. While it is particularly designed for students who are contemplating a career in the arts, it is also well suited to students who seek a liberal education via the practice and study of art within a lively academic setting. See Bachelor of Fine Arts.

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate Art History, Visual Art, and Theory. Please visit the Department (http://ahva.ubc.ca) for information on Art History and Visual Art goals, programs, and courses.

The Department of Art History, Visual Art, and Theory courses are now listed under ARTH, CCST, and VISA.

Major in Art History

Lower-Level Requirements

Students take any 12 credits in 100- or 200-level ARTH. ARTH 101 and/or 102 are strongly recommended as an introduction to the discipline. Students may count 6 credits of VISA towards these 12 credits.

Students may enter the Major program upon the completion of at least 3 credits in 100- or 200-level Art History and the accumulation of at least 27 credits.

Upper-Level Requirements

The minimum requirements for the Major in Art History are 30 credits in the upper-level (typically taken in the third and fourth years) focused as follows:

• 3 credits of ARTH 300 Seminar on Methods and Approaches in Art History;
• 15 credits of art history courses numbered 300 or higher in a geographical, chronological, or thematic area of focus;¹
• 9 credits in Art History courses numbered 300 or higher in areas that are chronologically and/or geographically distinct from the 15 credit focus;¹ and
• 3 credits in a 400-level Art History seminar.

¹All of these courses must be determined in consultation with the Art History Undergraduate Advisor.
No more than 6 credits of cross-listed courses (indicated in course descriptions as "Equivalent: xxx") offered by other departments may be counted toward the minimum requirements for the Art History Major.

**Honours in Art History**

While not required for graduate study, the Honours Program gives eligible students the opportunity to further their study through additional credits and an Honours Essay. Students considering the Honours Program should make the decision in consultation with a departmental advisor and will be expected to have previously completed 12 credits in Art History courses, of which up to 6 credits can be in Visual Art. It is normally expected that the Honours students will have a high B average in all first- and second-year coursework and a minimum A- average in Art History courses. If the same minimum average is not maintained in third-year Art History courses, the student will be advised to revert to the Major program.

**Third and Fourth Years**

The Honours program is the same as the Major program with two additional requirements:

- 12 additional upper-level credits in Art History courses numbered 300 or higher
- the Honours Essay (ARTH 499, 6 credits)

Completion of these additional requirements will give the Honours student a total of a minimum of 48 credits in Art History over the third and fourth years.

**Minor in Art History**

The Minor in Art History follows the general regulations for minor programs established by the Faculty of Arts.

To complete a Minor in Art History, the student must take at least 30 credits and no more than 42 credits in this field of specialization. At least 18 of these credits must be in courses numbered 300 or above.

See [Faculty of Arts Minor Programs](http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=4,228,550,739#6486).

**Major and Minor in Visual Art**

See [Visual Art](http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=4,228,550,739#6486).

**Bachelor of Arts > Arts Studies**

The Faculty of Arts offers special topics and interdisciplinary courses for upper-division students in the Faculty of Arts and two second-year level courses in the UBC-Ritsumeikan Joint Program ([Calendar page](http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=4,228,550,739#6486)).

- Distinguished Visitors (ASTU 401) (3-6). Special topics course offered by distinguished visitors in the Faculty of Arts. Topics announced annually.
- Interdisciplinary Studies in Arts (ASTU 400). The Faculty of Arts offers interdisciplinary courses taught by Faculty members from two or more departments. These courses appear cross-listed under the relevant departments. Topics announced annually.
- UBC-Ritsumeikan Joint Program (ASTU 201, ASTU 202). These two courses explore the relations between, and compare facets of, Canadian and Japanese societies. Offered as part of a joint academic program with Ritsumeikan University in Kyoto, they are taught jointly by UBC and Ritsumeikan faculty members and normally include students from both universities.

Descriptions of these courses can be found under Arts Studies (ASTU) in [Courses](http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/courses.cfm). Further details are available from the relevant departments, from the director of the UBC-Ritsumeikan Joint Program (UBC-Ritsumeikan House), and from Arts Academic Advising Services ([Buchanan D111](http://students.arts.ubc.ca/advising/)).
Bachelor of Arts > Asian Canadian and Asian Migration Studies

Minor in Asian Canadian and Asian Migration Studies

A multi-disciplinary program exploring the history, culture, and contemporary development of Asian communities in Canada, and Asian migrations outside of Asia.

The minor is comprised of 18 credits of approved courses, at least 9 credits of which must be from the program's primary courses (List A). The rest of the credits may be obtained from the Approved Course List (List A and/or List B). List A consists of courses offered by the program's affiliated faculty with a strong focus on critical issues and methodologies specific to the field of Asian Canadian and Asian Migration Studies while List B offers a wider range of courses across disciplines that might help to supplement and extend students' research and learning interests.

Enrolment in the minor is encouraged as a means to enrich existing majors in Asian Studies, English, First Nations and Indigenous Studies, Geography, History, Sociology, and other Arts majors. Non-Arts degree majors should be aware of the prerequisites for 300 and 400 level courses that will count towards requirements of the minor.

Students may visit the program website (http://acam.arts.ubc.ca) for the Approved Course List and additional information. Interested students are advised to meet with the program director while registered in second year to discuss and outline a plan to meet program-specific requirements.

Bachelor of Arts > Asian Studies

The Department of Asian Studies (http://www.asia.ubc.ca) offers programs of study that lead to the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts.

Please visit the Department (http://www.asia.ubc.ca) for current offerings.

For information on advanced degrees see graduate Asian Studies.

The courses offered at the undergraduate level fall into two categories:

1. Category 1: Courses on the contemporary and historical cultures of South, Southeast, and East Asia, that do not require knowledge of an Asian language (these are listed under the heading Asian Studies); and
2. Category 2: Courses in language, including advanced reading courses, which introduce the student to literary, philosophical, and historical works in their original language (these courses are listed under the specific language headings).

Study of the necessary languages should begin as early as possible in a student's academic career. A good foundation in language studies is a prerequisite for admission to graduate studies. Those who do not have the necessary preparation when they apply will be asked to make up this deficiency.

Combining Areas of Study

Students interested in broadening their understanding of Asia are permitted to pursue up to two specializations in Asian Studies. See Department website (http://asia.ubc.ca/). The following rules apply:

- At least one of the specializations must be a Major or Honours.
- Students may not combine two specializations that focus on the same area of Asia, such as two specializations focused on South Asia or two specializations focused on China.
- The Minor in Asian Area Studies may not be combined with any other specialization in Asian Studies.
Major in Asian Area Studies

The Major in Asian Area Studies requires 48 total credits of coursework, of which at least 30 must be upper-level credits.

Total ASIA credits: 27
- 6 credits: ASIA 200-level (this may include ASTU 201/202)
- 12 credits: ASIA 300-level or higher (this may include up to 6 credits of CLCH, CHIN 388/389/449, or JAPN 422/423)
- 9 credits: ASIA 400-level

Total language credits: 12
- 12 credits: any ONE language offered in the department

ASIA or Language Option credits: 6
- 6 credits: ASIA 300-level or higher and/or 300-level or higher in the SAME language of study

Total R (Research Intensive) credits: 3
- 3 credits: ASIA Research Intensive Course

*Credits taken to satisfy the Research-Intensive requirement may not also be applied towards the upper-level ASIA requirement. A maximum of 3 credits of ASIA R courses is permitted in the degree.

Major in Asian Language and Culture

The Major in Asian Language and Culture requires 48 total credits of prescribed coursework focused on a specific area of Asian language/culture.

The areas of focus available are:
- China
- Chinese Literature
- Japan
- Korea
- South Asia (focusing on one of Hindi-Urdu, Persian, Punjabi, Sanskrit)

Major in Asian Language and Culture - Area of Focus: China

ASIA credits: 18
- 6 credits: ASIA 200-level (this may include ASTU 201/202)
- 9 credits: ASIA 300-level or higher
- 3 credits: ASIA 400-level

*At least 9 upper-level (300+) ASIA credits must be related to China.

Classical Chinese credits:
- 3 credits: any CLCH course, CHIN 388/389/449, or CHIN 491/493

Language (CHIN) credits: 24
- 12 credits: 300-level
- 12 credits: 400-level (excluding CHIN 449/491/493)

R (Research Intensive) credits:
3 credits: ASIA Research Intensive Course*

*Credits taken to satisfy the Research-Intensive requirement may not also be applied towards the upper-level ASIA requirement. A maximum of 3 credits of ASIA R courses is permitted in the degree.

Major in Asian Language and Culture - Area of Focus: Chinese Literature

ASIA credits: 24-27*

- 6 credits: ASIA 200-level (this may include ASTU 201/202)
- 12-15 credits: ASIA 300-level or higher
- 6 credits: ASIA 400-level

*At least 9 upper-level (300+) ASIA credits must be related to China, and at least 6 upper-level ASIA credits must be in a different cultural area.

Classical Chinese credits:

- 6 credits: any CLCH course, CHIN 388/389/449, or CHIN 491/493

Language (CHIN) credits: 12-15

- 12-15 credits: 400-level (excluding 491/493)

R (Research Intensive) credits:

- 3 credits: ASIA or CHIN Research Intensive Courses*

*Credits taken to satisfy the Research-Intensive requirement may not also be applied towards the upper-level ASIA requirement (for ASIA R courses) or upper-level language requirement (for CHIN R courses). A maximum of 3 credits of ASIA R courses is permitted in the degree.

Major in Asian Language and Culture - Area of Focus: Japan

ASIA credits: 18-24*

- 6 credits: ASIA 200-level (this may include ASTU 201/202)
- 9-15 credits: ASIA 300-level or higher* (this may include up to 3 credits of CLCH)
- 3 credits: ASIA 400-level

*At least 9 upper-level (300+) ASIA credits must be related to Japan.

Language (JAPN) credits: 21-27

- 12 credits: 300-level
- 6 credits: JAPN 400 and JAPN 401
- 3-9 credits: 400-level

R (Research Intensive) credits:

- 3 credits: ASIA or JAPN Research Intensive Course*

*Credits taken to satisfy the Research-Intensive requirement may not also be applied towards the upper-level ASIA requirement (for ASIA R courses) or upper-level language requirement (for JAPN R courses). A maximum of 3 credits of ASIA R courses is permitted in the degree.

Major in Asian Language and Culture - Area of Focus: Korea

ASIA credits: 21-30*

- 6 credits: ASIA 200-level (this may include ASTU 201/202)
- 12-21 credits: ASIA 300-level or higher
- 3 credits: ASIA 400-level
At least 9 upper-level (300+) ASIA credits must be related to Korea.

Language credits: 15-24
- 6 credits: any East Asian language (CLCH, CHIN, JAPN, CNTO)
- 6-15 credits: KORN 300-level or higher
- 3 credits: KORN 400-level

R (Research Intensive) credits:
- 3 credits: ASIA or KORN Research Intensive Course

Credits taken to satisfy the Research-intensive requirement may not also be applied towards the upper-level ASIA requirement (for ASIA R courses) or upper-level language requirement (for KORN R courses). A maximum of 3 credits of ASIA R courses is permitted in the degree.

Major in Asian Language and Culture - Area of Focus: South Asian Languages

South Asian Languages: PERS (Persian), PUNJ (Punjabi), HINU (Hindi-Urdu), SANS (Sanskrit)

ASIA credits: 21-30
- 6 credits: ASIA 200-level (this may include ASTU 201/202)
- 9-18 credits: ASIA 300-level or higher
- 6 credits: ASIA 400-level

At least 12 upper-level (300+) ASIA credits must be related to South Asia, and at least 3 upper-level ASIA credits must be in a different cultural area.

Language credits (300 or above): 15-24
If language is HINU, PERS or PUNJ:
- 6 credits: SANS 300-level (first year)
- 9-18 credits: 300-level or above, any other South Asian Language (PERS, PUNJ, HINU)
If language is SANS:
- 12 credits: SANS 300-level or above
- 3-12 credits: other South Asian Language (PERS, PUNJ, HINU) 200-level or above

R (Research Intensive) credits:
- 3 credits: ASIA Research Intensive Course

Credits taken to satisfy the Research-intensive requirement may not also be applied towards the upper-level ASIA requirement. A maximum of 3 credits of ASIA R courses is permitted in the degree.

Minor in Asian Area Studies

The Minor in Asian Area Studies requires a total of 30 credits of coursework, as follows:

ASIA/CLCH credits:
- 6 credits: ASIA/CLCH 100-level or above (this may include ASTU 201/202 or CHIN 388/389/449)
- 18 credits: ASIA/CLCH 300-level or above (this may include CHIN 388/389/449)

Language credits:
- 6 credits: one Asian language

Minor in Asian Language and Culture
The Minor in Asian Language and Culture requires 30 total credits of coursework focused on a specific area of Asian language/culture.

The areas of focus available are:

- China
- Japan
- Korea
- South Asia (focusing on one of Hindi, Persian, Punjabi, or Sanskrit)

Below each area of focus is highlighted.

The Minor in Asian Language and Culture with a focus on **China** requires the completion of a total of 30 credits of coursework, as follows:

**ASIA/CLCH credits: 12-18**

- 0-6 credits: ASIA/CLCH 100-level or above (this may include ASTU 201/202 or CHIN 388/389/449)
- 12-18 credits: ASIA/CLCH 300-level or above\(^*\) (this may include CHIN 388/389/449)

\(^*\)At least 12 upper-level (300+) ASIA credits must be related to China.

**Language credits:**

- 12-18 credits of CHIN and/or CNTO, of which 6 credits must be at or above the 300-level

The Minor in Asian Language and Culture with a focus on **Japan** requires the completion of a total of 30 credits of coursework, as follows:

**ASIA/CLCH credits: 12-18**

- 0-6 credits: ASIA/CLCH 100-level or above (this may include ASTU 201/202 or CHIN 388/389/449)
- 12 -18 credits: ASIA/CLCH 300-level or above\(^*\) (this may include CHIN 388/389/449)

\(^*\)At least 12 upper-level (300+) ASIA credits must be related to Japan.

**Language credits:**

- 12 -18 credits of JAPN, of which 6 credits must be at or above the 300-level

The Minor in Asian Language and Culture with a focus on **Korea** requires the completion of a total of 30 credits of coursework, as follows:

**ASIA/CLCH credits: 12-18**

- 0-6 credits: ASIA/CLCH 100-level or above (this may include ASTU 201/202 or CHIN 388/389/449)
- 12 -18 credits: ASIA/CLCH 300-level or above\(^*\) (this may include CHIN 388/389/449)

\(^*\)At least 12 upper-level (300+) ASIA credits must be related to Korea.

**Language credits:**

- 12 -18 credits of KORN, of which 6 credits must be at or above the 300-level

The Minor in Asian Language and Culture with a focus on **South Asia** requires the completion of a total of 30 credits of coursework, as follows:

**ASIA credits: 12-18**

- 0-6 credits of ASIA 100-level or above (this may include ASTU 201/202)
12-18 credits: ASIA 300-level or above

*At least 12 upper-level (300+) ASIA credits must be related to South Asia.

Language credits:

- 12-18 credits of any SANS, HINU, PERS, or PUNJ, of which 6 credits must be at or above the 300-level

**Honours Program in Asian Studies**

The Honours program is designed to provide preparation for outstanding students who intend to pursue graduate studies. Admission to the Honours program is by permission of the Department and requires that students demonstrate a strong overall performance in recently completed departmental courses with a particular focus on either cultural content courses (ASIA) or language-based courses (ASLA, CHIN, CLCH, CNTO, HINU, INDO, JAPN, KORN, NEPL, PERS, PUNJ, SANS, SOAL, and TIBT) depending on program of study.

Honours in Asian Area Studies

ASIA credits:

- 6 credits: ASIA 200 level (this may include ASTU 201/202)
- 12 credits: ASIA 300 level or higher (this may include up to 6 credits of CLCH, CHIN 388/389/449, or JAPN 422/423)
- 12 credits: ASIA 400 level
- ASIA 499 - Honours Thesis

Language credits:

- 12 credits: Of any ONE language offered in the department

ASIA or Language Option credits:

- 6 credits: ASIA 300 level or higher AND/OR 300 level or higher in the SAME language of study

R (Research Intensive) credits:

- 3 credits: ASIA Research Intensive course

*Credits taken to satisfy the Research-Intensive requirement may not also be applied towards the upper-level ASIA requirement. A maximum of 3 credits of ASIA R courses is permitted in the degree.

Additional credits in Asian Studies:

- 12 credits of upper-level courses taught in the department, such as ASIA, ASLA, CHIN, CLCH, CNTO, HINU, INDO, JAPN, KORN, NEPL, PERS, PUNJ, SANS, SOAL, and TIBT.

Honours in Asian Language and Culture - Area of Focus: China

ASIA credits: 24

- 6 credits: ASIA 200 level (this may include ASTU 201/202)
- 9 credits: ASIA 300 level or higher
- 6 credits: ASIA 400 level
- ASIA 499 - Honours Thesis

*At least 9 upper-level (300+) ASIA credits must be related to China.

Classical Chinese credits:

- 3 credits: any CLCH course, CHIN 388/389/449, or CHIN 491/493

Language (CHIN) credits: 24
12 credits: 300 level
12 credits: 400 level (excluding CHIN 449/491/493)

R (Research Intensive) credits:

- 3 credits: ASIA Research Intensive course

*Credits taken to satisfy the Research-Intensive requirement may not also be applied towards the upper-level ASIA requirement. A maximum of 3 credits of ASIA R courses is permitted in the degree.

Additional credits in Asian Studies:

- 6 credits of upper level courses taught in the department, such as ASIA, ASLA, CHIN, CLCH, CNTO, HINU, INDO, JAPN, KORN, NEPL, PERS, PUNJ, SANS, SOAL, and TIBT.

Honours in Asian Language and Culture - Area of Focus: Chinese Literature

ASIA credits: 30-33

- 6 credits: ASIA 200 level (this may include ASTU 201/202)
- 12-15 credits: ASIA 300 level or higher
- 9 credits: ASIA 400 level
- ASIA 499 - Honours Thesis

*at least 9 upper level (300+) ASIA credits must be related to China, and at least 6 upper-level ASIA credits must be in a different cultural area.

Classical Chinese credits:

- 6 credits: any CLCH course, CHIN 388/389/449, or CHIN 491/493

Language (CHIN) credits: 12-15

- 12-15 credits: 400-level (excluding CHIN 449/491/493)

R (Research Intensive) credits:

- 3 credits: ASIA or CHIN Research Intensive courses

*Credits taken to satisfy the Research-Intensive requirement may not also be applied towards the upper-level ASIA requirement (for ASIA R courses) or upper-level language requirement (for CHIN R courses). A maximum of 3 credits of ASIA R courses is permitted in the degree.

Additional credits in Asian Studies:

- 6 credits of upper level courses taught in the department, such as ASIA, ASLA, CHIN, CLCH, CNTO, HINU, INDO, JAPN, KORN, NEPL, PERS, PUNJ, SANS, SOAL, and TIBT.

Honours in Asian Language and Culture - Area of Focus: Japan

ASIA credits: 24-30

- 6 credits: ASIA 200 level (this may include ASTU 201/202)
- 9-15 credits: ASIA 300 level or higher
- 6 credits: ASIA 400 level
- ASIA 499 - Honours Thesis

*at least 9 upper level (300+) credits must be related to Japan.

Language (JAPN) credits: 21-27

- 12 credits: 300 level
- 6 credits: JAPN 400 and JAPN 401
- 3-9 credits: 400 level
R (Research Intensive) credits:

- 3 credits: ASIA or JAPN Research Intensive course

*Credits taken to satisfy the Research-Intensive requirement may not also be applied towards the upper-level ASIA requirement (for ASIA R courses) or upper-level language requirement (for JAPN R courses). A maximum of 3 credits of ASIA R courses is permitted in the degree.

Additional credits in Asian Studies:

- 6 credits of upper level courses taught in the department, such as ASIA, ASLA, CHIN, CLCH, CNTO, HINU, INDO, JAPN, KORN, NEPL, PERS, PUNJ, SANS, SOAL, and TIBT.

Honours in Asian Language and Culture - Area of Focus: Korea

ASIA credits: 27-36

- 6 credits: ASIA 200 level (this may include ASTU 201/202)
- 12-21 credits: ASIA 300 level or higher
- 6 credits: ASIA 400 level
- ASIA 499 - Honours Thesis

*at least 9 upper level (300+) ASIA credits must be related to Korea.

Language credits: 15-24

- 6 credits: Any East Asian language (CHIN, CLCH, CNTO, JAPN)
- 6-15 credits: KORN 300 level or higher
- 3 credits: KORN 400 level

R (Research Intensive) credits:

- 3 credits: ASIA or KORN Research Intensive course

*Credits taken to satisfy the Research-Intensive requirement may not also be applied towards the upper-level ASIA requirement (for ASIA R courses) or upper-level language requirement (for KORN R courses). A maximum of 3 credits of ASIA R courses is permitted in the degree.

Additional credits in Asian Studies:

- 6 credits of upper level courses taught in the department, such as ASIA, ASLA, CHIN, CLCH, CNTO, HINU, INDO, JAPN, KORN, NEPL, PERS, PUNJ, SANS, SOAL, and TIBT.

Honours in Asian Language and Culture - Area of Focus: South Asian Languages

South Asian Languages: PERS (Persian), PUNJ (Punjabi), HINU (Hindi), SANS (Sanskrit)

ASIA credits: 27-36

- 6 credits: ASIA 200 level (this may include ASTU 201/202)
- 9-18 credits: ASIA 300 level or higher
- 9 credits: ASIA 400 level
- ASIA 499 - Honours Thesis

*at least 12 upper level (300+) ASIA credits must be related to South Asia, and at least 3 upper-level ASIA credits must be in a different cultural area.

Language credits (300 or above): 15-24

If language is HINU, PERS or PUNJ:
- 6 credits: SANS 300 level (first year)
- 9-18 credits: 300 level or above, any other South Asian Language (HINU, PERS, PUNJ)

If language is SANS:
- 12 credits: SANS 300-level or above
- 3-12 credits: Other South Asian Language (HINU, PERS, PUNJ) 200 level or above
R (Research Intensive) credits:

- 3 credits: ASIA Research Intensive course

*Credits taken to satisfy the Research-Intensive requirement may not also be applied towards the upper-level ASIA requirement. A maximum of 3 credits of ASIA R courses is permitted in the degree.

Additional credits in Asian Studies:

- 6 credits of upper level courses taught in the department, such as ASIA, ASLA, CHIN, CLCH, CNTO, HINU, INDO, JAPN, KORN, NEPL, PERS, PUNJ, SANS, SOAL, and TIBT.

Bachelor of Arts > Canadian Studies

The Canadian Studies Major program provides an opportunity for contact with the way disciplines in the humanities and social sciences have shaped understanding of Canada. Students in the program will be required to take courses in three of five areas: culture, geography, history, politics and economics, and society. In their third year they will enrol in CDST 350. In their fourth year they will enrol in CDST 450, the Senior Seminar in Canadian Studies, to be taught by the distinguished Canadianist holding the Brenda and David McLean Chair in Canadian Studies.

Interested students are encouraged to consult with the program Chair prior to or upon declaring the Major to discuss their course selections.

For further information please visit Canadian Studies (http://www.canadianstudies.ubc.ca). For enquiries, contact the program Chair (michel.ducharme@ubc.ca).

Major in Canadian Studies

Lower-level Requirements

Students are required to complete 12 lower-level credits from the following list:

- ACAM 250
- ANTH 220
- CDST 250
- ENGL 222, 231
- ECON 101, 102
- FNIS 100
- FREN 123, 280
- HIST 235, 236
- GEOG 290
- POLI 101
- SOCI 210

In planning their lower-level credits students should take into account the prerequisites for the 300- and 400-level courses they intend to take in subsequent years.

Upper-level Requirements

In consultation with a Canadian Studies advisor, students will compose a program of 36 upper-level credits comprising:

- 3 credits of CDST 350
- 3 credits of CDST 450
- 30 additional upper-level credits from three of the five areas on the list below, with at least 6 credits from each of the three areas
and no more than 18 credits in any area.

Note: Not all courses listed are available in any given year. Also, some courses vary in their coverage of Canada from year to year. With the permission of the program chair, such courses with a major focus on Canada in a given year may be substituted for those listed.

- Culture: (Area 1)
  - ARTH 343, 344, 376, 377, 443
  - ENGL 360, 470, 476
  - FIST 438
  - FREN 330, 335, 430
  - THTR 325, 425
- Geography: (Area 2)
  - GEOG 327, 328, 426, 468, 497
- History: (Area 3)
  - HIST 302, 303, 305, 307, 308, 324, 325, 326, 329, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 419, 420, 466, 469, 485
- Society: (Area 4)
  - ACAM 350
  - ANTH 304, 329
  - FNIS 310, 320
  - GRSJ 301
  - RELG 312, 420
  - SOCI 310, 410
- Politics and Economics: (Area 5)
  - ECON 336, 365, 436

Minor in Canadian Studies

The Minor is comprised of 12 lower-level credits and 18 upper-level credits.

Lower-level Requirements

Students are required to complete 12 lower-level credits from the following list:

- ACAM 250
- ANTH 220
- CDST 250
- ENGL 222, 231
- ECON 101, 102
- FNIS 100
- FREN 123, 280
- GEOG 290
- HIST 235, 236
- POLI 101
- SOCI 210

Note that students may use no more than 6 lower-level credits in any one discipline towards the Minor.

Upper-level Requirements
Bachelor of Arts > Central, Eastern and Northern European Studies

The Department of Central, Eastern and Northern European Studies (http://www.cenes.ubc.ca) offers programs of study that lead to the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts in German.

For information on advanced degrees see graduate Germanic Studies.

The Department offers honours, major, and minor programs in German, and a Minor in Russian Language. For Russian and Slavic Languages and Literature, and Slavic Area Studies, see the relevant sections below.

Courses are offered in German, Scandinavian (including Swedish and Danish), Slavic (including Russian and Polish), Modern European Studies, and Central, Eastern and Northern European Studies.

The Department also collaborates with Integrated Drama; Film Studies; Medieval Studies; Modern European Studies; Religion, Literature and the Arts; and Women's Studies.

Not all courses are given every year. For current offerings, consult the Department (http://www.cenes.ubc.ca).

The Department provides information on study and work opportunities in Europe for students interested in furthering their language skills and subject area knowledge. Students are encouraged to participate in UBC’s exchange programs as a part of their program of study.

Major, Honours, and Minor in German

See German.

Minor in Russian

See Russian and Slavic Languages and Literatures.

Minor in Scandinavian Studies

See Scandinavian Studies.

Bachelor of Arts > Chinese

See Asian Studies.

Bachelor of Arts > Cognitive Systems

The Cognitive Systems (COGS) program provides B.A. and B.Sc. degrees in Cognitive Systems via interdisciplinary studies of perception and cognition, from the perspective of one of the following four streams:
1. Cognition and the Brain (B.A. or B.Sc., supervised by Psychology)
2. Language (B.A., supervised by Linguistics)
4. Computational Intelligence and Design (B.Sc., supervised by Computer Science)

The program equips students with the background competence needed to pursue further studies and careers in cognitive systems and related disciplines.

Students registered in the Faculty of Arts can enrol in the Cognition and Brain stream, the Language stream, or the Mind, Language, and Computation stream. Faculty of Science students can enrol in the Cognition and Brain stream or the Computational Intelligence and Design stream.

All students in the program must take four team-taught, core courses (COGS 200, 300, 401, and 402), as well as background courses in computer science, linguistics, philosophy, and psychology. Arts students need Math 12 (Principles of Mathematics) or equivalent in order to enter the background courses in computer science.

Admission to the Program normally occurs at the end of first year for B.Sc. students or second year for B.A. students, and depends on academic performance.

For specific program information about the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees in Cognitive Systems, see the Faculty of Science entries for computer science and psychology and the Faculty of Arts entries for linguistics, philosophy and psychology.

Please visit Cognitive Systems (http://www.cogsys.ubc.ca) for current information about admission, people, institutions, and events.

Bachelor of Arts > Computer Science

The Department of Computer Science (http://www.cs.ubc.ca) offers opportunities for study leading to a bachelor's degree in Arts. Admission to the Major or Minor is not automatic and must be approved by the Department. Students may apply for admission to the Major or Minor in Computer Science upon attaining second year status (completion of 27 credits). Applying for the Major or Minor as soon as possible is suggested.

The Department accepts applications in April from current UBC Arts students. For application forms and further information regarding admission and continuation requirements, please see Computer Science Undergraduates (http://www.cs.ubc.ca/students/undergrad).

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate Computer Science.

Major in Computer Science

Lower-level requirements
- CPSC 110 (or 103 and 107) and 121
- MATH 100 or 102 or 104 (or 180 or 184 or 120 or 110)
- MATH 101 or 103 or 105 (or 121)
- CPSC 210, 213, and 221
- 6 credits from MATH 200, 221, STAT 200, 251

Upper-level requirements
- CPSC 310, 313, 320
- 12 credits of CPSC courses numbered 300 or higher
- 9 credits of CPSC courses numbered 400 or higher\(^2,3\)

\(^1\)While CPSC 110 is the recommended route for students pursuing a specialization in Computer Science, CPSC 103 and 107 may be taken in its place.
Every student must complete at least 3 credits from 400-level CPSC courses defined as lecture-based (http://calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,215,410,421).

Credits gained from undergraduate Student-Directed Seminars (CPSC 490) cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.

Minor in Computer Science

Lower-level requirements
- CPSC 110 (or 103 and 107)\(^1\) and 121
- MATH 100 or 102 or 104 (or 180 or 184 or 120 or 110)
- MATH 101 or 103 or 105 (or 121)
- CPSC 210 and 221\(^2\)

Upper-level requirements
- 18 credits of CPSC courses numbered 300 or higher

\(^1\)While CPSC 110 is the recommended route for students pursuing a program in Computer Science, CPSC 103, 107 may be taken in its place.

\(^2\)Several upper-level CPSC courses have CPSC 213 as pre-requisite. Students who want to take one or more of them will need CPSC 213 as well.

Bachelor of Arts > Creative Writing

B.A. Minor in Creative Writing

Note: The Faculty of Arts also offers a B.F.A. Major in Creative Writing.

The B.A. Minor in Creative Writing program is open enrolment, and no manuscript submission is required for entry.

Lower Level Requirements
- CRWR 200 (3 credits) and 9 further credits from 200-level creative writing courses, for a total of twelve 200-level CRWR credits.

Upper Level Requirements
- 18 credits from 300-level creative writing courses\(^3\)

\(^3\)Most 300 level courses require the 200-level prerequisite in the same genre (for example, in order to take CRWR 301: Intermediate Writing Poetry, a student must have taken CRWR 201: Introduction to Writing Poetry). To register in a 300-level course with no 200-level genre prerequisite, a student must have taken at least one 200-level creative writing course.

Bachelor of Arts > Critical Studies in Sexuality

Minor in Critical Studies in Sexuality

Critical Studies in Sexuality (http://grsj.arts.ubc.ca/undergraduate/critical-studies-in-sexuality) offers a multi-disciplinary exploration of how lesbian, gay, bisexual, heterosexual, transgender, and other sexualities affect the many academic areas studied in the Faculty of Arts and other faculties. The CSIS Coordinating Committee maintains an approved list of courses available for credit toward the Minor. This list changes annually. Students registered in the minor must have their course selection approved by a member of the Coordinating Committee.

Visit CSIS (http://grsj.arts.ubc.ca/undergraduate/critical-studies-in-sexuality) or Arts Academic Advising (http://www.arts.ubc.ca/degree-planning) for more, including course and program information, approved courses, advisors, and affiliated faculty.
Lower Level Requirements

Students take 12 credits formally approved by the Coordinating Committee.

Upper Level Requirements

Students take 18 credits of 300- and 400-level courses, including at least 3 credits of CSIS 300 and electives from the approved list:

- CSIS 300 (3/6) Introduction to Critical Studies in Sexuality
- CSIS 301 (3) Introduction to Trans* Studies
- CSIS 450 (3-6) Topics in Critical Studies in Sexuality
- CSIS 490 (3/6) Directed Topics
- CSIS 500 (3/6) Critical Studies in Sexuality: Multi-disciplinary Approaches

Bachelor of Arts > Danish

See Scandinavian Languages and Literature.

Bachelor of Arts > Economics

Please see the Vancouver School of Economics.

Bachelor of Arts > English

The Department of English Language and Literatures (http://www.english.ubc.ca) offers programs of study that lead to the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts. The Department offers honours and major programs in English with emphasis in literature, language or language and literature. The Department also collaborates with Canadian Studies, Children's Literature, Linguistics, Medieval Studies, Religion, Literature and the Arts, Gender, Race, Sexuality and Social Justice, and Science and Technology Studies.

Students considering a career in teaching English at the secondary school level should visit the Faculty of Education (http://educ.ubc.ca/faculty-units/teacher-education/) for prerequisites. For information on advanced degrees, see graduate English.

Major in English

Admission

Students may declare a Literature emphasis, a Language emphasis, or a Language and Literature emphasis. Students should consult the English Department website (http://www.english.ubc.ca) or speak with an advisor for more information about these options.

Major in English: Literature Emphasis

Lower-Level Requirements

12 credits comprised of:

- 6 credits of 100-level English; OR Arts One; OR 6 credits of ASTU 100; OR 3 credits of ASTU 100 or 101 and 3 credits of 100-level English; OR WRDS 150 or 350 and 3 credits of 100-level English
3 credits of ENGL 200
3 credits selected from ENGL 220-249

Upper-Level Requirements

Literature Course Groups:

- A. Medieval and Renaissance Literatures: ENGL 343 to ENGL 350
- B. 18th- and 19th-Century Literatures: ENGL 351 to ENGL 364
- C. Modern, Contemporary, Transnational, and Indigenous Literatures: ENGL 365 to ENGL 379
- D. Media, Theory, Genre, and Special Topic: ENGL 332 to ENGL 339; ENGL 380 to ENGL 397

30 upper-level credits comprised of:
- 12 credits comprising 3 credits selected from each of Group A, B, C, and D above
- 3 additional credits from either Group A or Group B
- 3 additional credits from either Group C or Group D
- 3 credits of Canadian Literature selected from ENGL 222, 360, 371, 372, 373, 394; or any other pre-approved course in which there is a large selection of Canadian Literature; please see a Majors Advisor
- 3 credits of ENGL 490
- 6 additional credits of upper-level ENGL

1NOTE: ENGL 222 may be used to satisfy the Canadian Literature requirement, but does not count towards the required 30 credits of upper-level ENGL; please see a Majors Advisor.

For detailed information and descriptions on the courses offered (http://english.ubc.ca/courses) by the Department of English Language and Literatures, please consult the department website (www.english.ubc.ca).

Major in English: Language Emphasis

Lower-Level Requirements

12 credits comprised of:

- ENGL 140/LING 140 and 3 credits of 100-level English (this option is recommended); or 6 credits of 100-level English; or Arts One; or 6 credits of ASTU 100; or 3 credits of ASTU 100 or 101 and 3 credits of 100-level English; or WRDS 150 or 350 and 3 credits of 100-level English
- 3 credits of ENGL 229
- 3 additional credits selected from ENGL 200-249

Upper-Level Requirements

Language Course Groups:

Group A: Structure of English (ENGL 330, 331, 321, 326, 489)
Group B: History of English (ENGL 318, 319, 326, 342, 343, 344, 346, 489)
Group C: Approaches to contemporary English (323, 324, 326, 327, 489)
Group D: Discourse and meaning (ENGL 312, 322, 326, 372, 489)
Group E: Rhetoric (ENGL 307-311, 489)

1Note: topics in ENGL 326 and ENGL 489 vary. In any year, each course will be classed into a Group depending on the topic covered in that specific year; please see a Majors Advisor.

30 upper-level credits comprised of:

- 12 credits of ENGL 318, 319, 330, 331;
9 credits comprising one course from each of three of five Language Course Groups (A-E)

3 credits of ENGL 489

6 credits selected from:
- Upper-level ENGL courses (excluding ENGL 301)
- Selected relevant courses outside of the Department (e.g. Linguistics, Anthropology, Language and Literacy Education, Philosophy, Psychology): Approval of an English Department advisor required in advance of taking the course.

For detailed information and descriptions on the courses offered (http://english.ubc.ca/courses) by the Department of English Language and Literatures, please consult the department website (www.english.ubc.ca).

Major in English: Language and Literature Emphasis

Lower-Level Requirements

12 credits comprised of:

- ENGL 140/LING 140 and 3 credits of 100-level English (this option is recommended); or 6 credits of 100-level English; or Arts One; or 6 credits of ASTU 100; or 3 credits of ASTU 100 or 101 and 3 credits of 100-level English; or WRDS 150 or 350 and 3 credits of 100-level English
- 3 credits of ENGL 200
- 3 credits of ENGL 229

Upper-Level Requirements

30 upper-level credits comprised of:

- 15 credits in Language:
  - 3 credits of either ENGL 330 or ENGL 331
  - 9 credits comprising one course from each of three of five Language Course Groups (A-E)
  - 3 additional credits from Language Course Groups A-E
- 12 credits in Literature
  - 3 credits selected from ENGL 343-364 (Literature Groups A or B)
  - 3 credits selected from ENGL 365-379 (Literature Group C)
  - 6 additional credits selected from courses in Literature Groups A-D. A course in Canadian Literature is recommended.
- 3 credits of majors Seminars:
  - either ENGL 489 (Language) or ENGL 490 (Literature)

Honours in English

Students may be admitted to either a Literature emphasis or a Language and Literature emphasis.

Students may enter the Honours program in either their second or third year of study. Admission into either emphasis in second year requires an average of at least 76% in 3 credits of First-Year English literature and 3 credits of First-Year writing or in UBC's Arts One program. Admission into the Literature emphasis in third year requires an average of at least 76% in ENGL 210 OR in ENGL 200 plus 3 credits from ENGL 220-249. Admission into the Language and Literature emphasis in third year requires an average of at least 76% in either ENGL 210 or ENGL 200 and at least 76% in ENGL 229.

Honours in English: Literature Emphasis

Upper-Level Requirements

Literature Course Groups:

- A. Medieval and Renaissance Literatures: ENGL 343 to ENGL 350
- B. 18th- and 19th-Century Literatures: ENGL 351 to ENGL 364
- C. Modern, Contemporary, Transnational, and Indigenous Literatures: ENGL 365 to ENGL 379
48 credits comprised of:

- 3 credits of ENGL 300: Introduction to Critical Theory
- 24 credits comprising 6 credits selected from each of Group A, B, C, and D above
- 3 credits of Canadian Literature 1 selected from ENGL 360, 371, 372, 373, 394 (selected course may also account toward Group B, C, or D as required)
- 12 credits of ENGL 491: Honours Seminar
- 3 credits of ENGL 499: Honours Essay

6 credits of additional ENGL courses numbered 304 and above. A Language course is recommended (see Language Course Groups A-E, above).

*1* It should be noted that the above credit requirements do not apply toward the Canadian Literature requirement. However, if the student takes a Canadian Literature course, the student must complete at least six credits of ENGL courses numbered 304 and above in order to complete at least 45 credits at the upper-level. Students intending to complete only ENGL 222 and their Canadian Literature requirement must see the Department of English: Language and Literature for advising.

2* Students must declare Language, Literature, or Film as the primary focus of their research. It is recommended that language students complete at least 3 credits of ENGL 330 and ENGL 331. Literature students are recommended to complete at least 12 credits of ENGL courses numbered 304 or higher, comprising:

- 12 credits in Language and Literature
- 3 credits in Canadian Literature
- 3 credits of ENGL courses numbered 304 or higher

3* Students should take at least 24 credits at the third and fourth year level. At least 15 of these credits must be FIST courses.

- 3 credits of Canadian Literature 1 selected from ENGL 360, 371, 372, 373, 394 (selected course may also account toward Group B, C, or D as required)
- 12 credits of ENGL 491: Honours Seminar
- 3 credits of ENGL 499: Honours Essay

6 credits of additional ENGL courses numbered 304 and above. A Language course is recommended (see Language Course Groups A-E, above).

*1* It should be noted that the above credit requirements do not apply toward the Canadian Literature requirement. However, if the student takes a Canadian Literature course, the student must complete at least six credits of ENGL courses numbered 304 and above in order to complete at least 45 credits at the upper-level. Students intending to complete only ENGL 222 and their Canadian Literature requirement must see the Department of English: Language and Literature for advising.

2* Students must declare Language, Literature, or Film as the primary focus of their research. It is recommended that language students complete at least 3 credits of ENGL 330 and ENGL 331. Literature students are recommended to complete at least 12 credits of ENGL courses numbered 304 or higher, comprising:

- 12 credits in Language and Literature
- 3 credits in Canadian Literature
- 3 credits of ENGL courses numbered 304 or higher

3* Students should take at least 24 credits at the third and fourth year level. At least 15 of these credits must be FIST courses.
### Bachelor of Arts > First Nations and Endangered Languages

The First Nations and Endangered Languages Program offers a program of study that leads to a Bachelor of Arts. The First Nations and Endangered Languages Program (FNEL) is a part of UBC’s commitment to promoting education, research, and outreach in the fields of First Nations and Endangered Languages. The program is designed to provide students with an understanding of Indigenous language and cultural revitalization. Students will gain knowledge in the area of Indigenous language and culture, and develop skills in language documentation, conservation, and revitalization. The program includes courses in Indigenous language, culture, and history, as well as opportunities for practical experience in language revitalization projects. Students will have the opportunity to work with Indigenous communities, language scholars, and language activists to develop strategies for language revitalization.

In addition, students must complete at least 12 credits from the Recommended Course List at the 300- and 400-level. Upper Level Requirements must be completed at least 12 credits of upper level FNEL courses, as follows:

- A minimum of 6 credits from FNEL 300-400 level courses.

Students must also complete the following 6 credits of 100- and 200-level FNEL courses, as follows:

- A minimum of 3 credits from FNIS 103, 104 and 105.

Students must complete at least 6 credits of the Approved Course List from the 100- and 200-level FNEL courses.

### Upper Level Requirements

- A minimum of 6 credits from the 300- and 400-level FNEL courses.

Students must complete at least 12 credits of the Recommended Course List at the 300- and 400-level. Upper Level Requirements must be completed at least 12 credits of upper level FNEL courses, as follows:

- A minimum of 6 credits from the 300- and 400-level FNEL courses.

Students must also complete the following 6 credits of the Approved Course List from the 100- and 200-level FNEL courses, as follows:

- A minimum of 3 credits from the 300- and 400-level FNEL courses.

### Bachelor of Arts > First Nations and Indigenous Studies

First Nations and Indigenous Studies (FINS) is an interdisciplinary undergraduate program in the Faculty of Arts. Students can choose to major in this program, which explores the cultural, political, and historical dimensions of Indigenous peoples in Canada and around the world. The program offers courses in a variety of fields, including Indigenous languages, literature, history, and anthropology. Students can also choose to minor in Indigenous Studies or pursue a related major or minor in fields such as First Nations and Endangered Languages, Anthropology, and Political Science.

In addition, students must complete at least 6 credits of the Approved Course List from the 100- and 200-level FNEL courses.

### Bachelor of Arts > French Language, Literatures, and Cultures

The Bachelor of Arts in French Language, Literatures, and Cultures is a program designed to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of the French language and culture. The program offers a wide range of courses in French literature, linguistics, and cultural studies, as well as opportunities for study abroad and internships in France and other Francophone countries. Students interested in pursuing a double major or minor in related areas such as First Nations and Endangered Languages, Anthropology, and Political Science can do so through this program.

In addition, students must complete at least 12 credits of the Approved Course List from the 100- and 200-level FNEL courses.

### Upper Level Requirements

- A minimum of 6 credits from the 300- and 400-level FNEL courses.

Students must complete at least 12 credits of the Recommended Course List at the 300- and 400-level. Upper Level Requirements must be completed at least 12 credits of upper level FNEL courses, as follows:

- A minimum of 6 credits from the 300- and 400-level FNEL courses.

Students must also complete the following 6 credits of the Approved Course List from the 100- and 200-level FNEL courses, as follows:

- A minimum of 3 credits from the 300- and 400-level FNEL courses.

### Bachelor of Arts > Minor in First Nations and Indigenous Studies

Students must complete at least 6 credits of the Approved Course List from the 100- and 200-level FNEL courses.

### Bachelor of Arts > Minor in First Nations and Endangered Languages

Students must complete at least 6 credits of the Approved Course List from the 100- and 200-level FNEL courses.

### University of British Columbia Calendar 2022/23

The Faculty of Arts

The Faculty of Arts offers a wide range of undergraduate programs in various fields, including English, History, Psychology, and Sociology. Students can choose to major or minor in these programs, or pursue a related double major or minor.

In addition, students must complete at least 6 credits of the Approved Course List from the 100- and 200-level FNEL courses.

### Bachelor of Arts > Honours in French Language, Literatures, and Cultures

The Bachelor of Arts in English Literature and Culture (BAELC) is a program designed to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of the English language and culture. The program offers a wide range of courses in English literature, linguistics, and cultural studies, as well as opportunities for study abroad and internships in English-speaking countries. Students interested in pursuing a double major or minor in related areas such as First Nations and Endangered Languages, Anthropology, and Political Science can do so through this program.

In addition, students must complete at least 12 credits of the Approved Course List from the 100- and 200-level FNEL courses.

### Upper Level Requirements

- A minimum of 6 credits from the 300- and 400-level FNEL courses.

Students must complete at least 12 credits of the Recommended Course List at the 300- and 400-level. Upper Level Requirements must be completed at least 12 credits of upper level FNEL courses, as follows:

- A minimum of 6 credits from the 300- and 400-level FNEL courses.

Students must also complete the following 6 credits of the Approved Course List from the 100- and 200-level FNEL courses, as follows:

- A minimum of 3 credits from the 300- and 400-level FNEL courses.

### Bachelor of Arts > Honours in French Language, Literatures, and Cultures

The Bachelor of Arts in French Language, Literatures, and Cultures (BAELC) is a program designed to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of the French language and culture. The program offers a wide range of courses in French literature, linguistics, and cultural studies, as well as opportunities for study abroad and internships in French-speaking countries. Students interested in pursuing a double major or minor in related areas such as First Nations and Endangered Languages, Anthropology, and Political Science can do so through this program.

In addition, students must complete at least 12 credits of the Approved Course List from the 100- and 200-level FNEL courses.

### Upper Level Requirements

- A minimum of 6 credits from the 300- and 400-level FNEL courses.

Students must complete at least 12 credits of the Recommended Course List at the 300- and 400-level. Upper Level Requirements must be completed at least 12 credits of upper level FNEL courses, as follows:

- A minimum of 6 credits from the 300- and 400-level FNEL courses.

Students must also complete the following 6 credits of the Approved Course List from the 100- and 200-level FNEL courses, as follows:

- A minimum of 3 credits from the 300- and 400-level FNEL courses.
Bachelor of Arts > Gender, Race, Sexuality and Social Justice

Students intending to specialize in Gender, Race, Sexuality and Social Justice may do so by taking an interdisciplinary major or minor program. Please visit the Institutes for Gender, Race, Sexuality and Social Justice (http://www.ubc.ca/grrss/) for detailed descriptions of the program content, and for a list of approved courses. Students must have at least 9 credits from GEOG 121, 122, 210, 211, 220, 250, 281 or 290; and 6 credits from GEOB/GEOS 102, 103, or GEOG 121, 210, 220, 250.

Students must take at least 9 credits from GEOG 121, 122, 210, 211, 220, 250, 281 or 290; and 6 credits from GEOB/GEOS 102, 103, or GEOG 121, 210, 220, 250.

Although some courses pertain to more than one requirement, no course can be counted twice (credits applied to more than one requirement) within the Major.

Research and Methods

GEOB/GEOS 102 (3) Introduction to French Linguistics

Upper-Level Requirements

Students starting an introductory level in French (GEOG 121, 122) must complete the requirements leading to GEOG 210 by taking 6 credits of 100-level GRST courses, and 6 credits from GEOG 121, 122, 210, 211, 220, 250, 281 or 290; and 6 credits from GEOB/GEOS 102, 103, or GEOG 121, 210, 220, 250.

Students must take 9 credits from GEOB/GEOS 370, 470; 372, 472, 479; GEOG 313, 314.

Students must complete: 18 credits of 100- or 200-level GEOG courses, and 6 credits of GEOG 313, 314.

Students must have completed: GEOG 313, 314.

Bachelor of Arts > Geographic Information Science and Geographical Computation

GIS/GIC is a program administered through the Department of Geography. Students interested in Environmental Sustainability should refer to the Bachelor of Arts > Environment and Sustainability program. Majors in Geographic Information Science and Geographical Computation (GIS/GIC) must complete a minor in French Language. They must complete one course in French at or below the 100-level (either GEOG 121 or 122), and 6 credits of 100-level FREN courses, or a combined minimum of 9 credits of French language courses (including GEOG 121 or 122) and FREN courses.

Upper-Level Requirements

GRSJ 325, 326, 327, and 328

Bachelor of Arts > Geography

The Bachelor of Arts > Geography (BA; GEOG) degree program offers a broad interdisciplinary program that provides an understanding of the complex and interdependent processes that shape our planet. It offers students the opportunity to study the Earth's physical and human systems in an integrated manner. The program is designed to provide a solid foundation for students interested in pursuing careers in fields such as environmental science, natural resources management, and urban planning. The program also prepares students for graduate studies in related fields.

Bachelor of Arts > Human Geography

The Bachelor of Arts > Human Geography (BA; GEOG) degree program offers a broad interdisciplinary program that provides an understanding of the complex and interdependent processes that shape our planet. It offers students the opportunity to study the Earth's physical and human systems in an integrated manner. The program is designed to provide a solid foundation for students interested in pursuing careers in fields such as environmental science, natural resources management, and urban planning. The program also prepares students for graduate studies in related fields.

Bachelor of Arts > Environment and Sustainability

The Bachelor of Arts > Environment and Sustainability (BA; GEOG) degree program offers a broad interdisciplinary program that provides an understanding of the complex and interdependent processes that shape our planet. It offers students the opportunity to study the Earth's physical and human systems in an integrated manner. The program is designed to provide a solid foundation for students interested in pursuing careers in fields such as environmental science, natural resources management, and urban planning. The program also prepares students for graduate studies in related fields.

Bachelor of Arts > Atmospheric Sciences

The Bachelor of Arts > Atmospheric Sciences (BA; GEOG) degree program offers a broad interdisciplinary program that provides an understanding of the complex and interdependent processes that shape our planet. It offers students the opportunity to study the Earth's physical and human systems in an integrated manner. The program is designed to provide a solid foundation for students interested in pursuing careers in fields such as environmental science, natural resources management, and urban planning. The program also prepares students for graduate studies in related fields.

Bachelor of Arts > Cities and Globalization

The Bachelor of Arts > Cities and Globalization (BA; GEOG) degree program offers a broad interdisciplinary program that provides an understanding of the complex and interdependent processes that shape our planet. It offers students the opportunity to study the Earth's physical and human systems in an integrated manner. The program is designed to provide a solid foundation for students interested in pursuing careers in fields such as environmental science, natural resources management, and urban planning. The program also prepares students for graduate studies in related fields.

Bachelor of Arts > Nature and Society

The Bachelor of Arts > Nature and Society (BA; GEOG) degree program offers a broad interdisciplinary program that provides an understanding of the complex and interdependent processes that shape our planet. It offers students the opportunity to study the Earth's physical and human systems in an integrated manner. The program is designed to provide a solid foundation for students interested in pursuing careers in fields such as environmental science, natural resources management, and urban planning. The program also prepares students for graduate studies in related fields.

Bachelor of Arts > Climate Change

The Bachelor of Arts > Climate Change (BA; GEOG) degree program offers a broad interdisciplinary program that provides an understanding of the complex and interdependent processes that shape our planet. It offers students the opportunity to study the Earth's physical and human systems in an integrated manner. The program is designed to provide a solid foundation for students interested in pursuing careers in fields such as environmental science, natural resources management, and urban planning. The program also prepares students for graduate studies in related fields.
Courses numbered 300 and higher, with 6 credits from each theme (Cultures and Places; Cities and Globalization; Nature and Society).

As of 2021S, the course code GEOS replaced the course code GEOB. There were no changes to course content.

Bachelor of Arts > German

The Department of Central, Eastern and Northern European Studies (http://www.cenes.ubc.ca) offers Honours, Major, and Minor programs in German Language. Courses are offered in German. For further information on these programs and other programs in Slavic and Scandinavian Languages and Literature and Modern European Studies, see the Department.

Major in German

First and Second Years

Students choose one of the following sequences depending upon their previous knowledge of the language:

- with previous knowledge: GERMAN 105, 110, 205, 210
- with GERMAN 11 or 12, or with untaught knowledge: GERMAN 205, 210; or 300, 310; or 213, 313.

Note: Students are permitted to declare their major when they have accumulated 27 credits.

Students with secondary-school German or German-language background are required to contact the Department and to take a placement test before the beginning of classes. Students with a superior level of proficiency in German will replace 12 credits of language with German literature or cultural studies courses. In no case may a student take more than one German language course in the same semester as another, with the exception of GERMAN 314 (Business German).

Third and Fourth Years

Third and fourth years of the program require that students complete:

- GERMAN 320, 310, 400, 410
- one of GERMAN 350/370, one of GERMAN 360/380, one of GERMAN 450/458
- 3 additional credits from the above list of courses or from GERMAN 313, 341, 402, 405, 407, 414, 423, 430
- 6 credits from any of the above courses, after consultation with the departmental advisor and from the A/BC lists in the Modern European Studies Undergraduate Handbook, provided that the courses have a significant German component. Note: These 6 credits may, therefore, be in a language other than English.

Students with advanced proficiency in the German language may take credits towards the Major in first or second years.

Third and Fourth Years (for students with previous knowledge of German)

Third and Fourth Years of the program require that students complete:

As for Major in German.

Minor in Human Geography

Lower-level Requirements

As for Major.

Upper-level Requirements

18 credits of geography (GEOG/GEOB/GEOS 1) courses numbered 300 and higher, with 6 credits from each theme (Cultures and Places; Cities and Globalization; Nature and Society).

As of 2021S, the course code GEOS replaced the course code GEOB. There were no changes to course content.

Minor in Environment and Sustainability

Lower-level Requirements

Students must take 6 credits of GEOG 121, 211 and 3 credits from GEOB/GEOS 152 or 103.

Upper-level Requirements

21 credits of geography (GEOG/GEOB/GEOS 1) courses numbered 300 and higher, as follows:

- 6 credits of GEOG 313, 314
- 15 credits from GEOB/GEOS 1, 302, 303, 307; GEOG 310, 311, 312, 316, 318, 319, 321, 325, 328, 412, 419, 423, 422, 423, 440, 446, 496, 497

As of 2021S, the course code GEOS replaced the course code GEOB. There were no changes to course content.

Minor in Geographic Information Science and Geographical Computation (GIS&GC)

Please see Geographic Information Science and Geographical Computation.

Minor in Urban Studies

Please see Urban Studies.
GERM 300, 310; 400, 410; one of GERM 360/370; one of 380/390; and one of 406/408; and 9 additional credits from German courses 301 to 450 (excluding 339, 433, 434, 439, 449).

Honours in German

First and Second Years

As for Major.

Third and Fourth Years

Third and fourth years of the program require that students complete:

- GERM 300, 310, 400, 410;
- one of GERM 360/370, one of 380/390, one of 406/408;
- GERM 339 and 439;
- 9 additional credits from GERM 314, 401, 402, 405, 407, 420, or 430;
- one university-level course in a language other than English or German;
- a course with significant German content chosen from lists A/B/C in the Modern European Studies program handbook. Note: This course may, therefore, be in a language other than English. See Honours advisor.

Students with an advanced proficiency in the German language may take credits towards the Honours in first or second years.

First and Second Years (for students with previous knowledge of German)

As for Major.

Minor in German

First and Second Years

As for Major.

Third and Fourth Years

Students must take 18 credits of senior courses in German (excluding GERM 339, 433, 434, 439, 449). Alternatively, up to 3 of these credits may be chosen, after consultation with the departmental advisor, from lists A/B/C in the Modern European Studies Undergraduate Handbook, provided that the course(s) have a significant German component. Note: These 3 credits may, therefore, be in a language other than English.

Students with advanced proficiency in the German language may take credits towards the Minor in first or second years.

Minor in German Studies

In addition to the Honours, Major, and Minor programs in German Language (GERM), the Department of Central, Eastern and Northern European Studies also offers a Minor in German Studies (GMST) made up of upper-level literature and culture courses taught in translation. There are no lower-level prerequisites and there is no language component. Students must complete 18 upper-level credits taken from the following courses:

- GERM 301
- GERM 302
- GERM 303
- GERM 304
- GERM 305
- GERM 402
- GERM 403
- GERM 409
- GERM 411
- GERM 412
- GERM 428
- CENS 303
- CENS 404
- CENS 405
- CENS 408

Students with sufficient knowledge of German may also choose from the following literature and culture courses taught in German:

- GERM 340
- GERM 370
- GERM 380
- GERM 390
- GERM 405
- GERM 406
- GERM 408

In consultation with the German undergraduate advisor, students may take up to 6 credits in any courses offered by the Faculty of Arts provided that they have an appropriate German content. Students are encouraged to seek out such courses, but all must be cleared with the undergraduate advisor prior to enrolment.

German language courses cannot be used toward the German Studies Minor. Students may not combine a German studies minor (GMST) with a German major or minor (GERM).

Bachelor of Arts > Germanic Studies

See Central, Eastern and Northern European Studies and German for more information.

Last updated: March 2, 2022

Bachelor of Arts > Greek

See Ancient Mediterranean and Near Eastern Studies.

Bachelor of Arts > Health and Society

Minor in Health and Society

The Health and Society Minor (http://hesh.arts.ubc.ca) offers a multi-disciplinary exploration of issues pertaining to health, illness, and society from perspectives inherent to the social sciences and humanities.

The Minor comprises at least 30 and no more than 42 credits of Health and Socially approved courses (http://hesh.arts.ubc.ca/index.php?minor)\(^1\). At least 18 credits must be from courses numbered 300 or higher. Students should ensure that they have prerequisites for courses they plan to take for the Minor, and should have their course selections approved by the Coordinating Committee on a yearly basis.

\(^1\)Please note: the list of approved courses changes periodically.

Last updated: March 2, 2022
Bachelor of Arts > Hebrew
See Ancient Mediterranean and Near Eastern Studies.

Bachelor of Arts > Hindi
See Asian Studies.

Bachelor of Arts > History
The Department of History (http://www.history.ubc.ca) offers programs of study that lead to the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts and Bachelor of Arts. The Department collaborates with Anthropology; Archaeology; Art History, Visual Art, and Theory; Arts One; Canadian Studies; Critical Studies in Sexuality; CAP; Geographic International Relations; Latin American Studies; Medieval Studies; Modern European Studies; Museum Studies; Political Science; History and Philosophy of Science; Sociology; Gender, Race, Sexuality and Social Justice; the Program in the Study of Religion; Jewish Studies; Middle East Studies; and Interdisciplinary Graduate Studies.

Visit the Department (http://www.history.ubc.ca) for details on current offerings.

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate History.

Major in History

Lower-level Requirements
Students must take 12 credits from any of the 100- or 200-level courses in History, or the equivalent taken at other institutions. At least 6 of these credits must be at the 200-level.

Students who intend to major in History are advised to include in their program some basic courses in the social sciences, and the appropriate historical surveys of:
- Literature in the various language departments
- Thought in the departments of Philosophy, Classical, Near Eastern and Religious Studies, and Political Science and in the Program on the Study of Religion
- The Arts: in the departments of Art History, Visual Art, and Theory, Theatre and Film, Creative Writing, and the School of Music.

Students may declare a Major in History upon attaining Year 3 standing.

Upper-level Requirements
Students must take 30 credits of third- and fourth-year History courses chosen in consultation with a departmental advisor. Subject to the approval of the Department, a maximum of 12 credits of the following courses may be accepted toward a Major in History:
- ASIA 335, 336, 337, 339, 340, 341, 343
- CLST 306, 311, 312, 320, 326, 329, 352, 353, 355, 401
- ECON 334, 335, 337, 436
- GEOG 321, 327, 328, 426
- HIST 331, 332
- NEST 301, 303, 310
- PHIL 306, 307
- RELG 311, 332

A History major may, in order to build a suitable program, obtain special permission from the Department to count a course other than one of those listed above. Students must take 6 credits of substantially pre-modern history. Courses at the 100- or 200-level may be used to meet this requirement. A list of courses with substantial pre-modern content is available from departmental advisors and on the Departmental website.

The 30 third- and fourth-year credits must include 3 credits of HIST 403, 466, 468, or 493, to be taken in the final year of study. Students may be exempted from this requirement only by the written permission of the Head or the Hispanic Advisor.

Minor in History

A minor consists of at least 30 credits, but no more than 42 credits of history courses, of which at least 18 must be numbered 300 or above, and at least 6 must come from the 200-level. These 18 credits may include a maximum of 6 credits for non-history courses that are listed in the calendar as acceptable for history credit. Department permission is not required to undertake a minor in history.

Major in History and Philosophy of Science

The only requirement for admission is consultation with the advisor. In addition to Bachelor of Arts requirements, the program requires the following:

Lower-level Requirements (12 credits)
Students must complete HIST/PHL 280, and at least 8 credits of first and second year HIST or PHL courses. The following are recommended: HIST 104, 105, 106, 259; PHL 105, 220, 230, 240.

Upper-level Requirements (50 credits)
Students must complete HIST 350/PHL 350, and one (3 credits) of HIST 403, 466, 468, or PHL 493. They must take an additional 15 credits from the following list, with no fewer than 6 credits in PHL and 6 credits in HIST: HIST 392, 394, 396, 398, 440, 447, 491, 495, 499, 516, 520, PHL 321, 322, 323, 327, 402, 404, 406, 408, 409, 490.

The remaining 6 credits will normally be taken from upper-level HIST or PHL courses (excluding HIST 403, 466, 468). Students may substitute any of the following: BIO 346, CLST 330, ENGL 309, GEOG 345, MATH 440, MATH 441, PHYS 346, PSY 312.

Honours in History

The Honours program in History requires the successful completion of 120 credits, 60 of which are in History courses. All of which must be in History courses numbered 300 or higher. Students must also complete Faculty of Arts program requirements for the honours degree, which include an additional 6 credits numbered 300 or higher in any department, making a total of 54. Students considering the History Honours program should consult the History Honours advisor before the end of their second year.

Lower-level Requirements
A total of 12 credits, with an average of at least 80% in 6 of the credits:
- 6 credits of 100-level HIST or 100-level PHL
- 6 credits of 200-level HIST

Students with Advanced Placement (AP) or International Baccalaureate (IB) credits should consult with the Honours advisor to determine credit requirements.

Upper-level Requirements

Third Year
Third-year of the program requires that students complete HIST 331 and HIST 332.

Fourth Year
The fourth year of the program requires that students complete:
- HIST 421, 433, and 449
- an oral examination on the graduating essay

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate History.
Third or Fourth Year

In addition to the requirements specific to the third year and the fourth year, students must complete:

- One of HIST 403, 466, 468 or 490
- 9 upper-level history credits, which must include an upper-level history course in a field related to thesis topic
- Demonstration of reading knowledge of a language other than English

Honours in History with International Relations

The History with International Relations program requires the successful completion of 130 credits. Students must also complete Faculty of Arts program requirements for the honours degree, which include 54 credits numbered 300 or above in any department. Students considering this program should consult the History Honours advisor before the end of their second year.

Lower-level Requirements

- 12 credits completed of:
  - HIST 102 or 103
  - 9 credits of 200-level courses in History (or the equivalent taken in other institutions) with an average of at least 87%

The 12 credits may include up to 6 credits of Arts One or HIST courses within CAP. Students with Advanced Placement (AP) or International Baccalaureate (IB) credits should consult with the Honours advisor to determine credit requirements.

- 3 credits completed of:
  - POLI 200

Pre-requisite courses

- Students are urged to review upper level IR courses to ensure they plan early to complete any required prerequisite courses.

Upper-level Requirements

Third Year

The third year of the program requires that students complete:

- HIST 321 and 333
- 6 credits in History
- In consultation with the History Honours advisor, 12 credits selected from courses listed in the International Relations Major program

Fourth Year

The fourth year of the program requires that students complete:

- HIST 421, 433, and 449
- IR seminar and 3 additional outside credits in IR
- An oral examination on the graduating essay.

Third or Fourth Year

In addition to the requirements specific to the third year and the fourth year, students must demonstrate reading knowledge of a language other than English.

Bachelor of Arts > Indigenous Land-Based Studies

Indigenous Land-Based (INLB) course studies offers intensive learning opportunities to students who have a keen interest in land-based learning within Indigenous communities, and according to Indigenous knowledge systems and land-based practitioners.

INLB course studies are enriched by existing curriculum and learning contexts in the Institute for Critical Indigenous Studies, but students need not be specializing within First Nations and Indigenous Studies or First Nations and Endangered Language Studies to participate.

INLB is an area of study. Courses meet graduation requirements but, at this time, do not lead towards a specialization (such as a Minor or Major).

INLB courses are administered through the Institute for Critical Indigenous Studies. For more information contact cis.program@ubc.ca.

Bachelor of Arts > Indonesian

See Asian Studies.

Bachelor of Arts > Informatics

The School of Information offers a Minor in Informatics to all UBC undergraduate students in degree programs that allow students to complete a Minor in the Faculty of Arts.

Minor in Informatics

The Minor in Informatics is an interdisciplinary program that explores the study and application of information, data and digital technologies. The Minor has three main academic focal areas: information and data literacy; the application of information technologies using human-centred design methodologies; and socio-technical perspectives on the role of digital technologies in the information society. The Minor in Informatics is administered through the School of Information and operates in cooperation with other units offering elective courses in the program.

Students may declare their Minor in Informatics after completing 27 credits (Year 2 standing).

The Minor consists of 30 credits, of which at least 18 credits must be at the 300-level or above. Students enrolled in the Minor must complete:

- 9 credits of required courses:
  - INFO 100 (3) Decoding Information and Why It Matters
  - INFO 200 (3) Foundations of Informatics
  - INFO 300 (3) Information and Data Design

- 21 credits from the list of approved courses, of which at least 15 credits must be at the 300-level or above, including:
  - At least 9 credits from Applications: DSCI 100, ENGL 335, INFO 250, INFO 301, INFO 303, INFO 411, INFO 412, INFO 419, LING 242, LING 342
  - At least 6 credits from Ideas: ARTH 379, ARTH 410, ARTH 415, CPSC 100, ENGL 232, ENGL 332, GER 412, HIST 109, HIST 392, HIST 393, HIST 495, INFO 362, INFO 401, INFO 410, INFO 458, LING 100, PHIL 220, PHIL 250, PHIL 301

Lower-level Requirements

- INFO 100 and INFO 200
- 6 credits of lower-level courses from the list of Approved Courses

Upper-level Requirements

- INFO 300
- 15 credits of upper-level courses from the list of Approved Courses
Bachelor of Arts > Interdisciplinary Studies

The Interdisciplinary Studies (IDST) B.A. Program offers the independent, capable student a multi-disciplinary alternative to the traditional, department-based major.

Students admitted to the program design their own cross-disciplinary course of study, and then consult with the Chair or Program Advisor to obtain approval.

The Program may be appropriate as preparation for professional programs including Elementary Education, Journalism, Law, Information Studies, and Social Work. The Program is distinct from departmental majors, minors, and honours programs, and students should note that further preparation may be required of candidates for Secondary Education and Graduate Studies.

Admission

To be admitted to the Interdisciplinary Studies B.A. Program, students must have at least 3rd year standing in the Bachelor of Arts program. Students who enter the IDST program late in their undergraduate studies are advised that this delayed start may result in the need to complete more than 120 credits to obtain their degree. Applicants must:

- have obtained an overall average of at least 65% in all previous courses attempted towards the B.A.;
- have satisfied the 3-credit Writing Component of the Writing and Research Requirement; and
- obtain approval from the Chair or Program Advisor for their proposed course of study.

Application forms and deadlines, along with program information, are available on the IDST Program website (http://interdisciplinary.arts.ubc.ca).

Requirements

B.A. disciplines and courses are classified into four categories: humanities, social sciences, creative and performing arts, and sciences. From these, students must select one Primary Category. Normally, the student’s Primary Focus in that Category will be in a discipline in which a B.A. major or honours specialization is offered. Students must also select a Secondary Focus in their Primary Category, as well as a Secondary Category. Credit distribution is as follows:

1. Primary Category:
   a) Primary Focus: 18 credits of 300-/400-level course work; and
   b) Secondary Focus: 12 credits of 300-/400-level course work

2. Secondary Category: 12 credits of 300-/400-level course work

Students may normally complete up to 18 credits of 300-/400-level course work in their Primary Focus area. However, students with at least a 75% average may, with approval, complete up to 24 credits in the Primary Focus area. If more than 24 credits are required of the Faculty of Arts are required for their approved program, the Arts Credit Minimum requirement may be reduced, in consultation with Arts Academic Advising. Students must complete all Bachelor of Arts degree requirements with the exception of the Outside Requirement.

To be admitted to the Interdisciplinary Studies B.A. Program, students must have at least 54 credits applicable to the Bachelor of Arts.

Admission is not automatic. Space is limited and meeting the minimum admission average does not guarantee entry into the Major.

Depending upon the number of applicants in a given year, a minimum average of 76% is needed for consideration. However, due to increased demand, in recent years the entrance average has been as high as 87%, and may be higher if demand increases.

Admission is based on the average grade obtained for all post-secondary coursework attempted, with the exception of 12 credits which may be excluded from the calculation. All courses taken in International Relations and any course taken toward the Arts writing component cannot be excluded from the average calculation.

To be eligible to apply to the IR program students need to have completed one of the following IR lower division requirements:

1. ECON 101 and 102
2. HIST 102 or 103
3. POLI 260

It is strongly recommended that students complete all of these courses before applying to the program. Students may complete their language requirements in their third or fourth year. Arts One students can only count their English course towards the IR program. They will, therefore, need to fulfill all of the lower division requirements.

Application forms will be available after February 1 online (http://ir.arts.ubc.ca/undergraduates/admissions/ir_application_form/).

Completed online applications are due by May 15 prior to registration for third year.

Applicants will be notified by June 15 whether they have been accepted, rejected, or put on a waiting list.

Lower-level Requirements

Students are recommended to complete the following during their first 60 credits:

- ECON 101 and 102 (or ECON 310 and 311)
- HIST 102 (or 103)
- POLI 260
- 12 credits of one language other than English, in addition to the Faculty of Arts language requirement (the language can be the one used to satisfy the Faculty of Arts requirement carried to a higher level, or it can be an additional language)

While it is advisable to complete all of these requirements prior to the third year, it is permissible to complete some of them in the third year.

Art One does not satisfy this requirement.

Upper-level Requirements

A minimum of 33 credits in International Relations. These 33 credits must include the following:

- ECON 307 or ECON 356
- HIST 403, HIST 407, and one of HIST 410 and 411
- One of POLI 301, 311, 312, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 330, or 331
- In the last 30 credits, one of the required International Relations seminars: ECON 407, HIST 403, POLI 464, or one of the other seminars that may be designated by the chair of the program
- 18 credits from the lists below (of these 18 credits, at least 9 credits must be from List A or 9 credits must be from List B; the remaining 9 credits can be from Lists A, B, or C). Not all courses are offered every year.

The prerequisite for this course is ECON 101 and 102, or ECON 310 and 311.

*List of designated seminars for the following year will be available from the International Relations Program Office in the spring. These seminars are not available to third-year students. Students should only take one IR Seminar unless they have received approval from the program to do otherwise.
The minor consists of 21 credits, of which at least 18 credits must be at the 300-level or above.

**Upper-level Requirements**

Students must complete 18 credits from any 300-level or 400-level courses in ITAL or ITST (excluding ITAL 342).

**Lower-level Requirements**

Students with heritage knowledge of Italian may not need to take all, or even any, of ITAL 101, 102, 201; they should discuss their placement with the Italian advisor.

Currently the Department of French, Hispanic and Italian Studies does not offer a Major in Italian.

The Department of French, Hispanic and Italian Studies (Bachelor of Arts) offers undergraduate programs of study in Italian that lead to the Bachelor of Arts.

Minor in Italian

To graduate with a Minor in Italian, students must complete:

- **Lower-Level Requirements**
  - ITAL 101, 102, 201, 202
  - Students with heritage knowledge of Italian may not need to take all, or even any, of ITAL 101, 102, 201; they should discuss their placement with the Italian advisor.

**Bachelor of Arts > Italian and Italian Studies**

The Department of French, Hispanic and Italian Studies (http://www.fhis.ubc.ca) offers undergraduate programs of study in Italian that lead to the Bachelor of Arts.

**Bachelor of Arts > Japanese**

See Asian Studies.

**Bachelor of Arts > Jewish Studies**

The Jewish Studies (http://jewishstudies.arts.ubc.ca/) Minor is an interdisciplinary program exploring the culture, history, and literature of Jews throughout the ages. Through this Minor, students will gain an understanding of Jewish civilization and its sources, from Ancient Israel and the Hebrew Bible, to the Second Temple Period and Classical Rabbinic Literature, to the Middle Ages and Modern Judaism. The Minor in Jewish Studies is an interdisciplinary and interdepartmental undergraduate program administered through the Faculty of Arts.

**Minor in Jewish Studies**

The minor consists of 21 credits, of which at least 18 credits must be at the 300-level or above.

- **Lower-Level Requirements**
  - Foundation: 3 credits from RELG 101, RELG 201, RELG 203, RELG 204, or RELG 250
Bachelor of Arts > Law and Society

The Law and Society (http://law.arts.ubc.ca/) Minor is a multi-disciplinary program, situating the study of legal structures, rules, and institutions within their full social, historical, economic, and political contexts.

Bachelor of Arts > Latin American Studies

Latin American Studies (http://las.arts.ubc.ca) is an interdisciplinary undergraduate program administered by the Latin American Studies Program Committee.

In consultation with a program advisor, students may complete a major or a minor in the program, both of which allow students to construct truly interdisciplinary approaches to their programs, incorporating a broad range of disciplines within Arts. Students who are considering pursuing graduate studies in another discipline after completion of the B.A. are encouraged to complete a minor in that discipline.

Interested students should consult the current course offerings available from the departments of Anthropology (http://www.anth.ubc.ca), Art History, Visual Art, and Theory (http://www.ahva.ubc.ca), French, Hispanic, and Italian Studies (http://www.fhis.ubc.ca), Geography (http://www.geog.ubc.ca), History (http://www.history.ubc.ca), School of Social Work (http://www.socialwork.ubc.ca) or Political Science (http://www.politics.ubc.ca).

Major in Latin American Studies

The Major program is designed to give students a general knowledge of and strong interdisciplinary approach to the language, culture, society, geography, political systems, social work, and history of Latin America.

Language Requirements

No 100- or 200-level Spanish language courses count toward the 42-credit minimum required for the Faculty of Arts Major. However, SPAN 301 and SPAN 302, required for the Major, are counted toward the 42-credit minimum. Students with a previous knowledge of Spanish or Portuguese should consult a program advisor.

First and Second Years

Students take LAST 100 (3), LAST 201 (3) and 6 credits from the following courses:

- ANTH 232 (3) or ANTH 232 (G) (when topic concerns Latin America)
- ARTH 261 (3)
- HIST 251 (3)
- HIST 252 (3)
- LAST 205 (3)
- SPAN 221 (3)
- SPAN 222 (3)
- SPAN 260 (3)

Third and Fourth Years

SPAN 301 (3) and SPAN 302 (3) are required. Students with a previous knowledge of Spanish for whom this requirement is waived are required to take 6 additional credits from the list below.

Students choose at least 24 credits from the list below or from other courses approved by the committee in any given year. A minimum of 3 credits must be taken in at least five of these areas: Anthropology, Art History, Geography, History, Latin American Studies, Political Science, Social Work, and Spanish or Portuguese literature. At least 3 of these 24 credits must involve a fourth-year seminar course.

- ANTH 300 (6), 322 (3), 332 (3, 4), 353 (3), 403 (3), 411 (3)*
- ARTH 342 (3), 370 (3), 371 (3), 373 (3), 375 (3), 440 (3), 471 (3)
- GEOG 395 (3), 495 (3)
- HIST 357 (3), 358 (3), 444 (3), 450 (3), 451 (3), 453 (3), 455 (3), 456 (3)
- LAST 301 (3), 305 (3)*
- POLI 332 (3)/6
- PORT 350 (3)
- SOCW 440 (3)*

These courses are variable in content and thus may be counted toward the Major only when the topic concerns Latin America.

Minor in Latin American Studies

This is an interdisciplinary program intended to provide students with a broad exposure to the cultures, histories, and languages of Latin America. Ideally, the Minor complements a major in one of the participating disciplines that comprise Latin American Studies, but it can be combined with any major program in Arts.

First and Second Years

Students take LAST 100 (3) and 9 credits from the following courses:

- ANTH 232 (when the topic concerns Latin America)
- ARTH 261
- HIST 251
- HIST 252
- LAST 205
- LAST 201
- SPAN 221
- SPAN 222
- SPAN 260

Third and Fourth Years

Students take at least 8 credits of upper-level courses with Latin American content as listed for the Major (see above) in at least three of the following subjects (disciplines): Anthropology, Art History, Geography, History, Social Work, Spanish and Portuguese. Up to 8 credits from these courses taken for a major may also be counted toward the Latin American Studies minor.

Bachelor of Arts > Korean

See Asian Studies.

Bachelor of Arts > Latin

See Ancient Mediterranean and Near Eastern Studies.
Minor in Law and Society

Students may declare a Minor in Law and Society after completing at least 27 credits.

The Minor comprises LSGO 204, 9 additional lower-level credits, and at least 18 credits from upper-level LSGO courses and courses from other subject areas, as approved by the Law and Society Advisor, including those set out below.

Please note: Students must ensure that they have prerequisites for courses they plan to take for the Minor.

Lower-level Requirements
- LSGO 204 (3 credits)
- A minimum of 9 additional lower-level credits from courses that are prerequisite to one or more of the courses used to satisfy the third- and fourth-year minor requirements or from the following list: ANTH 100, PHIL 220, POLI 100, POLI 101, SSCI 250

Upper-level Requirements
- A minimum of 18 credits from the following, so more than 12 of which may be in the same subject area:
  - ANTH 329, 341, 471
  - OLST 307, 308, 320
  - ECON 313, 317, 318, 319, 327
  - GRJU 301, 303, 305, 306, 328
  - HIST 302, 309, 311, 314, 351, 354, 414, 419, 441, 444, 456, 476, 477
  - All 300- and 400-level LSGO courses
  - PHIL 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 338, 339, 431, 433, 432, 433
  - POLI 333, 337, 339, 341, 351, 352, 322, 323, 324, 326, 327, 329, 331, 332, 347, 348, 361, 373, 377, 375, 452, 453, 466
  - PSYC 331
  - RELG 307, 308, 311, 435
  - SOCJ 301, 310, 316, 388, 470

Bachelor of Arts > Linguistics

The Department of Linguistics (http://linguistics.ubc.ca) offers programs of study that lead to the Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts and Bachelor of Arts, and the Diploma in Linguistics.

For current listings, see the Department (http://www.linguistics.ubc.ca/courses).

For information on the diploma program, see Diploma in Linguistics.

Note: Majors hosted by the Department of Linguistics may be declared upon completion of 27 credits.

Major in Linguistics

Students must take at least 42 credits in Linguistics and related areas, subject to the following:

Language Requirement

The Department of Linguistics language requirement for the Major in Linguistics differs from the Bachelor of Arts degree requirement. Students who satisfy the B.A. requirement by completing a Grade 12 course in a language other than English may satisfy the Linguistics Language Requirement either by taking additional credits in the same language or by taking 12 credits in a different language at UBC. The languages courses listed below are intended to meet the Linguistics Language Requirement and are acceptable toward the 42 credit requirement for the Linguistics Major.

In addition, students may satisfy the Linguistics Language Requirement by demonstrating competence in a language not taught at UBC. In such cases, the student should contact the Undergraduate Advisor in the Department of Linguistics.

Recommended Courses:
- LING 100, 101, 201, and 222
- STAT 203

Note: 100-level LING courses do not count toward Honours, Major or Minor programs in Linguistics or Speech Sciences. "Recommended" courses are additional courses that may help you better understand and succeed in the required courses for the program. There’s no necessity that you complete any or all of them; they are simply ones that you may find helpful, especially if your own background is somewhat weaker in those areas.

Required Courses:
- both LING 200 and 201; and
- all of LING 300, 311, 327, and 332; and
- LING 447; and
- an additional 10 credits of courses numbered 300 or higher, of which 8 can be taken from upper-level courses in related areas. See the Department of Linguistics website (http://www.linguistics.ubc.ca/undergraduate-course-coordinator/course-outline-linguistics) for pre-approved courses from other departments. Courses not listed on the website must be approved by the Linguistics Undergraduate Advisor.

Note: Undergraduate students may enroll in graduate-level courses if they meet the requirements: see www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,204,342,1530 (http://www.linguistics.ubc.ca/courses/enrolment-undergraduate-students-graduate-course) for more information. Such courses can count toward upper-level credit requirements (i.e., as courses numbered 300 or higher).

Honours in Linguistics

Admission to the Honours program requires:
- an overall average of 75% or higher on at least 33 credits including LING 200 and LING 201
- a final grade of at least 80% in LING 200 and in LING 201
- approval of the Undergraduate Advisor

Students must take at least 60 credits in Linguistics and related areas, subject to the following:

Language Requirement:
- As for the Major

Recommended Courses:
- LING 100, 101, 201, and 222
- STAT 203

Note: 100-level LING courses do not count toward Honours, Major or Minor programs in Linguistics or Speech Sciences. "Recommended" courses are additional courses that may help you better understand and succeed in the required courses for the program. There’s no necessity that you complete any or all of them; they are simply ones that you may find helpful, especially if your own background is somewhat weaker in those areas.
Required Courses:

- both LING 300 and 301; and
- all of LING 300, 311, 313, 327, and 333; and
- LING 444; and
- LING 449 (Honours Essay); and
- an additional 30 credits of upper-level courses numbered 300 or higher, (including possibly additional sections of LING 444). These 30 credits must all be LING courses, except for a maximum of can be taken from upper-level courses in related areas. See the Department of Linguistics website (http://linguistics.ubc.ca/undergraduate/courses/courses-outside-linguistics) for pre-approved courses from other departments. Courses not listed on the website must be approved by the Linguistics Undergraduate Advisor.

Note: undergraduate students may enrol in graduate-level courses if they meet the requirements; see www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,204,342,1530 (http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,204,342,1530) and www.grad.ubc.ca/forms/enrolment-undergraduate-students-graduate-course (http://www.grad.ubc.ca/forms/enrolment-undergraduate-students-graduate-course) for more information. Such courses can count toward upper-level credit requirements (i.e., as courses numbered 300 or higher).

Minor in Linguistics

Students must take at least 30 credits in Linguistics and related areas, subject to the following:

Recommended Courses:

- LING 100, 101, 208, and 222
- STAT 203

Note: 100-level LING courses do not count toward Honours, Major or Minor programs in Linguistics or Speech Sciences. “Recommended” courses are additional courses that may help you better understand and succeed in the required courses for the program. There’s no necessity that you complete any or all of them; they are simply ones that you may find helpful, especially if your own background is somewhat weaker in those areas.

Required Courses:

- both LING 200 and 201; and
- 9 credits from LING 300, 311, 313, and 327; and
- an additional 12 credits of LING courses numbered 300 or higher (which may include additional courses from LING 300, 311, 313, and 327); and
- an additional 6 credits in Linguistics and related fields. These 6 credits may come from any combination of the following:
  - a LING course numbered 300 or higher
  - upper-level courses in related areas. See the Department of Linguistics website (http://linguistics.ubc.ca/undergraduate/courses/courses-outside-linguistics) for pre-approved courses from other departments. Courses not listed on the website must be approved by the Linguistics Undergraduate Advisor.

Note: undergraduate students may enrol in graduate-level courses if they meet the requirements; see www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,204,342,1530 (http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,204,342,1530) and www.grad.ubc.ca/forms/enrolment-undergraduate-students-graduate-course (http://www.grad.ubc.ca/forms/enrolment-undergraduate-students-graduate-course) for more information. Such courses can count toward upper-level credit requirements (i.e., as courses numbered 300 or higher).

The Linguistics Major Language Requirement is not required for the Minor in Linguistics.

Major in Cognitive Systems: Language (B.A.)

For a program description and admission requirements see Cognitive Systems (Arts).

For a list of acceptable Cognitive Systems Module Courses, see here (http://cogsys.ubc.ca/module-courses/)

Lower-level requirements:

- LING 100
- PSYC 101 or 102
- CPSC 103 or 107
- COGS 200
- LING 200, 201
- PSYC 217 or 218
- PSYC 218 or 278
- STAT 200 or 201
- PHIL 230 or 337

Upper-level requirements:

- COGS 300, 303, 401, 402
- PSYC 365
- Six credits of philosophy courses taken from this list: PHIL 251, PHIL 328, PHIL 441, PHIL 451, PHIL 455
- 9 credits of Cognitive Systems Module courses numbered 300 or higher

Note: CPSC 110 (or 103 and 107) is the recommended route for students pursuing a program in Cognitive Systems. CPSC 103 and 107 may be taken in its place.

PSYC 217 registration is limited to BSc students. BA students without prior credit for this course should plan to register in PSYC 218.
PSYC 218 registration is limited to BSc students. BA students without prior credit for this course should plan to register in PSYC 218.

Students intending to enrol in the Minor in Data Science should satisfy this requirement by taking STAT 201.

The prerequisites for PHIL 230 may be waived for PHIL 320 with the consent of the instructor.

Major in Speech Sciences

Students majoring in Speech Sciences should be aware that North American graduate programs in Speech Pathology and Audiology have varying prerequisites, and that a Bachelor of Arts with a Major in Speech Sciences from UBC will not necessarily qualify them for immediate admission to a graduate program. Students should investigate prospective graduate schools and consult the Linguistics Undergraduate Advisor early in their program. See the School of Audiology and Speech Sciences for the required prerequisites for the two-year Master’s program at UBC.

Students must take at least 45 credits in Linguistics and related areas, subject to the following requirements:

Recommended Courses:

- LING 100 or 101:
- BOL 153 or 155
- PHYS 100 or 150
- PHYS 341
- PSYC 101 and 102 (or PSYC 100)

Note: 100-level LING courses do not count toward Honours, Major or Minor programs in Linguistics or Speech Sciences. “Recommended” courses are additional courses that may help you better understand and succeed in the required courses for the program. There’s no necessity that you complete any or all of them; they are simply ones that you may find helpful, especially if your own background is somewhat weaker in those areas.

Required Courses:

- all of LING 200, 201, 208, and 222; and
- both LING 333 and STAT 203; and
- all of LING 300, 311, 313, and 314; and
- LING 447; and
- either LING 451 or 452; and
- an additional 9 credits of LING courses numbered 300 or higher (possibly including additional sections of LING 447). These 21 credits may include any LING courses numbered 300 or higher and any of the pre-approved upper-level courses in related areas listed on the Department of Linguistics website (http://linguistics.ubc.ca/undergraduate/courses/courses-outside-linguistics). Courses not listed on the website
Honours in Speech Sciences

Admission to the Honours program requires:

- An overall average of 70% or higher on at least 33 credits including LING 200 and LING 201.
- An A+ final grade of at least 80% in each of LING 200 and LING 201.
- Approval of the Undergraduate Advisor.

Students must take at least 63 credits in Linguistics and related areas, subject to the following:

Recommended Courses:
- LING 100 or 101;
- BIOC 153 or 155;
- PHYS 100 or 101;
- PSYC 341;
- PSYC 415 and 420 (or PSYC 430);
- an additional 21 credits of LING courses numbered 300 or higher (possibly including additional sections of LING 447). These 21 credits may include any LING courses numbered 300 or higher and any of the pre-approved upper-level courses in related areas listed on the Department of Linguistics website [http://linguistics.ubc.ca/undergraduate/courses/courses-outside-linguistics]. Courses not listed on the website must be approved by the Linguistics Undergraduate Advisor.

Note: undergraduate students may enroll in graduate-level courses if they meet the requirements; see [http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,204,342,1530](http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,204,342,1530) for more information. Such courses can count toward upper-level credit requirements (i.e., as courses numbered 300 or higher).

Bachelor of Arts > Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics [http://www.math.ubc.ca] offers programs of study that lead to the Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, Master of Science, Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Science. For information on the Bachelor of Science, see the Faculty of Science.

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate Mathematics.

Bachelor of Arts > Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics [http://www.math.ubc.ca] offers programs of study that lead to the Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, Master of Science, Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Science. For information on the Bachelor of Science, see the Faculty of Science.

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate Mathematics.

Bachelor of Arts > Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics [http://www.math.ubc.ca] offers programs of study that lead to the Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, Master of Science, Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Science. For information on the Bachelor of Science, see the Faculty of Science.

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate Mathematics.

Bachelor of Arts > Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics [http://www.math.ubc.ca] offers programs of study that lead to the Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, Master of Science, Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Science. For information on the Bachelor of Science, see the Faculty of Science.

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate Mathematics.

Bachelor of Arts > Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics [http://www.math.ubc.ca] offers programs of study that lead to the Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, Master of Science, Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Science. For information on the Bachelor of Science, see the Faculty of Science.

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate Mathematics.

Bachelor of Arts > Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics [http://www.math.ubc.ca] offers programs of study that lead to the Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, Master of Science, Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Science. For information on the Bachelor of Science, see the Faculty of Science.

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate Mathematics.

Bachelor of Arts > Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics [http://www.math.ubc.ca] offers programs of study that lead to the Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, Master of Science, Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Science. For information on the Bachelor of Science, see the Faculty of Science.

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate Mathematics.

Bachelor of Arts > Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics [http://www.math.ubc.ca] offers programs of study that lead to the Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, Master of Science, Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Science. For information on the Bachelor of Science, see the Faculty of Science.

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate Mathematics.

Bachelor of Arts > Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics [http://www.math.ubc.ca] offers programs of study that lead to the Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, Master of Science, Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Science. For information on the Bachelor of Science, see the Faculty of Science.

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate Mathematics.

Bachelor of Arts > Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics [http://www.math.ubc.ca] offers programs of study that lead to the Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, Master of Science, Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Science. For information on the Bachelor of Science, see the Faculty of Science.

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate Mathematics.

Bachelor of Arts > Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics [http://www.math.ubc.ca] offers programs of study that lead to the Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, Master of Science, Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Science. For information on the Bachelor of Science, see the Faculty of Science.

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate Mathematics.

Bachelor of Arts > Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics [http://www.math.ubc.ca] offers programs of study that lead to the Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, Master of Science, Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Science. For information on the Bachelor of Science, see the Faculty of Science.

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate Mathematics.

Bachelor of Arts > Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics [http://www.math.ubc.ca] offers programs of study that lead to the Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, Master of Science, Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Science. For information on the Bachelor of Science, see the Faculty of Science.

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate Mathematics.

Bachelor of Arts > Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics [http://www.math.ubc.ca] offers programs of study that lead to the Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, Master of Science, Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Science. For information on the Bachelor of Science, see the Faculty of Science.

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate Mathematics.

Bachelor of Arts > Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics [http://www.math.ubc.ca] offers programs of study that lead to the Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, Master of Science, Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Science. For information on the Bachelor of Science, see the Faculty of Science.

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate Mathematics.

Bachelor of Arts > Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics [http://www.math.ubc.ca] offers programs of study that lead to the Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, Master of Science, Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Science. For information on the Bachelor of Science, see the Faculty of Science.

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate Mathematics.
In addition to Faculty of Arts requirements, students complete:

### Lower-level requirements

- MATH 120 or 121 or 122 or 152 or 154 or 155 or 158 or 123 or 125, 126
- MATH 215, 220, 223
- MATH 217, 219, or 226
- MATH 300, 320, 321
- One of CPSC 310 or CPSC 312 and CPSC 317, and
- One of CPSC 320 or MATH 300, 320, 321, 322, or 323;
- One of CPSC 330 or MATH 328

### Upper-level requirements

In addition to degree requirements, students complete 24 credits of mathematics courses numbered 200 and above, and 6 credits of mathematics, statistics, or computer science courses numbered 300 or above.

**Recommendations**

The Department makes the following recommendations:

1. Students considering the Honours stream are encouraged to take the following courses: MATH 120, 121, 223, 226, and 227.
2. Numerical analysis courses in computer science (CPSC 320, 330, 420) require completion of one of CPSC 103 or CPSC 110. Other upper-level computer science courses useful to mathematicians require completion of CPSC 220.
3. In second year, MATH 221 should be taken in Term 1. It is possible to take (with appropriate prerequisites) some of MATH 307, 308, 312, 317, 340, and STAT 302 as well as MATH 300 in Term 2.
4. Students interested in pursuing statistics to some depth should take STAT 310 and MATH/STAT 330 in second year. This will prepare them for more advanced statistics courses such as STAT 305, 306, 404, and 405.
5. Majors should consider taking some of MATH 300, 320, 322.
6. MATH 221 and 227 are useful in many areas of mathematics.
7. Students interested in operations research should take MATH 340, 442, and 443. They are also advised to take MATH 300, STAT 305, and 306, and some advanced computer science courses.
8. Students interested in teaching are advised to take MATH 306, 332, 312, 414, 446.
9. Students interested in becoming actuaries can make substantial progress toward this career goal while majoring in mathematics or statistics. These students should consult the actuarial advisors in the Mathematics and/or Statistics Departments for detailed guidance on course selection and advice on taking the Society of Actuaries’ examinations.
10. Students interested in the physical sciences should take MATH 317, 318.
11. Students interested in economics should consider taking ECON 430 and 431, and should consult an advisor in the Economics Department for other appropriate economics courses. A Combined Major in Mathematics and Economics is available (see below).
12. In selecting electives, students should consider pursuing an area of application of mathematics in some depth. They should also ensure that they fulfill all the graduation requirements of the Faculty of Arts.

**Combined Major in Economics and Mathematics**

For information on the Combined Major in Economics and Mathematics, see Vancouver School of Economics.

**Honours in Mathematics**

### Lower-level requirements

In addition to degree requirements, students complete:

- MATH 120 and 121 or one of 102, 104, 120, 180, 184, and one of 101, 103, 105, 121;
- MATH 222 or 227 (or 223) and 215;
- MATH 226 and 227 (or 200, 220, and 217);
- One of CPSC 103 or CPSC 130 and CPSC 107, and
- One of CPSC 210 or MATH 215.

### Upper-level requirements

In addition to Faculty of Arts requirements, students complete:

- MATH 301, 320, 321, 322, and one of 412, 422, or 423;
- 15 additional credits from MATH 400-406, 412, 416-429, 432-440, 443, 446, and 447;
- 9 additional credits of mathematics courses numbered 300 or higher.

**Combined Honours in Mathematics and Another Subject**

### Lower-level requirements

Students take mathematics courses as for Honours mathematics and other subjects as specified by the other department.

### Upper-level requirements

In addition to Faculty of Arts requirements, students complete:

- MATH 220 and 221 (or 223) and 6 credits, chosen from MATH 300, 301, 316, 322, 331;
- 12 credits, chosen from MATH 400-405, 412, 416-429, 432-440, 443, 446, and
- Other subjects as specified by the other department.

**See Calculus Examination Certificate (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=2,17,0,0#24065).**

© 2022 The University of British Columbia | Vancouver
Minor in Middle East Studies

A minor in Middle East Studies consists of at least 30 but fewer than 42 credits from courses acceptable for the Medieval Studies major listed above or approved by the Medieval Studies advisor. At least 18 credits must be from courses numbered 300 or above, and at least 6 credits must come from 100- or 200-level courses. MDVL 210 (3) and 310 (3) are required.

Bachelor of Arts in Middle East Studies

Middle East Studies is an interdisciplinary program. Students explore the complex histories, politics, religion, economies, and cultures of the region. The program also situates the Middle East in a global context, promoting study of its deep connections with other regions.

Please visit mes.arts.ubc.ca for course offerings and further program details.

Minor in Middle East Studies

The minor consists of 30 credits, of which 18 credits must be at the 300-level or above.

Bachelor of Arts in Medieval Studies

Students intending to specialize in Medieval Studies (http://medieval.arts.ubc.ca) may do so either by taking an interdisciplinary major program in Medieval Studies, or by completing a major program in a particular department of the Faculty of Arts, with suitable electives taken from the courses listed below. The Committee for Medieval Studies prepares an annual brochure offering guidance on the program and individual course offerings, available online at the Medieval Studies website (http://medieval.arts.ubc.ca) and from the Medieval Studies advisor, as well as from the departments of Classical, Near Eastern and Religious Studies (http://www.cea.ubc.ca), French, Hispanic, and Italian Studies (http://www.fhis.ubc.ca), English (http://www.english.ubc.ca), and History (http://www.history.ubc.ca). For permission to arrange their program students must consult the Medieval Studies advisor.

Major in Medieval Studies

The interdisciplinary major program consists of at least 42 credits.

Lower Level Requirements

Students must complete at least 12 credits of lower level courses:

- MDVL 210 (3)
- 9 credits selected from: ARTH 225, CLST 101, CLST/PHL 211 and 212, CLST 232, ENGL 220, ENGL 230, FREN 220, HIST 101, HIST 202, ITST 201, MUSC 120, RMST 201, and/or courses approved by the Medieval Studies advisor.

Students should also develop the appropriate language skills as soon as possible.

Upper Level Requirements

Students must complete at least 30 credits of courses numbered 300 or above, including:

- MDVL 310
- MDVL 400
- 24 credits of approved coursework

Approved elective courses, including those listed below, must be pre-approved by and chosen in consultation with the Medieval Studies advisor. Students should consult with the departments offering these courses and plan their third and fourth years at the same time, as not every course is offered every year and some courses have prerequisites.

All courses are 3 credits unless otherwise indicated.

- ARTH 420
- ARTH 319, 321, 322, 327, 328, 351 (3), 352, 353, 359, 360, 362, 370
- ASIA 214, 217, 218, 230, 232, 240, 244, 250, 259
- CLST 308, 312, 319, 331
- ENGL 318, 319, 340, 362, 364 (3-12), 384 (3-6), 352, 356, 417 (3-6)
- FREN 320, 340, 365, 407 (3-6), 460
- GERMAN 390
- ITAL 313, 400, 404, 405
- ITST 411, 414, 415
- MDVL 311, 312, 310, 445 (3-12), 446 (3-12), 450 (3-12)
- MUSC 302
- NEST 310
- PHIL 210 (3), 211 (3), 314 (3), 315 (3), 412 (3-4)
- REL 215 (6), 320 (3-6), 321 (3-6), 326, 331, 335, 341 (3-6), 405, 446, 465
- RMST 413, 450
- SCAN 300, 415, 501 (3-6)
- SPAN 357, 410, 468

Space in many Arts courses is limited. Admission to the Major in Medieval Studies does not provide priority access to required coursework.

Minor in Medieval Studies

The minor consists of 30 credits, of which 18 credits must be at the upper-level:

Upper Level Requirements

- MES 300 (3) The Middle East: Critical Questions and Debates
- 15 credits from the List of Approved Courses for 300 and 400-level courses

No more than 6 upper-level credits in any one course code can count towards this Minor.
Bachelor of Arts > Modern European Studies

Modern European Studies (http://cenes.ubc.ca/undergraduate/modern-european-studies) is an undergraduate interdisciplinary program administered by the Modern European Studies Steering Committee through the Department of Central, Eastern, and Northern European Studies.

For courses offered in a particular year, please visit the Program (http://cenes.ubc.ca/undergraduate/modern-european-studies/), or contact the Chair.

Major in Modern European Studies

Lower-level Requirements

- 6 credits from GENI 201, GENI 202, HIST 220, or Arts One.

Upper-level Requirements

Students complete at least 32 credits at the upper-level, including:

- 6 credits from: GENI 303, GENI 404, HIST 369, HIST 370
- 3 credits from: GENI 303, GENI 404, HIST 367, HIST 368, or another course in European history as designated for a particular year by the Program Chair;
- At least 6 credits from each of Lists A (history), B (Social Sciences), and C (Literature and Culture) (see below); and
- 2 credits from any of List A, B, or C.

Language Requirement

Students are required to take 12 credits of a European language other than English, in addition to the Bachelor of Arts language requirement. This language can be the one used to satisfy the Bachelor of Arts language requirement carried to a higher level (with literature courses in that language counting as equivalent), or it can be another language. RMST 478 is also acceptable.

Students are advised to check course listings for prerequisites.

List A

- HIST 315, 317, 318, 344, 348, 350, 351, 354, 357, 360, 368, 370, 434, 436, 439, 441

List B

- ECON 312, 313, 319, 334, 337;
- GEOG 391, 493;
- PHI 314, 414, 416, 431;
- POLS 326, 327, 341, 343, 348;
- RELG 315;
- SOCI 302, 350, 381, 461

List C

All courses in European literature since the Renaissance, including those in translation, and the following courses:

- ANTH 338, 345, 347
- GENI 303, 404
- FRAN 304
- GERN 301, 302, 304, 305, 390, 402, 403, 405, 408, 409, 425
- ITST 418, 419, 430
- MASC 234, 430, 450, 455
- POLS 424, 426
- RUSS 306, 312, 323, 410
- SCAN 334, 341, 343, 413, 414
- SLAV 307
- SPAN 368
- THTR 323

Bachelor of Arts > Museum Studies

The Museum of Anthropology (http://www.moa.ubc.ca) and the Department of Anthropology (http://www.anth.ubc.ca) offer training in museum principles and methods for both undergraduate and graduate students.

Theory combines with practical experience provided in laboratory sessions and workshops. Core courses are ANTH 341, 431, 432, 451, 518, and 519. It is recommended that students take additional courses in museum-related subjects offered by this department or by other departments such as Asian Studies, Classical, Near Eastern and Religious Studies, Art History, Visual Art, and Theory; History; and Archival Studies. Additional opportunities for tutorials, workshops, internships, and job training are offered to students by special arrangement.

Graduate work in Museum Studies may be pursued at the Master's or Doctor of Philosophy levels as a component of the degree programs in Anthropology or in combination with other disciplines such as Asian Studies; Classical, Near Eastern and Religious Studies; Art History, Visual Art, and Theory; History; and Archival Studies. Additional opportunities for tutorials, workshops, internships, and job training are offered to students by special arrangement.

Students wishing to obtain a Master’s Degree in Critical Curatorial Studies should apply through Art History, Visual Art, and Theory (http://www.ahva.ubc.ca).

People already working in the museum community who wish to upgrade their knowledge and skills without entering a formal degree program or becoming full-time students should contact the Museum of Anthropology (http://www.moa.ubc.ca) for information about course options. Admission to credit courses is subject to university regulations for admission as an unclassified student or auditor, and the permission of the instructor.

Bachelor of Arts > Music

The School of Music (http://www.music.ubc.ca) offers a Bachelor of Arts in Music designed for students interested in studying music as one of the liberal arts. The degree is also an alternative to the Bachelor of Music. Major in Music Scholarship for students interested in graduate work in music theory, music history, or ethnomusicology. Students wishing to become professional performers, composers, or teachers should, if qualified, consider the appropriate Major in the Bachelor of Music program. The School also collaborates with Theatre and Film, Linguistics, Medieval Studies, and Modern European Studies. For current offerings, consult the School (http://www.music.ubc.ca).

For the general course requirements of the Bachelor of Arts, see Degree Requirements.

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate Music.

Students may declare a major or minor in Music after completing 16 credits and passing the required 100 and 200-level courses in music theory and music history, listed below. There are no performance requirements.

Students who wish to register for ensembles must audition; they should contact the School of Music in mid-August to sign up for audition times.

Major in Music

First and Second Years

Students should complete the following courses: HIST 120, 121, 220; Critical Curatorial Studies (art history, art history, and art history) (see below); and

- 2 credits from any of List A, B, or C.

Bachelor of Science > Critical Curatorial Studies

The Faculty of Arts
Students take the 12-credit music history sequence, MUSC 120, 121, 220, 221. Students take at least one small or large ensemble course (any of MUSC 150-165). Students also take a 12-credit music theory sequence: music students take MUSC 100, 101, 200, and 201 (3 credits each). These courses should all be completed successfully by the end of Year 2.

Third and Fourth Years

When entering the Major program at the beginning of the third year, the student must draw up a plan of study for the last 60 credits of coursework, in consultation with a School of Music advisor. Another review by an advisor must precede the final 30 credits.

Students must take a total of 60 credits, including 30 credits of 300- or 400-level Music courses. 

Honours in Music

First and Second Years

As for Major.

Third and Fourth Years

Students take 48 credits of 300- or 400-level Music courses including MUSC 449 and at least 18 credits in music theory, music history, music technology, or ethnomusicology.

At least 54 credits must be at the upper level.

A minimum 68% average in each year is required.

The Honours program is open only to students who show special aptitude and the capacity to profit from working extensively in this field. The School may terminate a student’s candidacy for Honours if, after a prescribed process of evaluation, it decides that an appropriate level is not being maintained, at least a 68% average notwithstanding.

Minor in Music

First and Second Years

First and second years of the program require that students complete:

- either (a) MUSC 100, 101, and 200; or (b) MUSC 110 and 111; and
- any two of MUSC 120, 121, 220, 221.

Third and Fourth Years

Students must take 18 credits at the 300 or 400 level.

Any 300- or 400-level course in music history, music theory, music technology, or ethnomusicology counts toward this requirement. Ensemble and composition courses with 100- or 200-level course numbers will count as 300- or 400-level courses, and hence as part of the upper-level requirements for the Major, Honours, or Minor in Music, when taken in the third or fourth years. At least a total of 12 credits of ensemble courses may be counted toward the Bachelor of Arts, and at most 6 credits of ensemble courses may count as upper-level requirements for the Major, Honours, or Minors in Music.

Minor in Applied Music Technology

The Minor in Applied Music Technology provides knowledge, guidance, and experience to support professional artistic activities involving music and technology. This Minor involves 18 credits of 300- and 400-level courses that explore the use of technology in music and music creation.

To be considered for admission the Minor, applicants must have completed prerequisites MUSC 100 and 119, and required courses MUSC 319 and 320 with high standing. Applicants will submit three examples of coursework or independent projects that demonstrate their aptitude and potential for research, software development, and artistic creation using recent and emerging music technologies.

First and Second Years

Prerequisites (6 credits):

- MUSC 100 (3) Principles of Musical Form or MUSC 103 (3) Introduction to the Theory of Music
- MUSC 119 (3) Introduction to Music Technology

Required courses (6 credits):

- MUSC 319 (3) Introduction to Electroacoustic Music
- MUSC 320 (3) Computer Music

Third and Fourth Years

Required courses (6 credits):

- MUSC 419 (3) Interactive Performance Systems
- MUSC 420 (3) Music Technology Capstone Project

Electives (6 credits), to be chosen from the following list, subject to the restrictions of the student’s degree and major. Approval of the Music Technology Coordinator is required.

- MUSC 505 (3) Laptop Orchestra
- MUSC 506 (3) Laptop Orchestra
- MUSC 311 (3) Intermediate Digital Arts I
- MUSC 312 (3) Intermediate Digital Arts II
- MUSC 313 (3) Intermediate Digital Arts III
- MUSC 314 (3) Intermediate Digital Arts IV
- MUSC 315 (3) Intermediate Digital Arts V
- MUSC 316 (3) Advanced Digital Arts II
- MUSC 317 (3) Advanced Digital Arts III
- MUSC 318 (3) Advanced Digital Arts IV
- MUSC 319 (3) Advanced Digital Arts V
- MUSC 320 (3) Computer Music
- MUSC 321 (3) Music Technology Capstone Project
- MUSC 322 (3) Music Technology Research Project
- MUSC 323 (3) Music Technology Seminar

Bachelor of Arts > Philosophy

The Department of Philosophy (http://philosophy.ubc.ca) offers programs of study that lead to the Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts.

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate Philosophy.

Major in Philosophy

Students complete 48 credits, including at least 54 credits in Philosophy, including at least 30 credits at the 400 level, which must include a minimum 68% average in each year.
Students completing a Major in Philosophy must take at least 42 approved credits in Philosophy (or accepted equivalent courses), including at least 30 upper-level credits, subject to requirements below.

Preparatory Courses
The Department of Philosophy recommends, but does not require, that students considering study in philosophy complete one or more introductory courses in the discipline, selected from amongst PHIL 100, 101, 102, 120, 125, 211, 235, 285, 260, or Arts One. Any preparatory courses completed may be applied to the Additional Philosophy at Any Level requirement, below.

Area Requirements
Students must complete courses in each of the following areas, as indicated:

- Symbolic Logic: PHIL 220
- Value Theory: at least one of PHIL 221 or 331
- Epistemology/Metaphysics: at least one of PHIL 240 or 340
- History of Philosophy: at least 6 credits from PHIL 310, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316, 371, 378, or ASIA 372

Students considering graduate study in Philosophy are encouraged to complete all four of PHIL 230, 240, 330 and 340.

Research Requirement
Students must complete the following:

- Research Seminar: at least one of PHIL 418, 436, 437, 440, 450, 452, 453, 460, or 491

Additional Upper-level Philosophy
Students are required to complete a total of 30 upper-level credits in Philosophy, including any upper-level courses taken to meet the Area Requirements or the Research Requirement.

Additional Philosophy at Any Level
In addition to Area Requirement, Research Requirement, and Upper-level requirement courses, students must complete additional courses in Philosophy at any level, in order to meet the total number of credits (42) required for the Major. These credits may include preparatory courses.

Credit for PHIL 400 and PHIL 401 is not permitted toward any specialization in Philosophy, including the Major. ASIA 372 is permitted toward either the upper-level Philosophy requirement or the Additional Philosophy at Any Level requirement.

Combined Major in Philosophy and Economics
Visit the Department (http://philosophy.ubc.ca) for current Economics course and program information.

Admission to the program is subject to the admission restrictions and application processes that pertain currently to the Major in Economics. In addition to faculty requirements, the program has Economics and Philosophy requirements.

Economics Requirements
Students take an 18-credit core plus 9 credits of electives in economics of which at least 3 credits must be at the 300-400 level. The 18-credit core consists of ECON 101, 102, 201 or 206, 302 or 305 or 302 or 307, 325, and 330. Students are strongly advised to take ECON 318 and ECON 319 (equivalent to PHIL 362 and PHIL 363).

Philosophy Requirements
Students take an 18-credit core plus 12 credits of electives at the 300-400 level. The elective credits may not (except with departmental permission) include PHIL 400, 401. The 18-credit core consists of PHIL 220, 230, 240, 330, 340, and 491, plus 3 credits of History of Philosophy from PHIL 310, 311, 314, or 315.

Combined Major in Philosophy and Political Science
Admission to the program is subject to the admission restrictions and application processes that pertain currently to the Major in Political Science. In addition to faculty requirements, the program has Philosophy and Political science requirements.

Philosophy Requirements: Students take an 18-credit core plus 12 credits of electives at the 300-400 level. The 18-credit core consists of PHIL 230, 240, 330, 340, and any two of the following: PHIL 335, 336, 431, and/or 491. Students may use any 300-400 level philosophy courses to fulfill their elective requirements excluding PHIL 400 and 401.

Political Science Requirements: Students take an 18-credit core plus 12 credits of electives at the 300-400 level. The 18-credit core consists of POLI 100, 101, 110, 240, 380, and 3 credits selected from courses numbered 340-349.

Honours in Philosophy
Students are encouraged to apply to the Department for admission to the Honours program by the end of their second year. Applicants are normally expected to have obtained a grade of at least 80% in at least two of PHIL 220, 230 or 240. A recommendation from a philosophy instructor is also required.

For an Honours degree a student must complete at least 60 credits (and no more than 72 credits). Honours students are required to complete at least 18 of these credits in Philosophy, subject to the following requirements.

First Year
3 credits from PHIL 100 (E), 101 (E), 102 (E), 150 (E), 120 (E), 125 (E), 211 (E), 212 (E), 206, or Arts One are recommended.

Second, Third and Fourth Years
Second, third, and fourth years of the program require that students complete

- 6 credits of 300-level History of Philosophy from PHIL 310, 311, 314, 315
- 12 credits from: PHIL 330, 340, 491, and
- an additional 24 credits from third- and fourth-year Philosophy courses (excluding 300, 401) to provide a total of at least 48 third- and fourth-year credits (including the third- and fourth-year credit required above).

Minor in Philosophy
Students must take at least 30 credits (and no more than 42 credits) in Philosophy. At least 18 of these credits must be in courses numbered 300 or above (excluding PHIL 400, 401).

Major in History and Philosophy of Science
See History.

Major in History, Politics, and Social Thought
See History.

For a program description and admission requirements, see Cognitive Systems (Arts).

Lower-level requirements
- PSYC 100 (or 101 and 102)
- CPSC 110 (or 103 and 107)
- 121
- LING 100 or LING 201
- POLI 220
- PHIL 220 or PHIL 320
For graduation with a Major in Political Science, students must complete at least 42, but not more than 60, credits of Political Science, including the 100- and 200-level requirements above, and:

**Upper Level Requirements**
- COSC 301, 302, 303, 401, 402
- PSYC 304 or PSYC 309
- PSYC 365
- Nine credits of philosophy courses taken from this list: PHIL 351, PHIL 326, PHIL 441, PHIL 451, PHIL 455
- 15 credits of additional Cognitive Systems module courses numbered 300 or higher (chosen from this list [http://cogsys.ubc.ca/module-courses/](http://cogsys.ubc.ca/module-courses/))

While CPSC 110 is the recommended route for students pursuing a program in Cognitive Systems, CPSC 103 and 107 may be taken in its place.

The prerequisite of PHIL 220 may be waived for PHIL 320 with the consent of the instructor.

PSYC 278 registration is limited to BSc students. BA students without prior credit for the course should plan to register in PSYC 218. Students intending to enroll in the Minor in Data Science should satisfy this requirement by taking STAT 201.

### Bachelor of Arts > Political Science

The Department of Political Science ([http://www.politics.ubc.ca](http://www.politics.ubc.ca)) offers programs of study that lead to the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), Master of Arts (M.A.), and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.).

Students wishing to enter the Major or Honours program must make an online application to the Department prior to registering for their third year. See Admission and Promotion.

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate Political Science.

Visit the Department ([http://www.politics.ubc.ca/undergraduates/courses](http://www.politics.ubc.ca/undergraduates/courses)) for details on current offerings.

### Admission and Promotion

Admission to the Major or a combined major or the Honours program in Political Science require that a student will have completed at least 54 credits applicable to the Bachelor of Arts.

Admission is not automatic to either the Major program or the Honours program in Political Science. Due to a limited number of spaces, some applicants who satisfy the minimum prerequisites may not be admitted.

### Major in Political Science

**Admission**

Selection for admission to the Major program will be based on the average grade for all post-secondary work attempted to date toward the Bachelor of Arts, with the exception of 12 credits which may be excluded from the calculation. This average will be calculated on all at least 46 credits, including all courses taken in Political Science. Depending upon the number of applicants in a given year, an average of approximately 70% will be required for admission into the Major. Students applying to the major should be aware that success in all upper-level courses in Political Science requires clear expression in written English.

### Admission and Promotion

Admission to the Major or a combined major or the Honours program in Political Science require that a student will have completed at least 54 credits applicable to the Bachelor of Arts.

Admission is not automatic to either the Major program or the Honours program in Political Science. Due to a limited number of spaces, some applicants who satisfy the minimum prerequisites may not be admitted.

Students contemplating a Major or Honours program in Political Science are encouraged to seek information and advice from the Department at the end of their first year. Students considering a major should be familiar with the Department’s curriculum guide which provides more guidance to students than these formal requirements.

Students must apply online ([http://www.politics.ubc.ca/calendars.php?year=2022](http://www.politics.ubc.ca/calendars.php?year=2022)) at the end of the academic year in which they accumulate 54 credits. The online application will be available after February 1 from the Department website ([http://www.politics.ubc.ca](http://www.politics.ubc.ca)). Applications are due by May 15 prior to registering for the third year. Applicants should arrange for transcripts from all post-secondary institutions they have attended, other than UBC, to be sent to the Department office as promptly as possible.

### Major in Political Science

Selection for admission to the Major program will be based on the average grade for all post-secondary work attempted to date toward the Bachelor of Arts, with the exception of 12 credits which may be excluded from the calculation. This average will be calculated on all at least 46 credits, including all courses taken in Political Science. Depending upon the number of applicants in a given year, an average of approximately 70% will be required for admission into the Major. Students applying to the major should be aware that success in all upper-level courses in Political Science requires clear expression in written English.

Students transferring from colleges or other universities, or students at UBC who have performed well in Political Science courses in their third year, but who are not in the Political Science Major program, will be allowed to apply for admission to the Major program in 4th year. Selection of applicants from these categories will be based on overall standing (average) of the best 72 credits earned to date toward the Bachelor of Arts. These 72 credits must include all Political Science courses and the first component of the Writing and Research Requirement.

To satisfy the Research Component of the Bachelor of Arts Writing and Research Requirement, students may take any 400-level POLI course.

Major students must take at least 62 credits but not more than 60 credits of Political Science in their overall 120 credits for the B.A. At least 30 of these Political Science credits must be in courses numbered 300 or above.

### Lower Level Requirements

Prospective Major students should be familiar with the department curriculum guide which provides more guidance to students than these formal requirements.

For admission to the Major, students must complete:

- POLI 100
- POLI 101
- POLI 110
- POLI 240

The Department recommends students also complete POLI 220 and POLI 360.

For graduation with a Major in Political Science, students must complete 12 credits at the 100 and 200 level, including the following courses:

- POLI 100
- POLI 101
- POLI 110
- POLI 240 (or 340)

Students who have not completed POLI 240 may substitute POLI 340 for POLI 240, although they are still required to complete a total of 12 POLI credits at the 100- and 200-level.

### Upper Level Requirements

For graduation with a Major in Political Science, students must complete at least 42, but not more than 60, credits of Political Science, including the 100- and 200-level requirements above, and:

- 30 credits of Political Science courses numbered 300 or higher, which must include:
  - POLI 380

Students will not get credit for both POLI 380 and any of the courses on the Science Credit Exclusion Lists in counting up the required 120 credits needed to graduate.

To satisfy the Research Component of the Bachelor of Arts Writing and Research Requirement, students may take any 400-level POLI course.

### Combined Major in Political Science and Economics

**Please see Vancouver School of Economics.**

### Combined Major in Political Science and Philosophy

**Please see Philosophy.**

### Honours Programs in Political Science

Students with a grade of 80% or above in at least one Political Science course and an overall GPA of at least 65% are encouraged to discuss the Honours program with a Political Science advisor and to consider applying. Although only a limited number of students can be accepted into the Honours program, all applications will be given serious consideration.

Promotion to the fourth year of the Honours program requires an 80% grade in at least one Political Science course during the third year, a minimum grade of 75% in POLI 380, and a 75% average overall in the third year.
Occasionally outstanding students from the third-year Major program may be admitted directly to fourth-year Honours.

Graduation in the Honours program normally requires an 85% grade in at least one Political Science course during the fourth year, a minimum grade of 75% in POLI 492, and a 75% overall average in the final two years.

Students not meeting these standards but nevertheless satisfying all other university requirements for graduation will be awarded a B.A. in the Major program.

Honours students must complete at least 80, but not more than 72 credits of Political Science in their 120 credits for the B.A. At least 48 of these credits must be in courses numbered 300 or above.

First 60 Credits

As for Major students.

80-120 Credits

Honours students are required to complete POLI 101, POLI 110, one seminar of 360 (6 credits), 492 (12 credits), plus at least 6 additional credits of Political Science seminars at the 400 level. Otherwise, they are free to take any Political Science courses for which they have the prerequisites, so long as they take at least 80 but not more than 72 credits of Political Science, and at least 48 of these Political Science credits are from courses numbered 300 or above.

Honours in Political Science with International Relations

See Admissions and Promotion—Honours Programs in Political Science. A student in this program completes all the requirements for an Honours degree in Political Science, plus most of the requirements of the international Relations Major. This program means minimal room for electives. It is administered by the Department of Political Science (not by the International Relations Program), and students must apply directly to the Department of Political Science for admission. Because of the extensive requirements of this program, students may want to consider the alternative of Honours in Political Science with a Minor in International Relations.

First 60 Credits

Students take the following courses:

- POLI 101, POLI 110, and POLI 200, plus one other 200-level Political Science course
- ECON 101 and 102
- HIST 101 or 102
- 12 credits of a language other than English, in addition to the Faculty of Arts language requirement. The language may be the one used to satisfy the Faculty of Arts requirement carried to a higher level, or it may be an additional language. This requirement may be completed in the third and/or fourth year.

80-120 Credits

Students take the following courses:

- POLI 144, 240, 340, 492
- 12 credits from: POLI 360-375, 460-466, of which at least 3 must be from 460-464, 466
- ECON 255
- HIST 425 or 432

Minor in Political Science

A Minor consists of at least 25 credits, but not more than 42 credits of Political Science courses, of which at least 18 must be numbered 300 or above. POLI 101 must be included among the courses taken. Departmental permission is not required to undertake a Minor in Political Science.

Courses by Sub-Field

The Department offers courses in the following sub-fields of Political Science: Canadian Politics; Comparative Politics, International Relations; Political Behaviour, Political Theory, and Public Policy.

The Department (http://www.politics.ubc.ca) posts detailed information online concerning courses for the upcoming year, beginning in late May.

Bachelor of Arts > Portuguese

See the Department of French, Hispanic, and Italian Studies (http://www.fhis.ubc.ca).

Bachelor of Arts > Program in the Study of Religion

The Program in the Study of Religion is an interdisciplinary undergraduate program that includes a major, minor and Honours. It offers students an opportunity to study a variety of religions from a number of disciplinary perspectives, incorporating different regions and historical periods, while allowing students to specialize in religious traditions of their choice.

Major in the Study of Religion

The Program consists of five core courses (three lower-level and two upper-level), supplemented by courses distributed between different areas of study. Students must take three core RGST courses, one RGST course in the Department of Classics, Near Eastern and Religious Studies, and at least one ASIA course in the Department of Asian Studies, and a number of courses from the broader list of other departments (Art History, Visual Art and Theory, Anthropology, etc.) which you can find on our program website. Students select their courses with the help of a program advisor.

Lower-level Requirements

Students must complete 12 credits at the lower level

- RELG 101 and ASIA 110
- RGST 200
- One additional 3-credit course from list of approved 100-200 level courses which may include relevant languages.

3 Students are encouraged to pursue language study appropriate and necessary to their area of interest, in conversation with their academic advisor.

Upper-level Requirements

Students must complete 30 credits at the upper level

- RGST 300 (3) Theory and Method in the Study of Religion
- RGST 400 (3) Advanced Seminar in the Study of Religion
- 6 credits in Area A (Religion in the Contemporary World)
- 6 credits in Area B (Religious Cultures and Expressions)
- 6 credits in Area C (Religious Histories)
- 3 credits in Area D (Theory and Method)
- 3 additional credits in any of the four Areas

For a list of approved courses in each of the four program Areas, please see the Program in the Study of Religion (http://rgst.arts.ubc.ca) website.

Honours in the Study of Religion

The Honours program is open to outstanding students and is mainly intended for those students who plan to pursue graduate studies. Admission to the Honours program is by permission of the Honours Program Coordinator for the Program in the Study of Religion (PRO) and requires that students demonstrate a strong overall performance in RGST courses and courses that are included in the list of approved courses for credit towards a Major in the Study of Religion (e.g., ASIA, ANTH, CNERS, PHIL, RELG). For a list of approved courses in each of the four program Areas, please see the Program in the Study of Religion website. Students are expected to maintain a 75% average in the program.
Lower-level Requirements

As for the Major in the Study of Religion.

Upper-level Requirements

Students must complete 48 credits at the upper level:

- RGST 300 (3) Theory and Method in the Study of Religion
- RGST 400 (3) Advanced Seminar in the Study of Religion
- RGST 499 (6) Honours Thesis
- 6 credits in Area A (Religion in the Contemporary World)
- 6 credits in Area B (Religious Cultures and Expressions)
- 6 credits in Area C (Religious Histories)
- 3 credits in Area D (Theory and Method)
- 15 additional credits in any of the four Areas

For a list of approved courses in each of the four program Areas, please see the Program in the Study of Religion website.

Minor in the Study of Religion

Lower-level Requirements

Students must complete 12 credits at the lower level:

- RGST 300 (3) Theory and Method in the Study of Religion
- RGST 400 (3) Advanced Seminar in the Study of Religion
- 12 credits chosen from Areas A-D

For a list of approved courses in each of the four program Areas, please see the Program in the Study of Religion website.

Upper-level Requirements

Students must complete 18 credits at the upper level:

Bachelor of Arts > Psychology

The Department of Psychology offers programs of study that lead to the Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Science.

For information on the Bachelor of Science, see the Faculty of Science.

Visit the Course Schedule for details on current offerings.

Major in Psychology

Students are reminded that the Department of Psychology requires at least 30 upper-level Psychology credits for the Psychology Major, and at least 48 upper-level Psychology credits for the Honours program. PSYC 340, 348, 344, 440 or 448 may not be included for the minimum 30 Psychology credits required for the Major Program.

Students who are contemplating graduate studies or other research activities in psychology should consider taking PSYC 359 as part of their upper-level Psychology requirement. Students may declare their Major in Psychology upon attaining second year status (completion of 27 credits). Students must be declared Psychology Majors in order to take PSYC 217 and 218, which are required for the Major. Arts students who have declared majors in either Cognitive Systems or Speech Sciences are also eligible to take PSYC 217 and 218.

Lower Level Requirements

Students must complete:

- either PSYC 101 or PSYC 102
- Quantitative Methods courses: PSYC 217 and 218

Upper Level Requirements

Students must take a minimum of 30 credits in 300- and/or 400-level courses including:

1. At least 6 credits from the following two lists:
   - Cognitive Science: PSYC 309, 321, 331, 335, 336, 344, 357, 366, 404, 409, 421, 463

2. At least 6 credits from each of the following four lists:
   - Clinical/Health: PSYC 200, 211, 212, 213, 300, 302, 303, 305, 307, 308, 309, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409
   - Developmental: PSYC 301, 302, 303, 311, 312, 313, 321, 322, 323, 324, 412, 413, 414
   - Personality/Health: PSYC 300, 303, 312, 313, 331

All students are encouraged to include fourth-year courses in their programs to provide greater depth of understanding.

Honours in Psychology

The Honours program is designed to provide intensive and extensive preparation in psychology for outstanding students who intend to pursue graduate studies in Psychology.

Students are admitted into the Honours program in their third year on broad-based criteria, which include grades, relevant research experience, commitment to public speaking, and team research.

Admission to the Honours program requires at least 70% average in the second year and at least 80% in PSYC 217 and 218. Students who do not meet either of these criteria may petition for admittance into the program. All students enrolling in the Honours program must consult with the chair of the departmental Honours committee.

Graduation in the Honours program requires:

- a minimum of 120 total credits including 48 credits of Psychology courses numbered 300 or above, including several specified courses that are listed below, but no more than 6 credits total for PSYC 340, 348, 344, 440, 448, or 449.
- an average of at least 78% in the final 60 credits of study.
an average of at least 80% in at least 12 credits of Psychology courses numbered 300 or above

Lower-Level Requirements
Students must complete:
- either PSYC 100; or PSYC 101 and PSYC 102
- Quantitative Methods Courses:
  PSYC 217 and 218

Upper-Level Requirements
Students must complete:
- The following courses taken consecutively in third year: PSYC 312, 349, and 359
- PSYC 449 (after successfully completing PSYC 349 and achieving 4th year status)
- no more than 6 credits total from PSYC 340, 348, 388, 440, 448, or 488
- at least 6 credits from four of the five content areas listed below
  - Cognitive Science: PSYC 309, 321, 333, 335, 365, 367, 368, 427
  - Personality/Social: PSYC 305, 307, 308, 358, 421

All students are encouraged to include fourth year courses in their programs to provide greater depth of understanding.

Minor in Psychology (B.A.)
Lower-Level Requirements
Students must complete:
- either PSYC 100; or PSYC 101 and PSYC 102

Upper-Level Requirements
Students must take 10 credits of 200- and/or 300-level psychology courses, and may not count PSYC 340, 348, 388, 440, 448, or 488 toward that requirement.

Major in Cognitive Systems: Cognition and the Brain
For a program description and admission requirements, see Cognitive Systems (Arts).
For a list of acceptable Cognitive Systems Module Courses, see here (http://cogsys.ubc.ca/module-courses/).

Bachelor of Arts > Punjabi
See Major in Asian Language and Culture.

Bachelor of Arts > Romance Studies
The Department of French, Hispanic and Italian Studies (http://www.fhis.ubc.ca) offers a program of study in Romance Studies that leads to the Bachelor of Arts.

Major in Romance Studies
This program is pending final approval by the UBC Board of Governors.
A Major in Romance Studies requires a minimum of 42 credits, at least 24 of which must be in the 300- or 400-level. Students must have completed at least one of FREN 202, ITAL 202, SPAN 202, or PORT 202, or demonstrated a proficiency level of A2 on the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR) in one of the Romance languages by the completion of this program. Students are encouraged to consult with the RHS Student Programs Coordinator as early in their degree program as possible for guidance in planning a course of study that will best prepare them to achieve their academic and professional goals within the field.

Requirements

Language Credits: 6
- 6 credits of 200-level in FREN, ITAL, SPAN, or PORT. Students with no prior background in any of these Romance languages are encouraged to take lower-level courses towards this requirement.
students already have a proficiency level of A2 on CEFR in one Romance language, students may be exempt from this requirement. Please contact FHIS Student Programs Coordinator for further inquiry.

RMST 300-level or Language Option Credits: 6

- 6 credits of RMST 301, 302, 202, 280 or FREN, ITAL, SPAN, PORT, CTLN or LATN at any level.¹

¹These 6 credits cannot be exempted even though students already have a proficiency level of A2 on CEFR in one Romance language. For example, if a student has an A2 level in French, this student can choose to take upper level courses in French OR can also take lower level courses in one or several other Romance languages.

RMST 300-level Required Credits: 9

- RMST 301, RMST 301, and RMST 302

RMST 300-level or higher Elective Credits: 21

21 credits total chosen from at least two of the following clusters:²

Cluster R – Romance Studies:

- RMST 303 (3) Short-Fictions in Romance Literatures
- RMST 304 (3) Afterlife of the Text: Rewritings and Adaptations
- RMST 305 (3) Introduction to Romance Language Cinema
- RMST 401 (3) Romance Linguistics
- RMST 402 (3) Vision of Nature and the Environment in the Romance World
- RMST 419 (3) Studies in Romance Languages and Literatures
- RMST 493 (3) Research Intensive Seminar in Romance Studies

Cluster A – French:

- RMST 321 (3) French Literature from the Middle Ages to the Revolution
- RMST 322 (3) French Literatures since the Revolution
- RMST 334 (3) Queer/queer Literature and Culture
- RMST 335 (3) French Cultural identities

Cluster B – Italian:

- RMST 341 (3) Shifting Identities in Medieval and Early Modern Italy
- RMST 342 (3) Italy since the Industrial Revolution
- RMST 343 (3) Masterpieces of the Novellas in Italian Literature
- RMST 345 (3) Italian Fascism in Interdisciplinary Perspective
- RMST 350 (3) Italian Cinema: Neorealism
- RMST 432 (3) Italian Cinema in its Cultural Background
- RMST 453 (3) Dante Alighieri’s Divine Comedy
- RMST 454 (3) Topics in the Italian Literature and Culture of the Middle Ages
- RMST 455 (3) Topics in the Italian Literature and Culture of the Renaissance
- RMST 459 (3) Topics in Modern and Contemporary Italian Literature and Culture

Cluster C – Portuguese:

- RMST 361 (3) Studies in Portuguese and Brazilian Literature or PORT 361 (3) Studies in Portuguese and Brazilian Literature (in English)
- RMST 363 (3) Studies in Portuguese and Brazilian Culture or PORT 363 (3) Studies in Portuguese and Brazilian Culture

Cluster D – Spanish:

- RMST 372 (3) Hispanic Topics in Hispanic Literature or SPAN 372 (3) Hispanic Topics in Hispanic Literature (in English)
- RMST 373 (3) Masterpieces in Hispanic Literature

²Elective course requirements can also be fulfilled by language, literature, and culture classes taught in the target language (French, Italian, Spanish or other approved Romance languages) when students meet the necessary proficiency requirements in that language. Please contact FHIS Student Programs Coordinator for further inquiry.

Honours in Romance Studies

Admission

Students wishing to enter the Honours program must apply directly to the FHIS Student Programs Coordinator. Applicants must have:

- at least third-year standing, or be entering Year 3,
- a B+ average in their overall degree program,
- completed RMST 301, 301, and 302
- completed one of RMST 201, ITAL 201, SPAN 202, or PORT 202, or demonstrated a proficiency level of A2 on the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages in at least one of these languages.

Students must have completed at least one of FREN 302, ITAL 301, SPAN 302, or demonstrated a proficiency level of B1 on the CEFR for Languages in one of the Romance languages by the completion of this program. Students must complete a total of 60 credits and 48 credits of which must be at 300-level or above.

Requirements

Language Credits: 12³

- 6 credits of 300-level in FREN, ITAL, SPAN, or PORT. Students with no prior background in any of these Romance languages are encouraged to take lower-level courses towards this requirement. If students already have a proficiency level of A2 on the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages in one of these Romance languages, students may be exempt from this requirement. Please contact FHIS Student Programs Coordinator for further inquiry.
- 6 credits in any of these Romance languages, chosen from the following:¹
  - FREN 301 (3) Intermediate French I
  - FREN 302 (3) Intermediate French II
  - ITAL 301 (3) Intermediate Italian I
  - ITAL 302 (3) Intermediate Italian II
  - SPAN 301 (3) Intermediate Spanish I
  - SPAN 302 (3) Intermediate Spanish II
  - PORT 301 (3) Advanced Portuguese

³Students already have 300-level proficiency in one Romance language, they are to take 6 credits of another Romance language or other Literature/Culture courses at the upper-level. Please contact FHIS Student Programs Coordinator for further inquiry.

RMST 204-level or Language Option Credits: 6

- 6 credits of RMST 201, 202, 280 or FREN, ITAL, SPAN, PORT, CTLN or LATN at any level.²

²These 6 credits cannot be exempted even though students already have a proficiency level of A2 on CEFR in one language. For example, if a student has an A2 level in French, this student can choose to take upper level courses in French OR can also take lower level courses in one or several other Romance languages.

RMST 300-level Required Credits: 9

- RMST 301, RMST 301, and RMST 302

RMST 499 Honours Essay: 3

- 3 credits of RMST 499
RMST 300-level or Higher Elective Credits: 30

30 credits chosen from at least two of the following clusters:

Same as for Major.

Minor in Romance Studies

This program is pending final approval by the UBC Board of Governors.

A Minor in Romance Studies requires the completion of 30 credits, at least 18 of which must be at the 300- or 400-level. Students must have completed at least one of FREN 102, ITAL 102, SPAN 102, or PORT 102, or demonstrated a proficiency level of A1 on the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages in one of the Romance languages by the completion of this program. Students are encouraged to consult with the FHS Student Programs Coordinator as early in their degree program as possible for guidance in planning a course of study that will best prepare them to achieve their academic and professional goals within the field.

Requirements

Language Credits: 6

- 6 credits of 100-level or above in FREN, ITAL, SPAN, PORT or CTLN. Students with no prior background in any of these Romance languages are encouraged to take lower-level courses towards this requirement. If students already have a proficiency level of A1 on the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages in one Romance language, students may be exempt from this requirement. Please contact FHS Student Programs Coordinator for further inquiry.

RMST 200-level or Language Option Credits: 6

- 6 credits of RMST 201, 202, 260, 280 or FREN, ITAL, SPAN, PORT, CTLN or LATN at any level.

These 6 credits cannot be exempt even though students already have a proficiency level of A1 on CEFR in one language. For example, if a student completed Grade 11 Core French or FREN 102, this student can choose to take more courses in French OR can also take lower-level courses in one or several other Romance languages.

RMST 300-level Required Credits: 9

RMST 300, RMST 301, and RMST 302

RMST 300-level or Higher Elective Credits: 9

9 credits chosen from at least two of the following clusters:

Same as Major

Bachelor of Arts > Russian and Slavic Languages and Literature

The Department of Central, Eastern and Northern European Studies offers a Minor in Russian. In addition, a fairly wide range of courses may be available in Russian and East European literature and in the Ukrainian language. Several courses are offered in Slavic literatures in translation, requiring no knowledge of a Slavic language. An introductory course in Russian and Slavic culture is also available.

Courses that may be offered include:

- Language courses: RUSS 100, 101, 102, 200, 201, 202, 215, 300, 301, 302, 315, 400, 401; UKRN 325
- Introductory course in culture and literature: SLAV 105
- Russian literature: RUSS 305, 407, 408, 409
- Russian through films: RUSS 316
- Russian literature in translation: RUSS 390, 392, 410, 411, 412
- Slavic literatures in translation: SLAV 507

Literature courses in translation are designed for students who are interested in broadening their knowledge of literature. They are especially recommended for students majoring or honouring in Language and Literature departments, History, Political Science, Anthropology, Modern European Studies, Sociology, and Art History. Visual Art and Theory, but are also open to students from all other programs. These courses are of special interest to students planning to pursue literary and gender studies of a comparative nature.

Minor in Russian

Lower-Level Requirements

- 12 credits of RUSS 101, 102, 201, 202, or equivalent
- With the instructor’s permission, Russian heritage students (or those with previous knowledge of Russian) may be allowed to enter a 300-level language course directly.

Upper-Level Requirements

- 18 credits of 300- and/or 400-level RUSS courses

Bachelor of Arts > Sanskrit

See Asian Studies.

Bachelor of Arts > Scandinavian Languages and Literature

See Central, Eastern and Northern European Studies for courses in Scandinavian languages, including Swedish and Danish.

Minor in Scandinavian Studies

The Department of Central, Eastern and Northern European Studies (http://cenes.ubc.ca/) offers a minor program in Scandinavian Studies made up of a lower-level language and an upper-level literature and culture component.

Language Component

All students must complete 12 credits of lower-level language instruction. They may choose either two years of Swedish (SWED 103, 110, 203, 210), or two years of Danish (DANM 103, 110, 203, 210).

Literature and Culture Component

In addition to the lower-level language component, students must complete 18 upper-level literature and culture credits taken from the following courses:

- SCAN 332
- SCAN 333
- SCAN 334
- SCAN 335
- SCAN 338
- SCAN 337
- SCAN 411
- SCAN 412
- SCAN 413
Bachelor of Arts > Science Studies

Interdisciplinary Minor in Science Studies

The Interdisciplinary Minor in Science Studies (http://www.soci.ubc.ca/Programs-in-Arts/Science-Studies-Minor) is designed for students in the Faculty of Arts who would like to examine the history, philosophy, sociology, and discourse practices of the scientific disciplines.

The purpose of this program is to promote the study of scientific work and thought from a variety of perspectives usually associated with the humanities and social sciences. Students will explore, for example, issues about the production and representation of scientific knowledge, the creation and maintenance of intellectual authority in the practice of the sciences, as well as relations between nature and culture. A background in a science is not required, although curiosity about scientific matters is an asset.

In any given year, there may be other courses appropriate for Science Studies. For a list of these, see an advisor.

Information on Program Advisors for the Science Studies Minor can be found here. (http://students.arts.ubc.ca/science-studies-minor)

Bachelor of Arts > Sociology

The Department of Sociology (http://www.soci.ubc.ca) offers programs of study that lead to the Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts.


For information on advanced degrees, see Graduate Sociology.

Pre-requisites for Undergraduate Courses

3 credits of 100-level SOCI courses is the prerequisite for most 300- and 400-level SOCI courses.

Major in Sociology

The program requires that students complete:

- Lower-level Requirements
  - 12 credits of 100- and 200-level SOCI courses, including:
    - At least 3 credits from SOCI 100, 101, or 102
    - SOCI 217 Research Methods

- Upper-level Requirements
  - 3 credits of SOCI 316 Canadian Society
  - 3 credits of SOCI 328 Social Statistics I
  - 3 credits of classical sociological theory (from SOCI 370*, SOCI 372)
  - 3 credits of contemporary sociological theory (from SOCI 370*, SOCI 372, SOCI 414, SOCI 415, SOCI 416 or SOCI 469)
  - 3 credits of advanced research methods (from SOCI 380, SOCI 381, SOCI 382 or SOCI 383)
  - 15 additional credits of 300- and/or 400-level SOCI courses

Honours in Sociology

Outstanding students registered in the third year of the Sociology Major program may apply for admission to the Honours program for their fourth year. A standing of 75% or better in SOCI 100, a minimum overall average of 80% or better in all 200-level courses, an average of 80% or better in all 300- and 400-level sociology courses and an overall average of 75% or better in all 300- and 400-level courses are required for admission to the Honours program. In preparation for the fourth year of study in the Honours program, students are encouraged to arrange for an Honours thesis supervisor by the end of their third year. Interested students should consult the Sociology Honours Advisor or the departmental undergraduate studies secretary.

The program requires that students complete:

- Lower-level Requirements
  - 12 credits of 100- and 200-level SOCI courses, including:
    - At least 3 credits from SOCI 100, 101, or 102
    - SOCI 217 Research Methods

- Upper-level Requirements
  - 3 credits of SOCI 316 Canadian Society
  - 3 credits of SOCI 328 Social Statistics I
  - 3 credits of classical sociological theory (from SOCI 370*, SOCI 372)
  - 3 credits of contemporary sociological theory (from SOCI 370*, SOCI 372, SOCI 414, SOCI 415, SOCI 416 or SOCI 469)
  - 3 credits of advanced research methods (from SOCI 380, SOCI 381, SOCI 382 or SOCI 383)
  - 6 credits of SOCI 449 Honours Tutorial
  - 6 additional credits of 300- and/or 400-level SOCI courses, of which at least 6 credits must be at the 400-level

Minor in Sociology

Students who are enrolled in a major program other than Sociology and who obtain at least 30 credits of Sociology qualify to graduate with a Minor in Sociology.

The program requires that students complete:

- 15 additional credits of 300- and/or 400-level SOCI courses, of which at least 6 credits must be at the 400-level
Lower-level Requirements

12 credits of 100- and 200-level SOCI, including:
- At least 3 credits from SOCI 100, 101, or 102
- SOCI 217 Research Methods

Upper-level Requirements

- 3 credits of classical sociological theory (from SOCI 370* or SOCI 371)
- 15 additional credits of 300- and/or 400-level SOCI courses

*SOCI 370 is a 6-credit course that covers both classical sociological theory and contemporary sociological theory.

Bachelor of Arts > South Asian Studies

See Asian Studies.

Bachelor of Arts > Spanish

The Department of French, Hispanic and Italian Studies offers programs in Spanish leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and programs in Hispanic Studies leading to the degree of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy.

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate Hispanic Studies.

Major in Spanish

Lower-Level Requirements

Students intending to proceed toward a Major are required to take: SPAN 101, 102, 201, 202, and 221. (Students may take a placement test to determine their entry level.)

Upper-Level Requirements

- SPAN 301, 302, 357, 358, 364 and 365
- 12 credits from SPAN 321, 322, 401-495

Minor in Spanish

Lower-Level Requirements

Students intending to proceed toward a Minor are required to take: SPAN 101, 102, 201, 202, and 221. (Students may take a placement test to determine their entry level.)

Upper-Level Requirements

- Third and fourth years of the program require that students complete:
  - SPAN 301 and 302
  - at least 6 credits from SPAN 357, 358, 364, 365
  - at least 6 credits from SPAN 321, 322, 401-495

Bachelor of Arts > Speech Sciences

See Linguistics.

Bachelor of Arts > Swedish

See Scandinavian Languages and Literature.

Bachelor of Arts > Theatre

The Department of Theatre and Film offers undergraduate programs of study that lead to the degrees of Bachelor of Arts in Theatre (major and honours), Bachelor of Fine Arts in Acting, Bachelor of Fine Arts in Design and Production, and certificates in Theatre Design and Technology.

For details about current offerings, consult the Department.

For information on the Bachelor of Fine Arts programs, see Bachelor of Fine Arts.

For information on the certificate programs, see Certificates in Theatre Design, Technology.

For information on advanced degrees, see graduate Theatre.

Major in Theatre

Theatre majors must complete at least 42 credits in theatre and drama.

First and Second Years

At least 12 credits in theatre and drama, including THTR 210 and THTR 211.

Third and Fourth Years

At least 30 credits in theatre, numbered 300 and above. At least 18 credits must be selected from the following: THTR 310, THTR 311, THTR 320, THTR 322, THTR 325, THTR 340, THTR 410, THTR 420, THTR 425, THTR 440, THTR 443, THTR 445.

Honours in Theatre

Students are admitted to the Honours program only by application. Honours applicants must have a minimum of 76% in THTR 210 and 211.

Honours students must complete a total of at least 60 credits in theatre and drama, including the mandatory THTR 443 and THTR 445. At least 48 credits must be numbered 300 and above. At least 15 credits must be selected from the following: THTR 310, THTR 311, THTR 320, THTR 322, THTR 325, THTR 340, THTR 410, THTR 420, THTR 425, THTR 440, THTR 443, THTR 445.

Minor in Theatre

Students must take at least 30 credits in theatre and drama, including:

- a minimum of 3 credits from THTR 210, 211
Bachelor of Arts > United States Studies

United States Studies (http://usstudies.arts.ubc.ca/) is an interdisciplinary undergraduate program administered by the Department of Political Science. In consultation with a program advisor, students may complete a major or a minor in the program. The participating departments are Political Science, History, and Economics.

Major in United States Studies

Please consult the United States Studies website (http://usstudies.arts.ubc.ca/undergraduate-studies/u-s-studies-courses-program-requirements) for up-to-date information on the requirements for the U.S. Studies Major.

Required Bachelor Years

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 101/102</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 207</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 203</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper-Level Courses (38 credits)

Thirty upper-division credits in courses designated as eligible for inclusion in a US Studies major or minor:

- 6-12 credits of eligible courses in economics
- 6-12 credits of eligible courses in history
- 6-12 credits of eligible courses in political science (Must include POLI 325A, Government and Politics of the United States of America, preferably taken in the third year.)
- One of the above courses (3 credits) must be a fourth-year seminar or other course that includes a substantial research component.

May include:

- Up to 6 credits in eligible courses in other departments, including but not limited to Anthropology, English, Geography, and Sociology.

Please visit US Studies (http://usstudies.arts.ubc.ca/undergraduate-studies/u-s-studies-courses-program-requirements) for a partial list of eligible courses. Other courses with US content may be eligible, subject to program approval.

Senior Seminar

All students must take at least one 3-credit senior seminar designated as part of the US Studies program. These seminars will usually be offered in History or Political Science. Other departments may offer seminars, from time to time, that may be counted in the Program. Please consult the United States Studies program advisor about seminar offerings in other Departments.

Minor in United States Studies

A Minor consists of at least 18 credits, but not more than 40 credits. At least 9 credits must be selected from ECON 101/102(6), HIST 237(6), POLI 220(3). At least 18 credits chosen from the courses listed for the Major in United States Studies that are numbered 300 or higher. Students should make careful note of prerequisite requirements for courses numbered 300 or higher.

Bachelor of Arts > Urban Studies

The Department of Geography (http://www.geog.ubc.ca) offers two interdisciplinary Bachelor of Arts programs in Urban Studies:

- The Major in Urban Studies is jointly offered by the Department of Geography in the Faculty of Arts and the School of Community and Regional Planning (SCARP) (http://scarp.ubc.ca) in the Faculty of Applied Science. This program provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary for future careers in urban-oriented professions.
- The Minor in Urban Studies is designed for students interested in cities and the way urbanization shapes historical and contemporary processes of social and environmental change. This program is an option for students majoring in other areas.

Major in Urban Studies

This program is pending final approval by the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Training.

Admission to the program is by application. Students will normally apply at the end of Year 1 for Year 2 entry. The application will include overall GPA, grades from GEOG 250 and PLAN 211, and a one-page written statement indicating motivations for applying. Entry will be based upon application rankings. Please see Department’s website for application deadline.

Requirements prior to admission

12 credits:

- GEOG 250 / URST 200 (3) Cities
- PLAN 211 (3) City-Making: A Global Perspective
- GEOG 352 / URST 352 (3) Urbanization in the Global South
- GEOG 353 / URST 353 (3) Environment and Sustainability
- GEOG 354 (3) Urban Environmental Justice and Social Change (Prerequisite: GEOG 121)
- GEOG 355 / URST 355 (3) Urban Environmental Policies
- GEOG 423 (3) Development of Environmental Thought
- PLA 301 (3) Green Cities
- GEOG 425 (3) Urban Studies Capstone
- GEOG 451 (3) Urban Studies Capstone
- PLAN 452 (3) Urban Studies Capstone
- A minimum of 6 credits from THTR 310, THTR 311, THTR 320, THTR 323, THTR 325, THTR 340, THTR 410, THTR 420, THTR 445, THTR 446, THTR 447
- A minimum of 18 credits in courses numbered 300 or above.

Bachelor, Arts in Urban Studies

The Faculty of Arts
Minor in Urban Studies

The Minor in Urban Studies is designed for students interested in cities and the way urbanization shapes historical and contemporary processes of social and environmental change.

Lower-level Requirements

12 credits, consisting of:
- URST 300/GEOG 230
- 9 credits from any of:
  - ANTH 202, 205
  - ENDS 211 or DES 211
  - ENDS 220 or DES 220
  - ENDS 221 or DES 221
  - ENDS 231 or DES 200
  - FNIS 100
  - GEOG 121, 122, 290
  - PLAN 211, PLAN 221
  - POLI 101, 260
  - SOCI 102 (or a maximum of 3 credits from SOCI 100)

Upper-level Requirements

18 credits, consisting of:
- URST 400 or GEOG/URST 450
- 15 credits selected from the following list and not more than 9 credits from any one discipline in this list:
  - ARTH 319, 331, 332, 445
  - ASIA 325, 414
  - CLST 331 or AMNE 376
  - CLST 332 or AMNE 377
  - ECON 241, 311, 374
  - FNIS 405
  - GEOG 401 or GEOG 401
  - GEOG 411 or ENST 311
  - GEOG 351 or ENST 351
  - GEOG 352 or URST 352
  - UFRS 300, 307
  - HIST 302, 439, 480
  - HIST 319 or AMNE 372
  - HIST 400 or AMNE 471
  - PLAN 221, 341, 425
  - PSY 300, 302, 304, 425, 460
  - SOC 305, 364, 425, 480
  - UFRS 402, 403

Some of these courses may have prerequisites; students should consult Departmental requirements before registering.

Interested students should visit the Urban Studies [http://geog.ubc.ca/undergraduate/urban-studies] or contact undergraduate.program@geog.ubc.ca [http://undergraduate.program@geog.ubc.ca].

Bachelor of Arts > Urdu

See Asian Studies.

Bachelor of Arts > Visual Art

The Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in Visual Art (VISA) offers students a well-rounded program of visual art practice, critical theory and art history.

Upon completion of first and second-year Visual Art requirements and the accumulation of at least 54 credits, students may request departmental approval to declare a Major or Minor in Visual Art.

Transfer Students

Transfer applicants must meet the admission requirements of the University and the Visual Art program [http://ahva.ubc.ca/undergraduate/visual-art-undergraduate-programs/]. Applicants to enter UBC are advised to contact the Department directly for details. Please see Undergraduate Admissions [Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=2,27,0,0#151] for details. The program also requires additional materials sent directly to the Department.

Admission to the Major in Visual Art program is at the discretion of the Department.

Once admitted to the University and to the Major, transfer students are required to consult with a Visual Art Departmental Advisor for guidance with course selection (see the Department’s website [http://www.ahva.ubc.ca]).

Major in Visual Art

Requirements of the Faculty of Arts as outlined in the UBC Calendar must also be met throughout the program.
Bachelor of Fine Arts

Bachelor of Fine Arts > Introduction

The Bachelor of Fine Arts is a four-year degree program in the Faculty of Arts, blending artistic and professional practice, theory, and research. The degree is offered in the following areas of specialization: Creative Writing, Film Production, Theatres (Staging, Design and Production), and Visual Arts.

- The B.F.A. in Creative Writing is offered by the Creative Writing Program ([http://theatrewriting.ubc.ca](http://theatrewriting.ubc.ca)).
- The B.F.A. in Design and Production, and the B.F.A. in Film Production are offered by the Department of Theatre and Film ([http://theatrefilm.ubc.ca](http://theatrefilm.ubc.ca)).
- The B.F.A. in Visual Art is offered by the Department of Art History, Visual Art, and Theory ([http://www.ahva.ubc.ca](http://www.ahva.ubc.ca)).

Students may enter a B.F.A. program directly from secondary school, or by transferring from another degree program within the Faculty of Arts, another Faculty, or another post-secondary institution. Admission to individual B.F.A. Major, Honours programs is competitive and requires the submission of supplementary admission materials directly to the department/program as part of the application process. See Academic Advising. Students may choose to complete programs with honours, major, double major, or minor specializations.

The Faculty of Arts also offers a four and one-half year Dual Degree Program Option that permits students to combine a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree with a Master of Management from the Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration (Sauder School of Business).

Bachelor of Fine Arts > Academic Advising

Bachelor of Fine Arts students have two advising options, each related to different aspects of their degree. Arts Academic Advising, which provides assistance with all general questions relating to degree requirements and completion; and Departmental Advising, that offers in-depth information specific to each B.F.A. program.

The Academic Advising front counter and phone staff of Arts Academic Advising are available to assist undergraduate students in their academic planning: provide degree, program, and registration advice; interpret and administer Faculty and university regulations; and consider requests for academic concession and letters of permission. Arts Academic Advising also assists students in connecting with appropriate support services, both academic and non-academic, and provides information and advice about degree, promotion, continuation, and graduation requirements.

The Arts Academic Advising office, located in the Buchanan complex, Block D, Room D111 (1566 Main Mall), is open throughout the year: Monday-Friday, from 9:00 am-4:30 pm, in-person, telephone (604-822-4028), and email (arts.advisor( at )ubc.ca) inquiries. Drop-in advising and pre-booked appointments are available daily. Students should consult the Arts Undergraduates website ([http://www.arts.ubc.ca/student-support/](http://www.arts.ubc.ca/student-support/)) prior to contacting the Advising office for an inquiry or to request an advising appointment.

Departmental advisors, experts in the student’s specialized areas of study in the Fine Arts, are located in the relevant department. They assist with questions related to that program’s requirements, courses, and internal functions such as writing logs. They also determine if unsupervised transfer credits may be applied to program requirements, and consider requests for course registration approval.

- Department of Art History, Visual Art, and Theory ([http://www.ahva.ubc.ca](http://www.ahva.ubc.ca)).
- Creative Writing Program ([http://theatrewriting.ubc.ca](http://theatrewriting.ubc.ca)).
- Department of Theatre and Film ([http://theatrefilm.ubc.ca](http://theatrefilm.ubc.ca)).

Departmental advising is integral to combining arts and sciences students seeking information about program requirements or to continue in other degree programs in the Faculty of Arts should speak with Arts Academic Advising or the Departmental Advisor in the desired program.

Bachelor of Fine Arts > Academic Regulations

Bachelor of Fine Arts students are reminded that they are subject to the University’s Policies and Regulations ([http://www.ubc.ca/policies/](http://www.ubc.ca/policies/)) are available to all UBC students, but any email account may be registered through the SSC. University staff members are not responsible for forwarding returned messages or for the consequences of messages not received due to bulk mail filters, spam blockers, inductive addresses, etc. Students should inquire about and follow their instructor’s policies on email communication. All use of email is governed by UBC Electronic Information and Systems ([http://eisubc.ubc.ca/securitystandards](http://eisubc.ubc.ca/securitystandards)) and the accompanying Information Security Standards ([http://eisubc.ubc.ca/securitystandards](http://eisubc.ubc.ca/securitystandards)).

Bachelor of Fine Arts > Admission and Transfer

Application to the Bachelor of Fine Arts

The Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) program offers B.F.A. degrees specializing in one of Acting, Creative Writing, Film Production, Theatre Design and Production, or Visual Art.

Admission to the B.F.A. is, in general, based upon an evaluation of the total skills and preparation of each applicant, including performance auditions or written portfolios, previous academic record, and letters of recommendation. Meeting minimum admission requirements does not ensure admission to the B.F.A. program.
Outstanding applicants from secondary school may be offered admission directly into one of the five areas of specialization. For minimum degree admission requirements and application deadlines, see Undergraduate Programs and Admissions.

Applying for admission to the B.F.A. program is a two-stage process requiring both an online application form submitted directly to UBC Undergraduate Admissions and additional information (auditions and portfolio) provided directly to your preferred area of specialization.

Your first step is to apply online to the B.F.A. program. Apply to UBC via the youbc Vancouver (http://you.ubc.ca/) website and indicate the B.F.A. degree program as your first or second choice.

During the online application for admission to the B.F.A., you will be directed to review the website for your preferred area of specialization (Acting, Creative Writing, Film Production, Theatre Design and Production, or Visual Art) in order to provide additional information directly to the specialization area.

Therefore, an application to the B.F.A. degree program will require you to submit documentation directly to the UBC Undergraduate Admissions Department and also submit documentation to the preferred area of specialization.

The requirements of UBC Undergraduate Admissions, including deadlines to apply online, can be found at the UBC Undergraduate Admissions website (http://you.ubc.ca/applying-ubc/).

The requirements of each area of specialization, including deadlines, are outlined below; please see "Application Procedures for Specializations (Majors/Honours) within the B.F.A." for further details.

- Admission from Secondary School:
  - As of the 2017 Winter session, outstanding applicants from secondary school may be offered admission directly into one of the five areas of specialization. For minimum degree admission requirements and application deadlines, see Undergraduate Programs and Admissions (http://you.ubc.ca/).
  - Admission (Transfer) from another UBC Degree Program on Campus:
    - For minimum requirements for transfer to the B.F.A. degree program from the Vancouver campus, see Change of Degree Program (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=2,36,74,0#141).
    - For minimum requirements for transfer to the B.F.A. degree program from the Okanagan campus, see Change of Campus (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/okanagan/index.cfm?tree=2,274,0#19120).
  - Admission (Transfer) from Post-Secondary study:
    - For minimum degree admission requirements and application deadlines as an external transfer applicant, see Undergraduate Programs and Admissions (http://you.ubc.ca/applying-ubc/undergraduate-campus-transfer).

- Application Procedures for Specializations (Majors/Honours) within the B.F.A.:
  - Admission to B.F.A. Specializations is limited, and entry is competitive. In addition to the admission requirements of UBC Undergraduate Admissions, applicants will submit additional information directly to the requested area of specialization (Creative Writing, Theatre and Film and Visual Art Departments within the Faculty of Arts). These additional requirements will be in the form of an audition or portfolio, depending on the B.F.A. specialization requested. International students and others unable to travel to Vancouver may request submission through digital media in lieu of a live audition. Please see the Calendar for specific requirements.
  - Acting: An audition is required as part of the application process. Visit the Acting website (http://theatrefilm.ubc.ca/undergraduate/acting) for further details, including audition dates.
  - Film Production: Applicants must submit a portfolio, resume, and a letter of intent. Visit the Film Production website (http://theatrefilm.ubc.ca/undergraduate/film-production) for further details, including portfolio submission deadlines.
  - Theatre Design and Production: Applicants must submit a portfolio and/or resume, and a letter of intent. Visit the Design and Production website (http://theatrefilm.ubc.ca/undergraduate/designproduction) for further details, including portfolio submission deadlines.

Each of these websites includes contact information. If you have any questions or concerns please contact the area directly.

Bachelor of Fine Arts > Transfer and Exchange Credit

Advanced Credit
The Faculty of Arts grants course credit to students who, while in secondary school, complete certain International Baccalaureate, Advanced Placement, A-level (British-pattern) or other enriched secondary school courses with appropriate grades. Consult youbc Vancouver (http://you.ubc.ca/) for detailed information.

Post-Secondary Transfer Credit
Students entering the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program from a college or another university will receive credit for appropriate courses completed there, subject to the provisions in Applicants from a Post-Secondary Institution (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=2,36,74,0#141). Minimum Admissible Transfer Credit (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=2,274,0#19120). As some credit may be unassigned (http://students.ubc.ca/career/international-experiences/exchange-and-study-abroad/transfer-credits), students who transfer to the B.F.A. program are advised to consult Arts Academic Advising, as well as Departmental Advisors, regarding the application of their credits towards degree and specialization-specific requirements.

Credit earned through Global Exchange
Academic transfer credit earned through Go Global Exchange programs may be applied towards a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program. Although credit is awarded as transfer credit, it is treated as UBC credit and is subject to normal transfer credit regulations. See Go Global Transfer Credit (http://students.ubc.ca/career/international-experiences/exchange-and-study-abroad/transfer-credits) for information about processes and equivalencies. Students pursuing B.F.A. programs should consult their Department Advisors regarding Go Global credit transfers prior to taking courses.

Credit earned at UBC Okanagan
Students entering the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program from UBC Okanagan will not be granted transfer credit as courses attempted at both campuses appear on one transcript. However, the applicability of credit completed at UBC Okanagan toward completion of the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree is subject to the same limitations described in Post-Secondary Transfer Credit and Regulations. As some courses on each campus offer different course codes and numbers, students who transfer to the B.F.A. program from UBC Okanagan are advised to consult Arts Academic Advising, as well as Departmental Advisors, regarding the application of their credits towards degree and specialization-specific requirements.

Credit earned at UBC Vantage College
Students who complete UBC's Vantage One program and subsequently transfer to the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program will not be granted transfer credit as courses attempted through UBC Vantage College appear on the UBC transcript. Most credit earned through the Vantage One program, including elective courses and VANT 140 and 141, is applicable towards a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree; credit for VANT 140 and 141 is not applicable.

Second Degree Studies
Aiding by the principles of the Pan-Canadian Protocol on the Transferability of University Credits (http://www.mee.nrc-cnrc.gc.ca/Publications/Publications/Educ/685/Pan-Canadian_Protocol_Transferability_university_Credits.pdf), transfer credit may or may not be awarded. If transfer credit is not awarded, Second Degree students are advised to consult Arts Academic Advising, as well as Departmental Advisors, regarding possible exemptions from degree- and specialization-specific requirements based on prior study. See Second Degree Studies.

Unclassified Studies

© 2022 The University of British Columbia | Vancouver Information in this Calendar is subject to change. Visit www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver for current details. This document was generated on 22 Mar 2022 at 5:21 PM.
Bachelor of Fine Arts > Credit Requirements and Regulations

Degree and Arts Credit Minimum
In order to earn their degree, students must complete at least 120 B.F.A.-eligible credits. Of these 120, at least 72 must be taken within the Faculty of Arts (see below).

A minimum of 50% of total degree credits, 50% of upper-level degree credits, and 50% of upper-level specialization credits (Honours, Major or Minor) must be completed while registered as a student in the Faculty of Arts.

Second degree students must consult Second Degree Studies.

Grading of Credit
Credit is granted for all courses completed with at least the minimum passing grade (normally 50%).

B.F.A.-eligible Credit
Credit may be applied toward completion of the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program as follows:

- Credit from any course in the Faculty of Arts, with the exception of certain MUSC courses, may be applied to the degree.
- Note that while all courses in music history, music theory, music technology, ethnomusicology, and music composition are acceptable, a maximum of 12 credits from the ensemble courses in musical performance may be applied. Credit from individual lessons, aural skills, conducting, and repertoire courses is not applicable to the B.F.A.
- Credit earned in Arts Co-op Search Terms or Work Terms courses is not applicable towards the Bachelor of Fine Arts.
- No more than 80 credits of Distance Learning courses can be applied towards the Bachelor of Fine Arts, and no more than 42 such credits may be taken in the final 60 credits of the degree program.
- A maximum of 48 credits from outside the Faculty of Arts may be applied towards the degree.

In the 120 credits required and acceptable for the degree, there may be:

- A maximum of 60 credits transferred into the Faculty of Arts; see Transfer and Exchange Credit;
- A maximum of 72 credits in courses at the 100- and 200-level; and
- A maximum of three courses, or 9 credits, at the $500-level; See Registration.

Course Equivalency and Credit Exclusion
Students may not earn credit for two courses with significant and pre-defined content overlap. Students are fully responsible for their registration, and are advised to check the Course Schedule for course equivalences and to review the University Calendar (Calendar page: http://studentinfo.arts.ubc.ca/advising/course-registration/credit-applicable-towards-an-arts-degree/) to avoid unnecessary registration. Note that credit exclusion does not imply that courses are interchangeable, and meeting specialization requirements may necessitate the completion of a specific course. Students registering in courses dealing with probability and statistics should exercise particular caution.

Credit/D/Fail
Bachelor of Fine Arts students are permitted to take a limited number of eligible elective credits under the Credit/D/Fail grading scheme. The purpose of allowing this grading scheme is to encourage exploration of subject matter outside the student’s program of study, to emphasize learning and academic exploration of the new and unfamiliar, and to expose students to a broader-based curriculum. See Credit/D/Fail (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,42,910,0#18786). Students should note, however, that many B.F.A. programs may not be able to accommodate this option due to the small number of elective credits in the program.

Students should further be aware that there are strict rules about how credit earned with Credit/D/Fail grading may be applied to a degree. Choosing the wrong grading scheme may result in the need to take extra courses to complete degree requirements. Students considering the grading scheme are strongly encouraged to speak with an Academic Advisor for course planning and to check Degree Navigator after registration.

Credit earned with Credit/D/Fail grading may not be applied toward any of the following Degree Requirements:

1. current or future specialization(s);
2. the Writing and Research Requirement;
3. the Upper-Level Requirement; and
4. the Outside Requirement.

Students who have not yet declared or been accepted into their specialization(s) should be particularly cautious when choosing this grading scheme. Students considering transferring to a new specialization or degree, or those contemplating a future application to Education, Law, Graduate Studies, Medicine, Dentistry, or other professional programs, should check their program’s website.

Auditing Courses
Prior to the drop deadline, students may seek permission from the course instructor to audit a course. If permission is granted, and the course is completed to the satisfaction of the instructor, the course will appear on the transcript without credit. If the course is not satisfactorily completed, Fail (F) standing will appear on the transcript. Note that not all courses permit auditing, and, as no credit is earned, audited courses may not be used to satisfy program or degree requirements.

Double-counting
Double-counting is defined as applying credit from the same upper-level course/towards requirements in two different specializations. Students enrolled in dual specializations are allowed to double-count credits between the two specializations, up to the following limits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Double-specialization combination</th>
<th>Double-counting maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major and Minor</td>
<td>6 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Major</td>
<td>9 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours and Minor</td>
<td>9 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours and Major</td>
<td>12 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Honours</td>
<td>12 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Double-counting does not necessarily reduce the minimum number of upper-level credits required to complete the degree. See Summary, below.

Note: Applying credit from the same upper-level course towards more than one degree requirement, or towards both a degree requirement and a specialization-specific requirement, is freely permitted, and is not considered to be double-counting. For example, using VISA 360 to fulfill 3 credits of the Bachelor of Fine Arts Upper-Level Requirement as well as 3 credits of upper-level VISA for the Major in Visual Arts is not defined as double-counting.

Summary
The following table summarizes the minimum credits required for various degree program options. Note that some specializations and combinations of specializations may exceed these minimums.

### Summary of Credit Requirements for B.F.A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Major-Minor</th>
<th>Double Major</th>
<th>Honours</th>
<th>Honours-Minor</th>
<th>Double Honours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time Credits</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of which courses 300+</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total credits within specialization</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of which courses 300+</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total credits outside Major and/or Honours</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Writing and Research Requirement
2. Outside Requirement
3. Upper-level Requirement
4. Arts Credit Minimum Requirement

### Bachelor of Fine Arts > Degree Requirements

All students in the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program must complete the following four requirements.

1. Writing and Research Requirement
2. Outside Requirement
3. Upper-level Requirement
4. Arts Credit Minimum Requirement

See also: Credit Requirements and Regulations.

1. **Writing and Research Requirement**

   The Writing and Research requirement has two components:

   **Writing Component**

   In order to begin to engage with the scholarly community at UBC and beyond, students must successfully complete 3 credits of instruction on research and writing in the disciplines through one of the following courses: Arts One, ASTG 100 or ASTG 101 (Coordinated Arts Program), ENGL 100, KRIS 100 or WRDS 250. This component must be satisfied prior to the student attaining Year 3 standing.

   Students admitted to the Faculty of Arts directly from secondary school should attempt the Writing Component in their first 30 credits, registration permitting, and must ensure it is complete prior to reaching 54 credits. Transfer students who have not already completed the Writing Component must attempt it in their first Winter Session and ensure it is complete by the end of that Session or prior to reaching 54 credits. Should they not meet the above deadlines, students may be restricted from registering in courses other than Writing Component courses until this component of the requirement is satisfied.

   Students who do not satisfy the above requirement due to lack of attempts may have their registration restricted until the Writing Component is complete. Students who fail the Writing Component twice will have their maximum registration credit load reduced until the requirement is successfully completed. See Continuation Requirements.

   Students who have completed a college or university-level writing course similar in rigor, content, and learning objectives to an approved Writing Component course may apply to apply their transfer credit towards the Writing Component of the Writing and Research requirement. For further information, please see Arts.arts.ubc.ca/advising/degree-requirements/writing-and-research-requirement/ or contact Arts Advising.

   **Research Component**

   In order to contribute to the development of knowledge in their chosen field(s) of study, students must also complete a research-intensive experience. Typically, they will register in a research-intensive course specified for their major. Students are advised that research-intensive courses, normally offered at the 400-level, often have prerequisites and are frequently restricted to majors in the discipline. Students should consult the department in question in planning their program of study.

   See below for a list of approved research-intensive courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department/Major</th>
<th>Research-intensive Approved Course(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>all CRWR courses at the 400-level except 430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Production</td>
<td>FIPR 333, 335, 337, 339, 399, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Acting</td>
<td>THTR 381, 417, 438, 451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Design and Production</td>
<td>THTR 398, 403, 405, 407, 417, 440, 449, 450, 453, 456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts</td>
<td>VISA 401, 410, 411, 430, 431, 440, 441, 450, 451, 470, 471, 479, 480, 481</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. **Outside Requirement**

   B.F.A. students completing a single Major or Honours program must complete a minimum of 30 credits outside their B.F.A. specialization. These 30 credits may include credits necessary for the completion of a Minor, should the student choose to add one.

   B.F.A. students completing two Majors, two Honours, or a Major/Honours combination of programs within their degree are not required to complete elective credits outside their specializations. Instead, the breadth achieved through the combination of programs is deemed to satisfy the Outside Requirement.

   Students in the B.F.A. degree program are expected to use their Outside credits to self-specialize in well-considered areas outside their major. Consultation with an Advisor in the selection of courses in these areas is encouraged. 30-specialization in some programs may require the completion of credits taken outside the Faculty of Arts.

3. **Upper-level Requirement**

   Students must complete a minimum number of upper-level credits (courses numbered 300 and above). The number of upper-level credits varies according to the degree program option chosen, as summarized in the table below. Note that the addition of a Minor to any degree program does not increase the Upper-level requirement.
4. Arts Credit Minimum Requirement

Arts Credit is defined by subject area. Credit completed in subject areas identified in the UBC Calendar course descriptions (http://www.artsone.arts.ubc.ca/) is being offered by the Faculty of Arts, as well as transfer credit in those subjects, is considered Arts Credit.

A minimum of 72 of the 120 credits required for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program must be Arts credit, except when the completion of the student’s specialization(s) requires more than 48 credits outside of Arts. See Credit Requirements and Regulations.

Bachelor of Fine Arts > First Year Program Options

The Faculty of Arts offers these enrolment options for students entering the first year of the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program at UBC:

1. Arts One: An 18-credit, integrated, team-taught program focused on a general theme of concern within the humanities, social sciences, and the creative and performing arts. Themes vary by year. Further details below.
2. Coordinated Arts Program (CAP): An 18-credit coordinated academic program focusing on core topics in the humanities, social sciences, and the creative and performing arts. Stream vary by year. Further details below.
3. Custom Timetable: Individualy selected courses chosen by students to meet the degree requirements while also permitting broad exploration of Arts disciplines.

Arts One

Arts One is an 18-credit interdisciplinary, team-taught cohort program, taken across both terms of the Winter Session. This program engages students in academic discussion through the analysis of classic and critical texts from within the literature of the humanities and social sciences. Students take up these discussions in a series of essays, writing 12 essays over the two semesters.

Arts One is organized in two streams, each consisting of a maximum of 100 students along with five faculty members from various Faculty of Arts departments, who undertake readings that engage a high-level theme (past themes include such topics as "Explorations and Encounters", "The Human Condition", and "The Monster in the Mirror"). The theme is approached through the study of major works in their historical context, and delivered through weekly lectures, twice-weekly sections of 25 students, and weekly tutorials, with a ratio of one faculty member for every 30 students focusing on student writing and peer review.

Arts One’s intimate learning environment supports students in a stimulating and rigorous introduction to university and critical thought, and offers peer as well as academic engagement, support and community. The theme of a community of learners is further enhanced through use of dedicated space in the Irving K. Barber Learning Centre.

Arts One satisfies the Writing Component while also providing 180-level credits in English, History, and Philosophy. In addition to Arts One, students may take up to 12 more credits.

Students who enter in Arts One are expected to remain in the program for the complete session, but may drop it without penalty during the period officially allowed for course changes in September. Students considering the option are strongly encouraged to speak with an Academic Advisor. Arts One may not be taken as Credit/D/Fail.

For detailed information, visit Arts One (http://www.artsone.arts.ubc.ca/) or contact the Arts One Office (artsone@arts.ubc.ca, 604.822.3430).

Coordinated Arts Program (CAP)

CAP is an 18-credit cohort program that offers first-year students an introduction to core disciplines in the humanities, social sciences, and creative and performing arts. In groups of no more than 125 students, study together in one of five multidisciplinary streams that group linked but separate courses connected by a broad, transdisciplinary theme. Streams explore annonymous, and have included "Global Citizens," "Love and Society," and "Media Studies."

Working with concepts and issues in conversation across their courses, students learn to think from breadth and flexibility about complex questions and ideas. Instructions in each stream work to ensure that learning materials, course assignments, and examinations are coordinated to support student learning, and collaborate throughout the year on one or more team-taught activity. At the end of the year, students may showcase their research at the CAP Student Conference, an event for students, faculty, and the university community.

Students in all streams take either ASTU 100 or ASTU 101. Arts Studies seminars of no more than 25 that introduce them to academic writing and research. ASTU 100, offered in four of the five stream options, also introduce the study of literature. The small setting is ideal for students to develop the academic writing and research skills they will need as members of the university community. ASTU 100 and 101 instructors introduce students to the UBC Library system and train them how to do effective research for assignments and projects.

CAP’s learning community mirrors—small groups of students who take the same courses—helps students transition from high school to university, and offers peer as well as academic engagement, support and community. Students have access to the dedicated Gateway study space. The program works closely with Arts Academic Advising to help students succeed in first year and beyond.

Students receive academic credit and individual grades for the courses comprising their CAP stream. All ASTU 100 and 101 courses fulfill the Writing Component of the Writing and Research Requirement. In addition to their CAP courses, students may take up to 12 more credits.

Participation in the Coordinated Arts Program is a full Winter Session commitment as the program extends across both terms, for a total of 18 credits. Students wishing to take CAP may do so without penalty during the period officially allowed for course changes at the beginning of September. See Registration. They may drop individual CAP courses, however. With the exception of ASTU 100 and 101, CAP courses may be taken as Credit/D/Fail; however, because of the strict limits on how courses completed for Credit/D/Fail grading may be applied to the degree, students considering the option are strongly encouraged to speak with an Academic Advisor. See Credit Requirements and Regulations.

For detailed information, visit CAP (http://www.caps.arts.ubc.ca/) or contact the CAP Office (cap@arts.ubc.ca, 604.822.3217).

Custom Timetable

First Year Program Options

A custom timetable allows maximum flexibility for the exploration and pairing of disciplines, as well as the selection of scheduled meeting times. Students have the opportunity to experience a variety of classroom settings and sizes, ranging from 25 students in an intimate interactive environment to 300 or more students in a lecture hall, and to learn from a wide variety of professors and alongside undergraudates from other faculties and year levels. Students create a custom timetable in order to explore the breadth of disciplines taught in the Faculty of Arts, and to pursue studies that align with their interests.

Students who complete a B.F.A. Major in Honours in Creative Writing, Theatre or Visual Arts may not also complete a B.A. Minor in the same discipline.

Note: For detailed information, visit Arts One (http://www.artsone.arts.ubc.ca/) or contact the Arts One Office (artsone@arts.ubc.ca, 604.822.3430).

Bachelor of Arts > Degree Program Options

Students may apply to enter the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree and one of the degree program options listed below; see Admission and Transfer for more information.

Students may change their program without penalty throughout their degree, but must complete at least one Major or Honours program prior to graduation. A maximum of two specializations is permitted. Students are responsible for ensuring they need all degree and program requirements.

Major program: This program involves specialization in a single field of study.

- Double Major program: This program involves specialization in two fields of study. It is an ambitious program allowing a dual focus, but with few electives outside the subjects of the Majors. More than 120 credits may be required to complete this program.

Honours program: This program involves intense specialization in a single field of study and is open only to students who have shown special aptitude. Entry requires high academic standing.

Students may also satisfy stringent continuation and graduation requirements.

- Double Honours program: This program involves intense specialization in two fields of study and is open only to students who have shown special aptitude. Entry requires high academic standing.

- Major Program: This program, chosen from the Minors Program available to students in the Faculty of Arts, can be added to a Major or Honours program. It allows a dual focus with a smaller concentration. Please refer to the description of the Minor Program for more information.

- Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.): Students may apply to a Bachelor of Fine Arts program in the Faculty of Arts, including Bachelor of Arts Minors.

- Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.): Students may not complete a B.A. Minor in the same discipline.
Students are also invited to consider the following programs:

- **Double Major in Fine Arts and Honours**: This program allows students to complete both a Fine Arts (B.F.A.) Major or Honours and an Arts (B.A.) Major or Honours within their B.F.A. degree. Students are advised to meet with an Arts Academic Advisor as early as possible to discuss program planning. Students who successfully complete both specializations may choose to graduate with either a Bachelor of Fine Arts or a Bachelor of Arts degree; provided they also satisfy the degree requirements for the degree of their choice. See B.F.A. Degree Requirements and B.A. Degree Requirements. Note that students completing a B.F.A. Major/Honours in Creative Writing, Theatre or Visual Arts may not also complete a B.A. Major/Honours in the same discipline.

- **Double Major in Fine Arts (B.F.A.) Major or Honours and a Science Major within their B.F.A. degree**: Students must satisfy all requirements for the Science Major, including completing at least 45 upper-level credits in or permitted for a Major in that Science discipline or field of specialization. Students are advised to meet with an Arts Academic Advisor as early as possible to discuss program planning. They are further advised that many Science Majors require a separate application process, usually in second year; students should consult the website and/or meet with the Departmental Advisor in the Science program of their choice as early as possible. See the Arts Undergraduate website (http://students.arts.ubc.ca/advising/undergraduate-programming/#double-major-from-science).

- **Dual Degree Program: Bachelor of Fine Arts and Master of Management**: This flexible program option offers qualified students the opportunity to earn, in one extended program of study, a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree and a Master of Management degree from the Faculty of Commerce and Business. A formal application is required for admission. Students should consult Arts Academic Advising (http://students.arts.ubc.ca/advising/contact-us) as well as the Dual Degree Program Option: Bachelor of Fine Arts and Master of Management...

### Major Program

Completion of a Major requires at least 36 credits in one field of study. The following requirements must also be met:

- A minimum of 30 credits for the Major must be in courses numbered 300 and higher.
- A minimum of 48 credits for the degree must be in courses numbered 300 and higher (these can include credits for the Major);
- A minimum of 30 credits for the degree must be outside of the Major.

### Double Major Program

Completion of a Double Major requires at least 39 credits in each of the two fields of study. The following requirements must also be met:

- A minimum of 48 credits for each Major must be in courses numbered 300 and higher;
- A minimum of 60 credits for the degree must be in courses numbered 300 and higher (normally completed by satisfying the 30 upper-level credit requirement in each Major).

Note: Double majors in some BFA programs will require more than 120 credits.

### Honours Program

Completion of Honours requires at least 60 credits in one field of study. The following requirements must also be met:

- A minimum of 48 credits for Honours must be in courses numbered 300 and higher;
- A minimum of 54 credits for the degree must be in courses numbered 300 and higher;
- A minimum of 30 credits must be outside Honours.

### Double Honours Program

Completion of a Double Honours requires at least 60 credits in each of the two fields of study, so will normally require more than 120 total credits for the degree. The following requirements must also be met:

- A minimum of 48 credits for each Honours must be in courses numbered 300 and higher.

### Addition of a Minor Program

Students completing a single specialization (Major or Honours) may also choose to add a Minor. Completion of a Minor requires between 18 and 30 credits in addition to the requirements for the primary specialization. The following requirements must also be met:

- A minimum of 18 credits for the Minor must be in courses numbered 300 and higher.

### Bachelor of Fine Arts > Registration

Every student is responsible for designing a program of study that meets degree and departmental/program requirements, and is encouraged to consult appropriate Academic Advising staff for assistance with course and program planning. The student retains all responsibility for meeting requirements.

### General Regulations

Students are encouraged to register on their assigned date of registration, noting that admission to a degree program or specialization does not guarantee space will be available in any specific course or section, and that not all courses are offered every year. It is the student’s responsibility to ensure that they meet course pre-requisites, co-requisites and other registration restrictions or requirements. Students are encouraged to consult Departmental Advising offices for information about posted registration restrictions.

Students are responsible for their registration, and are expected to verify the courses and sections in which they are registered. Students may not attend courses, or sections of courses, other than those in which they are registered. Registration in conflicting course activities is not permitted. Those who register on waiting lists must check their registration to determine whether they have been placed in the course by the department, noting that such changes in registration may occur after classes start.

### Program Planning

B.F.A. students should consult the individual B.F.A. program pages and adhere to the specific requirements of their B.F.A. program. Students are also encouraged to consult with their Departmental Advisors about B.F.A. requirements.

Students planning their 100- and 200-level courses should be aware of their programs’ lower-level requirements, and remember that many upper-level courses have lower-level prerequisites. Students are advised to select their first 60 credits with their entire program in mind.

Students in their first 30 credits of university-level study are encouraged to register primarily in 100-level Arts courses. Students granted advanced credit may register in courses for which this credit serves as a prerequisite, but are advised to register primarily in lower-level courses while completing their first year of university-level study.

Students in their second 30 credits of university-level study are encouraged to register primarily in the 150- and 200-level, with a focus on their intended specialization(s). While students may register in any course for which they meet the pre-requisites, they should be mindful that upper-level courses are generally designed for students already well-prepared for advanced study in the subject area.

Students in their upper years of study may register in any course for which they meet course pre-requisites, co-requisites or other registration restrictions or requirements. Some courses do not permit 4th year students to register. Students are encouraged to ensure that they register in courses necessary for their specialization(s) and degree requirements.

Students may not earn credit for two courses with significant and pre-defined content overlap. Students are fully responsible for their registration, and are advised to check the Course Schedule for course equivalencies and to review the Course Credit Exclusions (http://students.arts.ubc.ca/advising/course-credit-exclusions/) to avoid unnecessary registration. Note that specialization requirements may necessitate the completion of a specific course. Students registering in courses dealing with probability and statistics should exercise particular caution.

Students seeking entry into language courses beyond the introductory level and in need of advising on which course to choose should consult the department teaching the language.

### Credit Limit

By completing a full course load of 30 credits each Winter Session, a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree may be earned in four years of study, although students may choose to complete their degree requirements over either a shorter or longer time period. Students who wish to register for more than 30 credits in any Winter Session or more than 12 credits in any Summer Session must first obtain permission from Arts Academic Advising. Such authorization is normally given only to students with demonstrated high academic standing in a sufficient number of UBC credits completed in the most recent Term or Session. See the Arts Undergraduate website (http://students.arts.ubc.ca/advising/course-credit-limits-in-arts/).
Registration and the Writing Component

In their first 54 credits, Bachelor of Fine Arts students must successfully complete the Writing Component of the Writing and Research requirement, which comprises 3 credits of instruction on research and writing in the disciplines. Transfer students with 54 or more transfer credits who have not already completed the Writing Component must attempt it during their first Winter Session in the Faculty of Arts.

Students who do not satisfy the above requirement due to a lack of attempts may have their registration restricted until the Writing Component is complete. Those who attempt and fail the Writing Component twice will have their registration restricted to no more than three courses (normally 9 credits) per Winter Session Term, and a maximum of 9 credits distributed over both Terms of Summer Session (with no more than 6 credits per Term), until they successfully complete the requirement.

Students who completed and transferred credit from a college or university-level course similar in topic, content, and learning objectives to an approved Writing Component course may appeal to apply their transfer credit towards the Writing Component of the Writing and Research requirement. For further information (http://students.arts.ubc.ca/advising/degree-requirements/writing-and-research-requirement/) students should contact Arts Advising.

Registration In Graduate Courses

Outstanding undergraduate students may apply to the Faculty of Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies for permission to register in a maximum of three courses, or 9 credits, at the 500-level. Students must receive the permission of the course instructor, Arts Academic Advising, and the Faculty of Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies. Normally such permission will be given only to students who have completed 75% of their 300- and 400-level requirements (no fewer than 36 credits at the upper-level) with a minimum overall average of 76%.

Change of Registration

In the Winter Session, students can add one-term courses within two weeks of the course commencing; two-term courses can be added within three weeks of the course commencing. Students who add courses past the first day of class are not entitled to academic concession for missed content or assessments or for increased academic load, and should anticipate that they will be responsible for covering missed content. Normal drop and withdrawal deadlines apply, regardless of when the course was added.

In the Winter Session, students can drop one-term courses within two weeks of the course commencing; two-term courses can be dropped within three weeks of the course commencing. Dropping courses prior to the drop deadline will result in an earned grade for the course(s) being removed from the student's transcript.

Thereafter, students may withdraw from a one-term course up to the end of the eighth week of classes, and up to the end of the twelfth week of classes for a two-term course. A "W," indicating withdrawal standing, will be displayed alongside the course on the student's transcript but is not calculated in the calculation of average. See Refund of Tuition Fees (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=14,266,774,0#18000) for the fee refund schedule.

Course change dates vary in the Summer Session depending on start and end dates and the length of the course. Consult the Summer Session course schedule (http://www.students.ubc.ca/calendar/) for individual course information, and Refund of Tuition Fees (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=14,266,774,0#18000) for the fee refund schedule.

Up until the final withdrawal deadline, students can withdraw from courses online using the Student Service Centre (http://students.ubc.ca/svc/). After these dates, students are not normally permitted to withdraw from courses but can apply for Academic Concession. Students are responsible for their registration, and are strongly advised to verify it each term prior to the deadlines for change of registration. Failing to successfully complete an intended change of registration by the posted deadline does not constitute grounds for academic concession.

Students who cease to attend or otherwise fail to complete exams, assignments, or other course requirements, and who have not received approval of a late withdrawal, will receive a grade reflecting requirements completed in the course. See also Change of Registration (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=1,266,403,0#230) and Withdrawal (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=1,266,403,0#230) for the fee refund schedule.

Repeating a Course for Higher Standing

Students who have passed a course are permitted to repeat it for a higher standing. They should be aware that credit will not be awarded for passing the course a second time and that the previous grade will not be replaced.

EXCEPTION: As outlined by the Academic Regulations of the Faculty of Science, a student who has passed a Science course will not be permitted to repeat that course for higher standing or to complete an equivalent course, as noted on the Science Credit Exclusion List.

Repeating Failed Courses

Students may repeat a failed course only once. This restriction does not apply to courses required to satisfy the Bachelor of Arts Language Requirement, to PSYC 217 and 218, to MATH 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 110, 131 and 134, any of which may be repeated twice, or to the Writing Component courses ENGL 100 and WRES 100, either of which may be repeated until passed.

Bachelor of Fine Arts > Science Credit Exclusion Lists

Students may not earn credit for two courses with significant and pre-defined content overlap. As they are fairly responsible for their registration, students are advised to review the Science Credit Exclusion Lists to avoid unnecessary registration fees. Science credit exclusions do not list all courses that are interchangeable, and meeting specialization requirements may still be complex due to the multitude of specific courses. Not all courses that are offered by the Faculty of Science are excluded from other Faculties, including Arts. Students are also advised to check the Course Schedule for course equivalencies. See Credit Requirements and Regulations.

Bachelor of Fine Arts > Adding a Specialization Outside the Faculty of Arts

Bachelor of Fine Arts students are permitted to complete one of the following specializations offered by Faculties other than the Faculty of Arts. Note that the primary specialization in the degree must be completed in Arts. Students are advised to be mindful of the Arts Credit Minimum. See Degree Requirements and Credit Requirements and Regulations.

Minor in Commerce

The Minor in Commerce exposes students to various business disciplines: accounting, finance, marketing, organisational behaviour and business strategy. Enrolment in this program is strictly limited, and admission is competitive. The online application form, which can be found on the Arts Undergraduate website (http://students.arts.ubc.ca/commerce-minor/), is available each year between March 1st and May 31st.

Prior to the May 31st application deadline, applicants must:

- be eligible for no less than second-year standing in the Faculty of Arts;
- have a cumulative average of at least 60%;
- have completed all pre-requisites;
- have completed all prerequisites for the Writing Component of the Writing and Research Requirement; and
- ECON 101 and 102, or ECON 310 and 311, or a combination of both; and
- one of MATH 120, 122, 123, 140, 141, or 144.

Meeting the stated minimum requirements does not guarantee admission into the Minor. Students with more than 12 transfer credits equivalent to the COMR courses required for completion of the Minor may be eligible for the program due to the 50% rule. See Credit Requirements and Regulations. Successful applicants are notified via email in June.

Completion of the Minor in Commerce requires the following courses, for a total of 18 credits:

- one of COMR 398 (3) or COMR 458 (3);
- one of ECON 310 (3) or ECON 311 (3);
- one of ENGL 100 (3) or WRES 100 (3);
- one of MATH 120 (3) or MATH 122 (3);
- one of MATH 123 (3) or MATH 140 (3);
- one of MATH 124 (3) or MATH 141 (3).

While these requirements are normally completed over two years or more, it may be possible to complete the Minor in a single year.

Minor in Education

© 2022 The University of British Columbia | Vancouver
Information in this Calendar is subject to change. Visit www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver for current details.
This document was generated on 22 Mar 2022 at 5:21 PM.
The Minor in Education allows Bachelor of Fine Arts students to combine Arts subject content with an area of Education through which that content can be more broadly explored and applied. These investigations through the lens of education can lead to career options involving education theory and pedagogy, both for teaching careers and other professional goals. The Minor does not qualify students to teach in the K-12 system; however, it does provide pre-requisites to higher education programs and required courses necessary for specialized teacher education.

The Minor consists of 30 credits, 18 of which are drawn from specified core Education courses and 12 of which are drawn from supportive Arts courses at the 300-400 level. Five different versions are available.

- Special Education
- Interpersonal Development
- Community, Adult and Higher Education
- Early Childhood Education
- Language Learning and Teaching

Students who wish to declare the minor must be eligible for 3rd year standing. Arts subject courses must be chosen in consultation with Arts Advising, preferably prior to declaration. Arts Advising may consult with the Teacher Education office for final approval of these courses.

Education subject courses consist of the following:

- Special Education: EPPS 303, EPPS 313, EPPS 316, EPPS 349, EPPS 412, EPPS 437
- Interpersonal Development: CNPS 362, CNPS 364, CNPS 365, CNPS 427, CNPS 463
- Community, Adult and Higher Education: ADHE 327, ADHE 339, ADHE 364, ADHE 417, plus two additional Education courses chosen in consultation with academic advising in the Faculty of Education
- Early Childhood Education: ECED 480, ECED 481, ECED 484, ECED 485, ECED 486, ECED 487
- Language Learning and Teaching: LLED 460A, LLED 460B, plus 2 additional LLED courses

ENGL 335 or 337 may be substituted for LLED 460A, in which case students may choose the remaining credits from the required 12 credits of Arts and must take 3 additional LLED credits to reach a total of 18 credits of LLED for the Minor.

Minor in Land and Food Systems

The Faculty of Land and Food Systems offers six optional minors for Arts students. Upon declaration of one of the following minor options, the notation “Minor in [Subject]” will be denoted on the student’s transcript. Note that most upper-level Land and Food Systems and Science courses have lower-level pre-requisites. Interested students are encouraged to meet with an Arts Academic Advisor as early as possible to discuss program planning.

The Applied Animal Biology Minor comprises 18 credits selected from APBI 311 (BIO 344), 312, 314, 315, 316, 327 (BIO 327), 330, 413, 415, 417, 419, 419, 427 (BIO 411), 428, PSCV 332.

The Sustainable Agriculture and Environment Minor comprises 18 credits selected from APBI 318, 322, 324 (BIO 324), 327 (BIO 327), 328 (BIO 317), 340 (FIRST 315), 351 (BIO 351/FIRST 311), 401, 402, 403, 410, 413, 427 (BIO 427), 428, 440 (BIO 440), 444 (BIO 444).

The Food Science Minor comprises 18 credits selected from FNH 301, 302, 303, 304, 312, 330, 350, 402, 403, 405, 413, 419, 430.

The Nutritional Sciences Minor comprises 21 credits:

- 3 additional credits from FNH 340, 340, 350

The Sustainable Food Systems Minor comprises 24 credits:

- LTS 250 and 350
- 3 credits from APBI 314, 315, BIO 343, ZDDP 329, FNH 343, 350, 455, LFS 340, SOCI 340, 426, 427, GIDD 410
- 3 credits from APBI 361, 402, 428, 444, DVHR 430, 440, FNH 303, 310, 318
- 3 credits from APBI 361, 414, FNH 415, PME 302, 303, 340, 374, 480, GIDD 311, SCI 430
- 3 credits from APBI 405, LFS 450, 490
- 3 additional credits from any 300-400 level course listed above

Space in many Faculty of Science and Faculty of Land and Food Systems courses is limited. Admission to a Land and Food Systems minor does not provide priority access to courses agreed upon for the minor.

Minor in Science

The Minor in Science allows students to explore any of the disciplines taught in the Faculty of Science through a customized program of study. An acceptable program must comprise courses recognized for credit in the Faculty of Science and acceptable for a BSc Major or Minor in the proposed subject area or field of specialization. Students are advised to consult with a Science Academic Advisor as early as possible to discuss program planning. Note that space in many courses is limited and admission to a Science Minor does not guarantee a seat in courses agreed upon for the Minor.

The proposed Minor must include at least 18 credits numbered 300 or higher in a single subject or field of specialization, together with any necessary pre-requisites for those upper-level courses.

Students should design a coherent and academically sound course of studies for their proposed Minor and, to this end, are encouraged to consult the websites of the relevant Science department and/or Departmental Advising as part of their program planning. Note that space in many courses is limited and admission to a Science Minor does not guarantee a seat in courses agreed upon for the Minor.

Double Major Program in Fine Arts and Science

Students with a deeper interest in both Fine Arts and Science disciplines may choose to further enrich their studies by completing a Double Major in Fine Arts and Science. In this program, students must satisfy the requirements for both a Major in Fine Arts and a Major in Science. This normally entails the completion of more than 120 total credits. The following requirements must also be met:

- 1 Bachelor of Fine Arts degree is required.
- All Arts requirements for a Double Major Program.
- All Science Major program requirements as outlined in the Academic Calendar by the Faculty of Science.

Interested students are advised to meet with an Arts Academic Advisor as early as possible to discuss program planning. They are further advised that a Science Major is normally declared in second year, and admission may require a separate application process and a competitive admission average. Students should visit the website and/or meet with the Departmental Advisor for the Science program they are interested in pursuing as early as their degree allows.

If they are qualified for admission, students may attempt an Honours Major or Double Honours program. Entry requires high academic standing and a clear academic plan.

Bachelor of Fine Arts > Examinations

Students are reminded that they are subject to the University’s regulations regarding Student Conduct during Examinations (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,41,626,0#9325). Visit the BCRS website for further details.

Examinations and Scheduling

The formal examination periods for the Winter Session are usually held in December and April. Those for Summer Session are usually held in June and August. Exam Room Reservations examinees and the schedule available to students prior to the end of each Term.

Students are responsible for attending their scheduled examinations, and are advised to plan accordingly. They are also strongly advised not to make travel plans prior to the release of the exam schedule as travel plans alone are not sufficient grounds for alternative examination arrangements.

Distance Education Final Exams
The Faculty of Arts

Bachelor of Fine Arts > Academic Recognition, Promotion, and Continuation

Dean’s List

Dean’s List designation recognizes exceptional academic achievement in the Faculty of Arts.

- Students who complete at least 27 percentage-graded credits in a Winter Session, and who achieve an average of 85% or higher on at least 27 of those credits, will receive the notation “Dean’s List” on their permanent record.

- Students in the Arts Co-operative Education program who complete a Co-operative work placement in either Term of a Winter Session and at least 15 percentage-graded credits in the other Term, and who achieve an average of 85% or higher on at least 15 of these credits, will receive the notation “Dean’s List” on their permanent record.

Scholarships and Awards

For information on scholarships and awards available to academically outstanding students, see Awards, scholarships and bursaries (http://students.ubc.ca/enrolment/finances/awards). See also Fees, Financial Aid, and Scholarships (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=14,265,0,0#17930). Class Standing at Graduation

The designation “with Distinction” will be noted on the degree parchment for any student who has achieved an average of at least 85%, calculated on all attempted UBC academic courses numbered 300* or higher. The designation “with High Distinction” will be noted on the degree parchment for any student who has achieved an average of at least 85%, calculated on all attempted UBC academic courses numbered 300* or higher. Students who complete a Major, Minor, or Minor in Music, ensemble and composition courses with 100- or 200-level course numbers will count as 300- or 400-level courses, and hence as part of the upper-level average calculation, when taken in the third or fourth years.

Promotion Requirements

- In order to progress from one year-level standing to the next, a student must successfully complete a sufficient total number of B.F.A.-eligible credits. These may include transfer credit as well as credit earned through exchange. Year-level standing impacts a student’s eligibility for specializations and courses, and is one of the factors considered when registration dates are set.

- Promotion is evaluated annually upon completion of the Winter Session. Students who have successfully completed 27 credits are promoted to second year standing. Those who have completed 54 credits are promoted to third year standing, and those who have completed 84 credits are promoted to fourth year standing.

Continuation Requirements

Continuation, or a student’s eligibility to continue registering in their degree program, is evaluated annually upon completion of the Winter Session. Continued registration eligibility is granted based on the Sessional Average for the Winter Session, as well as a review of specific continuation requirements. B.F.A. academic performance may be reviewed annually by their program’s department to determine suitability to continue in their course of study. Those not permitted to continue in the B.F.A. but who earned a Sessional Average sufficient to permit continued registration in the Faculty of Arts, will be automatically transferred into the Bachelor of Arts program.

Students granted continued registration eligibility who have failed two attempts at the Writing Component of the Writing and Research Requirement without subsequently completing a Writing Component course will be permitted to continue in their degree program, but will be placed on a reduced maximum course load of three courses (normally 9 credits) per Winter Session Term and a maximum of 9 credits distributed over both Terms of Summer Session (with no more than 6 credits per Term), until they successfully complete the Writing Component. The failed attempts may be from the same or different Writing Component courses, and may have been attempted in different Sessions. Once they pass a Writing Component course, the student’s normal maximum course load will be restored.

Continuation is evaluated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Session Average</th>
<th>ACPR on Fall already-on-Record</th>
<th>Sessional Standing</th>
<th>Continuation Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>85% or more</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Fail1</td>
<td>Eligible to continue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84% to 50%</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>ACPR2</td>
<td>Eligible to continue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>less than 50%</td>
<td>Required to withdraw</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students who attain a sessional average of 55% or more will be assigned a “Pass” standing and be eligible to continue their studies. This constitutes Good Standing. Those who do exceptionally well may also receive recognition; see “Dean’s List.”

2 Students who attain a sessional average between 55% and 54.9% will be placed on Academic Probation (ACPR). This will be noted on their academic record. Once a standing of ACPR has been placed on a student’s academic record, the student is permitted to continue in their degree program, but will be placed on a reduced maximum credit load for the following Winter and subsequent Summer Session, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACPR Standing Registration</th>
<th>Winter Session</th>
<th>Summer Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maximum credit load per Session</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum credit load per Term</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6 (Term 1) : 3 (Term 2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If upon completion of continuation evaluation the following year, the student’s Winter Session sessional average again falls in the 55%-54.9% range, they will remain on Academic Probation. If their Winter Session sessional average rises by 55% or more, they will clear Academic Probation and regain Good Standing. There is no maximum number of instances of Academic Probation permitted; students may remain on Academic Probation for the duration of their studies, as long as their Winter Session sessional average falls in the ACPR range.

3 Students who attain a sessional average of less than 50% in a Winter Session will be assigned a “Fail” standing and required to withdraw from the Faculty.

For information on readmission after receiving “Fail” standing and being required to withdraw from the Faculty, see Readmission.

Bachelor of Fine Arts > Academic Concession

Purpose and Goals

The Faculty of Arts is committed to supporting students in their academic pursuits through the application of academic concessions in the event that students experience unanticipated events or circumstances that interfere with their ability to accomplish academic work.

When considering requests for academic concessions, the Faculty of Arts applies principles of transparency, flexibility, and compassion, as outlined in UBC’s Academic Concession policy (http://calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,41,89,0#196). Academic concession policies and procedures are fixed for fairness, recognizing that fair treatment is not necessarily equal treatment in all circumstances. Decisions make due heed to the feasibility to apply the reasonable exercise of discretion, sound judgment, and compassion in response to the unique circumstances of an individual student’s case. In responding to students’ requests for academic concessions, the Faculty of Arts upholds the academic standards of the curriculum and expects that the requirements of each course or academic program will be met.

Types of Academic Concession

The most appropriate type of concession (http://calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,41,89,0#196) is determined in the student’s unique situation and the academic requirements for the upper-level average calculation, when taken in the third or fourth years.

For information on scholarships and awards available to academically outstanding students, see Awards, scholarships and bursaries (http://students.ubc.ca/enrolment/finances/awards). Scholarships and Awards

Continuation Status

- Eligible to continue
- Required to withdraw
- Eligible to continue
- Required to withdraw

For information on readmission after receiving “Fail” standing and being required to withdraw from the Faculty, see Readmission.

Last updated March 2, 2022.
The most appropriate type of concession is determined by the student's unique situation and the academic requirements for the course. Students are expected to continue their course work or attendance may be considered by instructors in their course syllabus. Other forms of academic concession that may be granted by Academic Advisors, in consultation with instructors when it is not clear that the academic criteria for concession have been met, include Standing Deferred, Suspended Standing Deferred, final examinations, and Late Withdrawals. Consult the 2022/23 Vancouver Calendar for current details.

Initiating Requests for Academic Concession

Students of Fine Arts are encouraged to consult with their Departmental Advisor or with the arts Academic Advising Office before requesting an academic concession. In some circumstances, Arts Academic Advising will request documentation in support of the request. In some cases, an academic concession may be granted for the remainder of the year, in accordance with the Standing Deferred policy. In all other cases, Arts Academic Advising will request or require more detailed documentation, such as the student's course plans, in order to determine the appropriate type of concession.

Continuing Bachelor of Fine Arts students who have been granted academic concession are encouraged to formulate and follow an academic plan which may include a reduction in course load; a commitment to an on-going program of personal and professional development, or support from the Centre for Accessibility or other appropriate Advisors. If a student seeks repeated academic concessions without evidence that proactive steps have been taken to address their issue(s), further academic concessions may not be granted.

Bachelor of Fine Arts > Academic Leave

Continuing Bachelor of Fine Arts students who have been given registration eligibility for a Winter Session in the Faculty of Arts may, instead of registering, choose to take an Academic Leave (Calendar page: Winter Session “Year A”), to choose not to register in the following Winter Session (“Year B”), while retaining eligibility to register in the subsequent Winter Session (“Year C”). If the student returns to the Faculty of Arts in the Bachelor of Arts degree program.

Readmission to Bachelor of Fine Arts programs is not guaranteed; students should consult the relevant Fine Arts department. If readmission to the B.F.A. program is denied, students may apply for readmission to the Faculty of Arts in the Bachelor of Arts degree program. See also Academic Concession (Calendar page: Winter Session “Year A”) for additional information. In some circumstances, Arts Academic Advising will require more detailed documentation, such as the student's course plans, in order to determine the appropriate type of concession.

The provision for Academic Leave does not apply to students who have not met the minimum academic requirements completed in the course. Students unable to meet the deadlines for completion of standing deferred course work or attendance may be considered by instructors in their course syllabus. Other forms of academic concession that may be granted by Academic Advisors, in consultation with instructors when it is not clear that the academic criteria for concession have been met, include Standing Deferred, Suspended Standing Deferred, final examinations, and Late Withdrawals. Consult the 2022/23 Vancouver Calendar for current details.

Readmission after a Failed Year, Required to Withdraw

Students who completed their Fine Arts degree may apply for readmission to the B.F.A. or B.A. degree program; however, no student required to withdraw has a right to readmission. Students are encouraged to consult the Arts Undergraduates website (http://students.arts.ubc.ca/advising/academic-performance/help-academic-concession/) for information on the process for readmission.

Inability to Resolve a Standing Deferred

Students unable to meet the deadlines for completion of a Standing Deferred course work or attendance may be considered by instructors in their course syllabus. Other forms of academic concession that may be granted by Academic Advisors, in consultation with instructors when it is not clear that the academic criteria for concession have been met, include Standing Deferred, Suspended Standing Deferred, final examinations, and Late Withdrawals. Consult the 2022/23 Vancouver Calendar for current details.

The provision for Academic Leave does not apply to students who have not met the minimum academic requirements completed in the course. Students unable to meet the deadlines for completion of standing deferred course work or attendance may be considered by instructors in their course syllabus. Other forms of academic concession that may be granted by Academic Advisors, in consultation with instructors when it is not clear that the academic criteria for concession have been met, include Standing Deferred, Suspended Standing Deferred, final examinations, and Late Withdrawals. Consult the 2022/23 Vancouver Calendar for current details.

Bachelor of Fine Arts > Readmission

Readmission to Bachelor of Fine Arts programs is not guaranteed; students should consult the relevant Fine Arts department. If readmission to the B.F.A. program is denied, students may apply for readmission to the Faculty of Arts in the Bachelor of Arts degree program. Normal deadlines (Calendar page: Winter Session “Year A”), to choose not to register in the following Winter Session (“Year B”), while retaining eligibility to register in the subsequent Winter Session (“Year C”). If the student returns to the Faculty of Arts in the Bachelor of Arts degree program.

Readmission to Bachelor of Fine Arts programs is not guaranteed; students should consult the relevant Fine Arts department. If readmission to the B.F.A. program is denied, students may apply for readmission to the Faculty of Arts in the Bachelor of Arts degree program. Normal deadlines (Calendar page: Winter Session “Year A”), to choose not to register in the following Winter Session (“Year B”), while retaining eligibility to register in the subsequent Winter Session (“Year C”). If the student returns to the Faculty of Arts in the Bachelor of Arts degree program.

© 2022 The University of British Columbia | Vancouver
Information in this Calendar is subject to change. Visit www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver for current details.
This document was generated on 22 Mar 2022 at 5:21 PM.
Appealing for Readmission after a second Failed Year, Required to Withdraw

Students who have more than one failed year in the Faculty of Arts are required to apply for readmission, as above. They must also submit an appeal letter, which should include a thoughtful analysis of the reasons for their academic struggles, documentation of action taken to rectify issues that interfered with academic progress, and a strong, considered and viable academic success plan. See the Arts Undergraduate website for http://students.arts.ubc.ca/prospective-new-students/admissions/readmission-after-a-failed-year/

Applications for readmission will be adjudicated by the Arts Readmissions Appeals Committee, in consultation with the relevant B.F.A. department. In considering the appeal, the Committee will take into account any and all evidence of a student’s ability to perform satisfactorily at a university level. If the student is not readmitted to the B.F.A. degree program, they will be considered for readmission to the Faculty of Arts in the B.A. degree program.

As part of their preparation to return to UBC and as a demonstration of their renewed ability to succeed at the post-secondary level, students not required to complete credits prior to application may choose to take courses at a college or similar institution, even though some or all of the credits so earned may not be transferable to the degree.

Admission to the Bachelor of Fine Arts after a Failed Year in another Faculty

Students who received failed year standing from another UBC Faculty may apply to re-enter UBC in the Bachelor of Fine Arts program. However, in order to be considered for admission, they must first complete 30 university-transferable credits at a college or similar institution and obtain the Faculty of Arts’ competitive entrance average on those credits. Note that there is no time limit to complete these credits; students may choose to study part-time at college and complete the required number of credits over several terms. Students are advised to adjust their college registration load to a level that will promote their chances of academic success. Applications must be submitted to Enrolment Services by the deadline. Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=2,295,0,0#18955

For admission requirements and deadlines for each B.F.A. major, see the department’s Calendar entry or website. Note that students must complete a portfolio or an audition and provide additional information to the department for their consideration, as necessary. Students must meet the criteria of the department to be admitted to the B.F.A. major of their choice, but meeting the criteria does not in itself ensure admission to the B.F.A. major.

Bachelor of Fine Arts > Second Degree Studies

Admission

Students with a recognized undergraduate degree from UBC or elsewhere, may apply to pursue a Bachelor of Fine Arts as a second degree. Applications are evaluated in accordance with the requirements for Admission from Post-Secondary Education, see Admission and Transfer. Note that applying for admission to the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program is a two-stage process requiring two separate applications, and no student who was unsuccessful in their application to the B.F.A. major will be admitted to the B.F.A. degree program.

Year Level

Students may be placed in any of Year 1, 2, or 3 standing upon admission. Students are advised to consult the Department or School upon admission.

Program of Study

Three UBC Faculty of Arts departments offer B.F.A. degree programs:

- The School of Creative Writing (http://theatrefilm.ubc.ca/) offers the B.F.A. in Creative Writing;
- The Department of Art History, Visual Art, and Theory (http://www.ahva.ubc.ca/) offers the B.F.A. in Visual Art;
- The Department of Theatre and Film (http://theatrefilm.ubc.ca/) offers the B.F.A. in Acting, the B.F.A. in Design and Production, and the B.F.A. in Film Production.

Students who previously studied in a Fine Arts discipline should note that they may not complete a second degree in the same discipline. Students planning to take courses prerequisite to another degree or professional program should consult that program for admission requirements, and may wish to consider Unclassified studies (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=2,295,0,0#18955).

Credits

Second-degree students must complete a minimum of 60 UBC credits; this number will be higher for those admitted in Year 1 or 3 standing. Credits to be completed at UBC must include no fewer than 48 upper-level credits, normally completed while registered in the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program.

Abiding by the principles of the Pan-Canadian Protocol on the Transferability of University Credits (http://www.cmec.ca/Publications/Lists/Publications/Attachments/198/Pan-Canadian-Protocol-Transferability-of-University-Credits.pdf), transfer credit may or may not be awarded, see Transfer and Exchange Credit (http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,197,282,1571#22485). A limited number of credits completed through Unclassified Studies at UBC Vancouver and any unused credits from a previous UBC Vancouver degree program, may be eligible to be applied toward the second degree.

Students will be advised of their credit requirements upon admission and the evaluation of their record of prior study by Arts Advising.

Degree Requirements

Second-degree students must fulfill normal B.F.A. degree requirements, with the exception of the Outside Requirement. However, courses completed through prior study may exempt the student from some degree requirements or modify the number of required credits. This may also be true for program requirements, particularly those at the lower level.

To satisfy the Arts Credit Minimum Requirement, no fewer than 36 credits must be taken in subject areas identified in the UBC Calendar course descriptions as being offered by the Faculty of Arts; this number will be higher for those admitted in Year 1 or 3 standing.

Bachelor of Fine Arts > Dual Degree Program Option: Bachelor of Fine Arts and Master of Management

The Dual Degree program option offers qualified students the opportunity to earn, in one course of study, a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree from the Faculty of Arts and a Master of Management degree from the Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration (Sauder School of Business). The Dual Degree program option can be completed in four and one half years through intensive study and scheduling, and includes extensive professional development and career preparation, provided throughout the program of study by the Business Career Centre in the Sauder School of Business.

Admission

Application to the Dual Degree program option is open to secondary students applying to undergraduate Faculty of Arts degree programs, and is normally made upon application to UBC, prior to admission to the Bachelor of Fine Arts program. Any student accepted into another undergraduate degree program in the Dual Degree program option who later transfers to the B.F.A. or Master of Management program must reapply for admission to the Dual Degree program option.

Admission to the Dual Degree program beyond first year is limited, and, applications will only be accepted if space is available in the program. Further information, including admission requirements and application, is available at the UBC Bachelor and Master of Management Dual Degree website (http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=2,295,0,0#18955).

Requirements

Students admitted to the Dual Degree program complete all usual requirements for a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree. In addition, and as part of the elective credit for their B.F.A., students complete up to 12 credits of Commerce. See the UBC Bachelor and Master of Management Dual Degree website (http://www.sauder.ubc.ca/Programs/UBC_Bachelor_and_Master_of_Management_Dual_Degree).

Promotion and Continuation

Student records are reviewed separately by each Faculty, according to their own rules, for promotion and continuation requirements. Those who fail to meet continuation requirements for the Master of Management degree program must either complete their Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program, or provide proof of B.A. continuation requirements. See Academic Records, Promotion and Continuation and UBC Undergraduate Program-Program of Management Dual Degree.

Bachelor of Fine Arts > Acting

The Department of Theatre and Film offers the program leading to the B.F.A. in Acting. For details about current offerings, visit the Department (http://theatrefilm.ubc.ca/).
Admission to the B.F.A. in Acting is limited, and is based on an evaluation of the preparation and capabilities of each applicant during a performance audition. Meeting minimum admission requirements does not ensure admission to the B.F.A. in Acting Program. The number of places available in the program is limited.

Applying for admission to the B.F.A. in Acting is a two-stage process requiring both an online application form, submitted directly to UBC Undergraduate Admissions, and a successful audition, held by the Department of Theatre and Film. Program acceptance is contingent on students meeting the university's entrance requirements. Please see UBC Admissions for details.

The B.F.A. in Acting normally consists of four years of study, and individuals may apply for admission to either Year 1 or Year 2 of the program. Students who apply and audition prior to studying at a post-secondary institution, if accepted, will enter Year 1. Students who apply and audition while studying at UBC or another post-secondary institution, or after completing these studies, may enter into the second year of the program, if accepted. Auditions are held in February. Please see the Acting Program website for more information.

All students enrolled in the B.F.A. program will be reviewed annually upon completion of the Winter Session. Please see Continuation Requirements.

Program Requirements

Students must have 3rd year standing in order to enter the Major. Each spring the Program will accept applications to enter the Major the following September. Year 2 students who anticipate they will achieve Year 3 standing at the end of the Winter Session may apply. Promotion Requirements and students in Year 3 or higher, including transfer students, are welcome to apply. As the Major is highly competitive and the number of places is strictly limited, students must ensure they submit their full application by the deadline indicated on the Creative Writing website.

For more information, visit Creative Writing (http://creativewriting.ubc.ca/undergraduate/creative-writing-programs/major/apply/) for details on deadlines, the admission process, and current offerings.

All students should review the Guidelines for Prospective Creative Writing BFA Majors for specific guidelines and course descriptions before submitting their manuscript.

Normally reached at 54 credits

Major in Creative Writing

Lower-level Requirements

Students must complete 3 credits of 200-level CRWR, or the equivalent.

1These credits should normally be completed prior to applying to the Major. Note that success in a lower level course does not assure admission to the Major program; applicants are accepted based on the quality of the entire application package.

Upper-level Requirements

Students must complete 36 credits of CRWR 400-level courses in at least four different genres.

Students may not take more than 36 credits of CRWR 400-level courses. 1

Creative Writing offers courses in multiple genres, but may not offer classes in each genre every year. For current offerings and information on the genres taught, please visit Creative Writing (http://creativewriting.ubc.ca/undergraduate/creative-writing-programs/major/). For details on deadlines, the admission process, and current offerings.

Double Major in Creative Writing and Another Subject

Students who have completed all the requirements for a Double Major in Creative Writing and another subject falling within the B.A. program may choose to graduate with either a Bachelor of Fine Arts or a Bachelor of Arts provided they have completed the overall degree requirements of their chosen degree (please see B.A. Requirements or B.F.A. Requirements).

Minor in Creative Writing

A Minor in Creative Writing is available, for further information please see B.A. Minor in Creative Writing.

Individual Courses

CRWR 400-level courses are restricted to students registered as Majors in Creative Writing; other students interested in upper-level creative writing courses are advised to consult Creative Writing (http://creativewriting.ubc.ca/undergraduate/creative-writing-programs/major/). For details on deadlines, the admission process, and current offerings.

Bachelor of Fine Arts > Film Production

The Department of Theatre and Film offers the program leading to the Bachelor of Fine Arts in Film Production, consisting of four years of concentrated study.

In this program, students learn the techniques, practices, and theory of filmmaking. There are options to study more deeply in the areas of documentary filmmaking, alternative cinema, and screenwriting.

Students may apply directly from high school for first year admission, or may apply at the end of their first year of studies to transfer into the program for the second year. See Admission and Transfer.

Applicants must submit a portfolio, resume, and letter of intent.
Bachelor of Fine Arts > Visual Art

The Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) Major in Visual Art (VISA) offers students a focused program of visual art practice, critical theory and art history. The B.F.A. in Visual Art normally consists of four years of study, and is designed for students seeking a liberal education through the practice and study of art within a dynamic university setting. It provides a solid foundation for students wishing to study or work in a variety of fields involving the making and understanding of visual art and contemporary aesthetics.

Admission

First-year students may be admitted to the B.F.A. Visual Art program directly from secondary school. Students may also apply to transfer to the program in years two or three. In all cases a supplementary application is required and admission depends upon Departmental approval. Please see Admission and Transfer for current details.

B.F.A. Major in Visual Art Requirements

Lower Level

- 9 credits of VISA 110, VISA 115, and VISA 190 with a cumulative average of at least 72%. In special circumstances, VISA 110 may be taken as a co-requisite with selected 200-level VISA courses.
- VISA 101 BFA Studio Practice
- 6 credits of 100- or 200-level ARTH. These credits are normally completed across years 1 and 2
- VISA 280 Contemporary Art: Ideas as Practice I
- 12 credits of 300-level VISA studios with a cumulative average of at least 72%

*VISA 101 is currently only available to students entering the BFA in Visual Art for 1st year. Students joining at the 2nd or 3rd year level can take an alternative course, usually within the Department of Art History, Visual Art, and Theory, in consultation with the department advisor, to meet this requirement.

Upper Level

- VISA 380 Studio Theory
- 15 credits 300-level VISA
- 6 credits of upper-level (300- or 400-level) ARTH
- VISA 480 and 481 Advanced Seminars, must be taken sequentially
- 12 credits of 400-level VISA studio
- 3 credits of 400-level VISA, may be studio or Special Topics

B.F.A. Honours Program

The B.F.A. Honours in Visual Art offers the same strengths and range as the B.F.A., yet is designed for those students who are both outstanding in terms of overall achievement and want to further enhance their study with advanced work in visual art. Students are expected to maintain a minimum average of 89% for this program option. The Honours program includes additional course requirements:
- 6 credits of additional 400-level Art History coursework.

Lower-level Requirements

- normally completed in Year 1:
  - 3 credits of VISA 190 (with a minimum mark of 72% in each)
  - 3 credits of VISA 101
  - 6 credits of VISA 280, and VISA 281

- normally completed in Year 2:
  - 3 credits of VISA 290
  - 3 credits of VISA 291
  - 3 credits of VISA 292
  - 3 credits of VISA 293
  - 3 credits of VISA 294

Upper-level Requirements

- normally completed in Year 3:
  - 3 credits of VISA 380
  - 3 credits of VISA 381
  - 3 credits of VISA 382
  - 3 credits of VISA 383
  - 3 credits of VISA 384
  - 3 credits of VISA 385

- normally completed in Year 4:
  - 3 credits of VISA 480
  - 3 credits of VISA 481
  - 3 credits of VISA 482
  - 3 credits of VISA 483
  - 3 credits of VISA 484

Students are advised to take courses in Art History, Visual Art, Music, or Creative Writing as electives.

Courses may have prerequisites; students should consult the UBC calendar and an advisor when selecting courses.

© 2022 The University of British Columbia | Vancouver
Bachelor of Media Studies

Bachelor of Media Studies > Introduction

The Bachelor of Media Studies is a four-year, interdisciplinary cohort program blending practice, theory, and research in the participating disciplines. Students take courses from within eight units: Department of Art History, Visual Art, and Theory, Department of Communication, Department of Computer Science, Department of English Language and Literature, Department of Theatre and Film, School of Creative Writing, School of Information, and School of Journalism, Writing, and Media.

For students entering the program in 2023W or earlier:
The core curriculum is 73 credits (41 are mandatory, ensuring broad competencies in the field; the remaining 12, chosen from a limited list, enable some specialization for the workplace or for further study. In consultation with the program advisor, each student will develop a Learning Plan to guide them in choosing electives and preparing for co-curricular opportunities in the field.

For students entering the program in 2023W or later:
The program includes 16 credits of interdisciplinary media-specific (MDA) courses, including practice-based research studio courses and study-oriented courses which develop the students' professional, critical and collaborative capacities. In consultation with the program advisor, each student will develop a Learning Plan to guide them in choosing electives and preparing for co-curricular opportunities in the field.

Students specialize in one of three B.M.S. Focus Areas in which they complete both study-oriented and practice-oriented courses:
- Data
- Visual
- Narrative

Students also have the opportunity to select elective courses, and may choose to pursue a minor.

Bachelor of Media Studies > Admission

General Information

UBC's procedures, policies, and general admission requirements are specified in the Admissions section (http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,0,0,0) of the UBC Vancouver Academic Calendar. Enrolment in the Bachelor of Media Studies program is limited; attainment of the minimum admission requirements does not guarantee admission.

In addition to applying for admission to the degree program, all applicants must also provide a supplementary application. Please see the Bachelor of Media Studies website (http://mediastudies.arts.ubc.ca/undergraduate/advising) for further information and deadlines.

Admission from Secondary School

Applicants are admitted on the basis of academic performance; evidence of personal initiative, commitment, and accomplishment; and academic preparation, including breadth and rigor of secondary-school studies. Completion of pre-calculus 12 or an equivalent course is recommended. For the complete list of entrance requirements please refer to Entrance Requirements – Admissions (http://universitycounsel-2015.sites.olt.ubc.ca/files/2021/12/Information-Systems-Policy_SC14.pdf?file=2019/08/Information-Systems-Policy_SC14.pdf). This site includes information on entrance requirements and access to the online application form. A supplemental application is also required; please see above.

Advanced Credit and Advanced Placement

The Bachelor of Media Studies program may grant advanced placement and/or course credit to students who complete certain International Baccalaureate Advanced Placement (IB/IBDP) courses, or other enriched secondary school courses with appropriate grades. When granted, the credit/placement will be indicated on the student’s notification of acceptance to UBC.

Admission from Post-Secondary Study

If students have completed post-secondary studies and have questions about admission to the B.M.S., they are encouraged to contact B.M.S. Advising. A supplemental application is also required; please see above. If admitted, at most 30 credits of secondary study can be applied to the B.M.S. degree.

Bachelor of Media Studies > Academic Advising

Bachelor of Media Studies students receive academic advising (http://mediastudies.arts.ubc.ca/undergraduate/advising) through the B.M.S. Program and through Arts Academic Advising Services.

B.M.S. students are expected to develop a Learning Plan to help guide their program of study; the plan will be modified over the course of their degree progress. Advising staff in the B.M.S. Program are available to assist in the development of Learning Plans. Staff in Arts Academic Advising Services are available to offer advice in the following areas: course and degree planning; administration of Faculty and university regulations; consideration of requests for academic concession and letters of permission. Arts Academic Advising also assists students in connecting with appropriate support resources, both academic and non-academic.

Bachelor of Media Studies > Academic Regulations

Students are reminded that they are subject to the University's Policies and Regulations (http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,285,0,0#15613), Academic Honesty and Standards (http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=2,279,0,0#14233), and Senate Academic Concession (http://mediastudies.arts.ubc.ca/undergraduate/advising) for further information and deadlines.

Attendance

Regular attendance is expected of students in all course components, including lectures, laboratories, tutorials, workshops, discussions, studios, rehearsals and seminars. Students who neglect academic work and assignment in a course, or who fail to attend a sufficient number of classes, put themselves in danger of failure and may be permitted to write the final examination. Students who are unavailable absent from scheduled classes because of illness or disability should contact Arts Academic Advising. Students whose attendance or academic performance is severely affected by medical, emotional, or other extenuating circumstances should apply for special consideration through Arts Academic Advising. See Arts Academic Concession (http://mediastudies.arts.ubc.ca/undergraduate/advising) for further information.

Email Communication

Email is the official means of communication for the Faculty of Arts, and is used by Faculty of Arts members to relay important messages to students. It is the responsibility of all Arts students to ensure that their current email address is accurately recorded on UBC’s Student Service Centre (http://universitycounsel-2015.sites.olt.ubc.ca/files/2021/12/Information-Systems-Policy_SC14.pdf?file=2019/08/Information-Systems-Policy_SC14.pdf), and to read email sent to that account on a regular basis. Free email accounts (http://universitycounsel-2015.sites.olt.ubc.ca/files/2021/12/Information-Systems-Policy_SC14.pdf?file=2019/08/Information-Systems-Policy_SC14.pdf) are available to all UBC students, but any email account may be registered through the SSC. University staff members are not responsible for receiving returned messages or for the consequences of messages not received due to full inboxes, spam blockers, inactive addresses, etc. Students should inquire about and follow their instructors’ policies on email communication. All use of email is governed by UBC’s Policy #104, Acceptable Use and Security of UBC Electronic Information and Systems (http://universitycounsel-2015.sites.olt.ubc.ca/files/2021/12/Information-Systems-Policy_SC14.pdf?file=2019/08/Information-Systems-Policy_SC14.pdf). Please see the accompanying Information Security Standards (http://universitycounsel-2015.sites.olt.ubc.ca/files/2021/12/Information-Systems-Policy_SC14.pdf?file=2019/08/Information-Systems-Policy_SC14.pdf).

Bachelor of Media Studies > Degree Requirements for students who entered the program in 2022/2023 or earlier
All students in the Bachelor of Media Studies must complete the following degree requirements:

1. Writing and Research Requirement
2. Upper-level Requirement
3. Arts Credit Minimum Requirement

For additional information, see Credit Requirements and Regulations (http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,197,355,1735).

The following courses, defined as "Core" courses, are required (listed in alphabetical, not sequential, order):

- ARTH 380
- ARTH 480 (or JRNL 400)
- ASTU 100
- CPSC 103 or 110
- CPSC 344
- CRWR 213
- CRWR 212
- ENGL 232
- ENGL 322
- FIPR 133
- FIST 103
- FIST 240
- FIST 340
- GERM 412
- INFO 250
- INFO 419
- INFO 456
- JRNL 100
- JRNL 400 (or ARTH 480)
- VISA 110
- VISA 210
- VISA 241

Students must complete a minimum of 12 credits of "Core Plus", chosen from the following list. Core courses are excluded from "Core Plus".

- ACAM 250, ACAM 320D, ACAM 350
- AFST 351
- ANTH 206, ANTH 213, ANTH 215, ANTH 217, ANTH 331, ANTH 332, ANTH 378, ANTH 470
- Any course in ARTH
- ASIA 254, ASIA 325, ASIA 326, ASIA 327, ASIA 354, ASIA 355, ASIA 356, ASIA 365, ASIA 367, ASIA 389, ASIA 391, ASIA 395, ASIA 433, ASIA 495
- CENS 201, CENS 202, CENS 308
- COMN 260
- Any course in CPSC
- Any course in CRWR
- DES 200
- DMED 500, DMED 503, DMED 541 (by permission)
- Any course in ENGL
- Any course in FIPR
- Any course in FIST
- FNS 106, FNS 210, FNS 230, FNS 454
- GEOG 250 (equivalent to URST 200), GEOG 374, GEOG 450
- Any course in GERM
- GRSL 101, GRSL 204C, GRSL 304, GRSL 307
- HIST 106, HIST 404
- Any course in INFO
- LIBR 541, LIBR 550, LIBR 558, LIBR 559A (by permission)
- Any course in JRNL
- MUSC 119, MUSC 219, MUSC 320, MUSC 419, MUSC 420
- PHIL 135, PHIL 230, PHIL 329, PHIL 375
- PSYC 323
- RUSS 321, RUSS 323
- SCAN 107
- THTR 200, THTR 250
- URST 200 (equivalent to GEOG 250)
- Any course in VISA
- WRDS 250, WRDS 360
- one of (POLI 380, SOC 320, GEOG 374, STAT 200, STAT 205)

Students must complete a minimum of 12 credits of "Core Plus", chosen from the following list. Core courses are excluded from "Core Plus".

In Year One students will normally complete:
- the "Media Studies" stream of the Co-ordinated Arts Program (http://cap.arts.ubc.ca/). This CAP program comprises ASTU 100, CRWR 213, FIST 103, JRNL 100, VISA 110, and, CPSC 110, CPSC 103, and, electives.

In Year Two students will normally complete:
- "Core" courses: ENGL 232, FIPR 133, FIST 240, INFO 250, VISA 241; and, "Core Plus" required electives; and, electives.

In Year Three students will normally complete:
- "Core" courses: ARTH 380, CRWR 312, ENGL 322, FIST 340, VISA 210; and, "Core Plus" required electives; and, electives.

In Year Four students will normally complete:
- "Core" courses: ARTH 480 or JRNL 400, GERM 412, INFO 419, INFO 456, CPSC 344, and, "Core Plus" required electives; and, electives.
Students interested in taking additional courses in Computer Science or in completing a Minor in Computer Science will normally select CPSC 110.

Students are required to attempt either CPSC 103 or 110 no later than Year 2 of the program. Those who do not complete the requirement prior to entering Year 3 of the program may have their registration restricted until the requirement is completed.

Students are strongly encouraged to include at least 3 credits of 100-level Art History (ARTH) as electives in Year One or Two as preparation for advanced study in the discipline in Year Three’s ARTH 380. Students must successfully complete CPSC 103 or CPSC 110 before attempting CPSC 344. Students cannot attempt CPSC 103 or CPSC 110 concurrently with CPSC 344.

Bachelor of Media Studies > Degree Requirements for students entering the program in 2023/24 or later

All students in the Bachelor of Media Studies must complete the following degree requirements.1

Writing and Research Requirement

Upper-level Requirement

Arts Credit Minimum Requirement

For additional information, see Credit Requirements and Regulations (http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,197,955,1735).

Writing and Research Requirement

The Writing and Research requirement has two components:

Writing Component

In their first year of study, direct-entry students are required to complete one course chosen from ASTU 100 or ASTU 101 (Coordinated Arts Program), ENGL 100, or WRES 100. Students transferring into the program should ensure that they have met the Writing Component via one of these courses no later than the end of their first Winter Session as a BMS student. This component must be satisfied prior to the student attaining Year 3 standing.

Students who do not satisfy the above requirement due to a lack of attempts may have their registration restricted until the Writing Component is complete. Students who fail the Writing Component twice will have their maximum registration credit load reduced until the requirement is successfully completed. See Continuation Requirements (http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,197,955,1737).

Research Component

In order to contribute to the development of knowledge in Media Studies, students must also complete a research-intensive experience. Normally completed in their fourth or final year of study, BMS students will satisfy the requirement with MDIA 450.

B.M.S. Core Program Requirements

All students in the Bachelor of Media Studies program must complete the following requirements:

First-Year Core Courses: 9 credits

In addition to the Writing Component course, which also constitutes a core requirement, first-year students are required to take the following 9 credits in their first year of study:

MDIA 150 (3) Media Communities

Two courses2 chosen from: ARTH 101, CPSC 100, CRWR 206, CRWR 208, FIPR 101, FIST 100, INFO 100, JRNL 100, MDIA 100, VISA 110

MDIA 150 registration is restricted to Year 1 B.M.S. students.

Second-year students who do not meet registration restrictions for MDIA 150 must instead complete three courses (9 credits) from this list. This option is not open to direct-entry students.

Media Studies Core Courses: 18 credits

MDIA 290 (3) Collaborative Methods

MDIA 300 (3) Critical Approaches to Media Studies

MDIA 350 (3) Media Environments

MDIA 450 (6) Advanced Media Projects

MDIA 490 (3) Emerging Media Practitioners

B.M.S. Disciplinary Core Courses: 21 credits

ARTH 227

CRWR 312

ENGL 232

FIST 340

GDM 207

INFO 230

JRNL 200

B.M.S. Focus Areas: 21 credits

Students are required to take:

15 credits from one of three Focus Areas (Data, Visual or Narrative)3, and

6 credits total chosen from the other Focus Areas

For more information on Focus Area selection, please see the Bachelor of Media Studies website (http://mediastudies.arts.ubc.ca/undergraduate/bms-program/).

Data Focus Area courses:

One of CPSC 103, CPSC 110

CPSC 344

INFO 300

INFO 416

INFO 456

Visual Focus Area courses:

ARTH 400

FIPR 133

FIST 240

THFL/VISA 312

VISA 241

Narrative Focus Area courses:

CRWR 213

One of CRWR 302, CRWR 308, CRWR 310

ENGL 332
Bachelor of Media Studies > Credit Requirements and Regulations

Degree, Upper-level, and Arts Credit Minimum

In order to earn their degree, students must complete at least 120 B.M.S. eligible credits. A minimum of 48 of these credits must be completed through courses numbered 300 and above.

Of the 120 required credits, at least 72 must be taken within the Faculty of Arts, as defined by subject area. Credit completed in subject areas identified in the UBC Calendar course descriptions ([http://www.calendar ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=2,25,73,0#139](http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=2,25,73,0#139)) (excluding courses in music history, music theory, music technology, ethnomusicology, and music composition) are acceptable, subject to approval from the department by the department. Credit earned in Arts Group Search Terms or Work Term courses is not applicable to the Bachelor of Media Studies. See Arts Co-operative Education Programs ([http://www.calendar ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,197,751,0#10087](http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,197,751,0#10087)) for more information.

Granting of Credit

Credit is granted for courses completed with a grade of 60% or higher (minimum passing grade (normally 50%)).

B.M.S.-eligible Credit

Credit may be applied toward completion of the Bachelor of Media Studies degree program as follows:

- Credit from any course in the Faculty of Arts, as defined by the curriculum of certain MUSC courses, may be applied to the degree.
- Note that while all courses in music history, music theory, music technology, ethnomusicology, and music composition are acceptable, a maximum of 12 credits from the ensemble courses in musical performance may be applied. Credit from individual lessons, solo recitals, conducting and repertoire courses is not applicable to the B.M.S.
- Credit earned in Arts Group Search Terms or Work Term courses is not applicable to the Bachelor of Media Studies. See Arts Co-operative Education Programs ([http://www.calendar ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,197,751,0#10087](http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,197,751,0#10087)) for more information.

Course Equivalency and Credit Exclusion

Students may not credit for two courses with significant and pre-defined content overlap. Students are fully responsible for their registration, and are advised to check the Course Schedule for course equivalencies and to review the Science Credit Exclusion List ([http://www.calendar ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,197,751,0#18786](http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,197,751,0#18786)) to avoid unnecessary registration. Note that credit exclusion does not imply that courses are interchangeable, and meeting specialization requirements may necessitate the completion of a specific course. Students registering in courses dealing with probability and statistics should exercise particular caution.

Supplemental Examinations

The Bachelor of Media Studies degree program does not offer supplemental examinations in any courses.

Credit/D/Fail

Bachelor of Media Studies students are permitted to take a limited number of eligible elective credits under the Credit/D/Fail grading scheme. The purpose of allowing the grading scheme is to encourage exploration of subject matter outside the student’s program of study; to emphasize learning and academic exploration of the new and unfamiliar; and to expose students to a broader-based curriculum. See Credit/D/Fail ([http://www.calendar ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,197,751,0#4971](http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,197,751,0#4971)).

Students should be aware that there are strict rules about how credit earned with Credit/D/Fail grading may be applied to a degree. Choosing the wrong grading scheme may result in the need to take extra courses to complete degree requirements. Students consulting this grading scheme are encouraged to speak with an Academic Advisor for course planning and to check Degree Navigator after registration. Credit earned with Credit/D/Fail grading may not be applied toward any of the following Degree Requirements ([http://www.calendar ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,197,751,0#18786](http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,197,751,0#18786)):

1. Bachelor of Media Studies degree requirements;
2. the Writing and Research Requirement;
3. the Upper-Level Requirement; and
4. Requirements for a Minor, if applicable.

Transfer Credit

Students entering a degree program within the Faculty of Arts from a college or another university will receive credit for appropriate courses completed there, subject to the provisions in Applicants from a College or University ([http://www.calendar ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,197,751,0#18786](http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,197,751,0#18786)) and Admission Requirements ([http://www.calendar ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,197,751,0#18786](http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,197,751,0#18786)).

Once accepted into the B.M.S. program, students are expected to complete all of their coursework at the UBC Vancouver Campus, with the exception of credit completed through a UBC Go Global ([http://students.ubc.ca/vancouver/student-experience/go-global/student-exchange-experience](http://students.ubc.ca/vancouver/student-experience/go-global/student-exchange-experience)) program. Students in a degree program within the Faculty of Arts who wish to interrupt their UBC studies and take courses in other institutions for credit toward a UBC Degree must obtain, in advance, a Letter of Permission from Arts Academic Advising. See also Letter of Permission to Study at Another Institution ([http://www.calendar ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,197,751,0#18786](http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,197,751,0#18786)).

Students currently registering in UBC courses may not concurrently take courses for credit toward the Bachelor of Media Studies at other institutions without specific written permission from Arts Academic Advising. See also Letter of Permission to Study at Another Institution ([http://www.calendar ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,197,751,0#18786](http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,197,751,0#18786)).

The Faculty has no obligation to grant transfer credit unless a Letter of Permission has been obtained.

Bachelor of Media Studies > Registration

Every student is responsible for designing a program of study that meets degree requirements, and is encouraged to consult B.M.S. Advising for assistance with course and program planning. The student retains all responsibility for meeting requirements.

B.M.S. students are expected to make regular progress in their program requirements each year, completing Core Requirements as scheduled. They are further expected to register in designated sections of Core Courses each year, along with peers in their cohort. Requests to the Program Chair for registration exceptions must be made well in advance; students should consult B.M.S. Advising. Timely access to seats in Core Courses each year, along with peers in their cohort, is a key strategy for meeting degree requirements. Students registering in courses dealing with probability and statistics should exercise particular caution.

General Regulations

Students are encouraged to register in their assigned date of registration. Registration that admission to a degree program or specialization does not guarantee space will be available in any specific course or section, and that all courses are offered each year. It is each student’s responsibility to ensure they meet course pre-requisites, co-requisites and other registration restrictions or requirements. Students are encouraged to consult departmental advising offices for information about postponed registration restrictions.

Students are responsible for their registration, and are expected to verify the courses and sections in which they are registered. Students may not attend courses, or sections of courses, other than those in which they are registered. Registration in conflicting course activities is not permitted. Those who register or waiting list must check their registration to determine whether they have been placed in the course by the department; it is the student’s responsibility to ensure that such changes in registration may occur after classes start.

Program Planning

Students in their first 30 credits of university-level study are encouraged to register primarily in 100-level Arts courses. Students granted advanced credit may register in courses for which this credit serves as a prerequisite, but are advised to register primarily in lower-level courses while completing their first year of university-level study.

Students in their second 30 credits of university-level study are encouraged to register primarily in the 100- and 200-level, following degree requirements. While students may register in any course for which they meet the pre-requisites, they should be mindful that upper-level courses are generally designed for students already well-prepared for advanced study in the subject area.

Students in their upper years of study may register in any course for which they meet course pre-requisites, co-requisites or other registration restrictions or requirements. Some courses do not permit 4th year students to register. Students are encouraged to ensure that they register in courses necessary for their degree requirements.

Students may not earn credit for two courses with significant and pre-defined content overlap. Students are fully responsible for their registration, and are advised to check the Course Schedule for course equivalencies and to review the Science Credit Exclusion List ([http://www.calendar ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,333,276,414#14407](http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=12,333,276,414#14407)) to avoid unnecessary registration. Note that credit exclusion does not imply that courses are interchangeable, and meeting program requirements may necessitate the completion of a specific course. Students registering in courses dealing with probability and statistics should exercise particular caution.
Minor in Education

The Minor in Education allows Bachelor of Media Studies students to combine Arts subject content with an area of Education through which that content can be more broadly explored and applied.

Admission requirements for the minor are a Writing Component course; ECON 101 and 102 (or ECON 310 and 311 or combination of both) and one of MATH 100, 102, 104, 120, 180, or 184. Upon completion of these courses, students have fulfilled the Writing Component and ECON 101 and 102 requirements needed for admission into the minor.

Minor in Commerce

The Minor in Commerce consists of the following courses: COMR 329 (3), COMR 457 (3), COMR 465 (3), COMR 473 (3), COMR 493 (3), and one of COMR 398 (3) or COMR 458 (3), for a total of 18 credits.

Students who have completed the 18 credits required for the Minor in Education can add a Commerce minor if they have completed all of their core and elective course requirements and have met the academic requirements for the Minor in Commerce. The completed form must be returned to Arts Academic Advising by May 31. At this time of application, students must be eligible for second-year standing with a cumulative average of at least 60%. Meeting the stated minimum requirements does not guarantee admission into the minor.

Failing to meet the stated minimum requirements does not guarantee admission into the minor.

To earn a minor, students will normally complete at least 30 credits in a single subject (discipline) or field of specialization, including any courses specified as required for the minor, unless the chosen minor is normally composed of fewer than 30 total credits in which case they must include the number specified for that program. At least 18 of the total minor credits must be in courses numbered 300 or above.

Note: A maximum of 6 credits numbered 200 and higher may be shared between the B.M.S. and the minor. See Double-Counselling.

Minor in the Faculty of Arts

Students in the B.M.S. may complete any minor program in the Faculty of Arts, subject to their admittance to the minor of their choice. Students are encouraged to plan their minor with their program advisor and career goals in mind, and to build upon areas of particular interest or strength.

Students in the Bachelor of Media Studies may construct their program to include a minor. In addition to minors in any of the disciplines or interdisciplinary programs offered by the Faculty of Arts, students can also choose available minors in Faculty of Commerce, Faculty of Science, Faculty of Social Work, and Faculty of Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies.

Students are strongly advised to consult the Arts Undergraduate website (http://students.arts.ubc.ca/commerce-minor/) for the fee refund schedule. Course change dates vary in the Summer Session depending on start and end date and the length of the course. Consult the Summer Session course schedule for individual course information, and Refund of Tuition Fees for the fee refund schedule.

Registration in Graduate Courses

Students are strongly advised to consult the Arts Undergraduate website (http://students.arts.ubc.ca/commerce-minor/) for the fee refund schedule. Course change dates vary in the Summer Session depending on start and end date and the length of the course. Consult the Summer Session course schedule for individual course information, and Refund of Tuition Fees for the fee refund schedule.

Failed Courses

A student may fail a required course once only. This restriction does not apply to ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, and 105, which may be repeated twice, or to the Writing Component courses ENGL 101 and 105, either of which may be repeated until passed.

Registration (Add/Drop Course)

Students seeking entry into language courses beyond the introductory level and in need of advising on which course to choose should consult the department teaching the language.

Credit Load

By completing a full course load of 10 credits each Winter Session, a Bachelor of Media Studies degree may be earned in four years of study. Students who wish to register for more than 30 credits (12 credits in the Fall, 30 credits in the Winter Session or more than 12 credits in any Summer Session) must first obtain permission from Arts Academic Advising. Such authorization is normally given only to students with demonstrated high academic standing in a sufficient number of UBC credits completed in the most recent Term or Session. See the Arts Undergraduate website (http://www.arts.ubc.ca/).
Academic Recognition, Promotion, and Continuation

Dean's List

Dean's List designation recognizes exceptional academic achievement in the Faculty of Arts.

Students who complete at least 27 percentage-graded credits in a Winter Session, and who achieve an average of 85% or higher on at least 27 of these credits, will receive the notation "Dean's List" on their permanent record.

Students in the Arts Co-operative Education Program who complete a Co-operative work placement in either Term of a Winter Session and at least 15 percentage-graded credits in the other Term, and who achieve an average of 85% or higher on at least 15 of these credits, will receive the notation "Dean's List" on their permanent record.

Scholarships and Awards

Information on scholarships and awards available to academically outstanding students is available in Awards, Scholarships, and Bursaries ([http://students.ubc.ca/how-to-earn/how-to-receive-scholarships-bursaries](http://students.ubc.ca/how-to-earn/how-to-receive-scholarships-bursaries)).

Class Standing at Graduation

The designation “with Distinction” will be noted on the degree parchment for any student who has achieved an average of at least 95% but less than 98%, calculated on all attempted UBC academic courses numbered 300* or higher.

The designation “with High Distinction” will be noted on the degree parchment for any student who has achieved an average of at least 98%, calculated on all attempted UBC academic courses numbered 300* or higher.

For students who complete a Minor in Music, ensemble and composition courses with 100- or 200-level course numbers will count as 300- or 400-level courses, and hence appear as part of the upper-level average calculation, when taken in the third or fourth years.

Promotion Requirements

In order to progress from one-year-level standing to the next, a student must successfully complete a sufficient total number of B.M.S. eligible credits. These may include transfer credit as well as credits earned through exchange. Year-level standing impacts a student’s eligibility for specializations and courses, and is one of the factors considered when registration dates are set.

Promotion is evaluated annually upon completion of the Winter Session. Students who have successfully completed 27 credits are promoted to second year standing. Those who have completed 54 credits are promoted to third year standing, and those who have completed 81 credits are promoted to fourth year standing.

Continuation Requirements

Continuation, or a student’s eligibility to continue registering in their degree program, is evaluated annually upon completion of the Winter Session. Continued registration eligibility is granted based on the Sessional Average for the Winter Session, as well as a review of specific continuation requirements.

Year 1 Continuation

B.M.S. Year 1 students who achieve (i) a sessional average of at least 55% and (ii) an average of at least 68% in their core courses will be advised to continue in the B.M.S. program.

B.M.S. Year 1 students who achieve (i) a sessional average between 50% and 54.9% and (ii) an average of at least 68% in their core courses will receive academic probation (ACPR) standing and will be eligible to continue in the B.M.S. program. They will be placed on a reduced maximum credit load for the following Winter and subsequent Summer Sessions, as follows, and should prioritize registration in B.M.S. Core Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACPR Standing</th>
<th>Winter Session</th>
<th>Summer Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Promotion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in Land and Food Systems

The Faculty of Land and Food Systems offers six optional minors for Arts students. Upon declaration of one of the following minor options, the notation “Minor in [Subject]” will be denoted on the student’s transcript. Note that most upper-level Land and Food Systems and Science courses have lower-level pre-requisites. Interested students are encouraged to meet with an Arts Academic Advisor as early as possible to discuss program planning.


The Sustainable Agriculture and Environment Minor comprises 18 credits selected from APBI 318, 322, 324 (BIOC 324), 327 (BIOC 327), 329 (BIOC 317), 342 (PREF 315), 351 (BCCOL 351) (PREF 311, 401, 402, 403, 417, 420 (BCCOL 412), 428, 449 (BCCOL 440), 449 (PREF 344).


The Food Science Minor comprises 18 credits selected from FHMI 330, 331, 332, 333, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 402, 403, 403, 412, 419, 430.

The Nutritional Science Minor comprises 21 credits:


The Sustainable Food Systems Minor comprises 24 credits:

- LFS 250 AND 350;
- 3 credits from APBI 319, 312, 314, 315, 316, 327, (BIOC 327), 410, 411, 416, 419, 427 (BIOC 411), 486;
- 3 additional credits from any 300- or 400-level course listed above.

Space in many Faculty of Science and Faculty of Land and Food Systems courses is limited. Admission to a Land and Food Systems minor does not provide priority access to courses agreed upon for the minor.

Minor in Science

B.M.S. students can also complete a Minor in Science. An acceptable program must comprise courses recognized for credit in the Faculty of Science and acceptable for a science major in the proposed subject area or field. The Minor in Science must consist of at least 18 credits numbered 300* or higher in a single subject or field of specialization, together with any necessary prerequisites. Students should design a coherent and academically sound course of studies for their proposed minor.

The 18 upper-level credits of science required by this program and their science prerequisites will not be applied towards the minimum 72 credits administered within the Faculty of Arts.

Major or Honours Programs

Students in the Bachelor of Media Studies are not permitted to complete a major or honours program in addition to their B.M.S.

Bachelor of Media Studies > Academic Recognition, Promotion, and Continuation

Dean's List designation recognizes exceptional academic achievement in the Faculty of Arts.

Students who complete at least 27 percentage-graded credits in a Winter Session, and who achieve an average of 85% or higher on at least 27 of these credits, will receive the notation “Dean's List” on their permanent record.

Students in the Arts Co-operative Education Program who complete a Co-operative work placement in either Term of a Winter Session and at least 15 percentage-graded credits in the other Term, and who achieve an average of 85% or higher on at least 15 of these credits, will receive the notation “Dean's List” on their permanent record.

Scholarships and Awards

Information on scholarships and awards available to academically outstanding students is available in Awards, Scholarships, and Bursaries ([http://students.ubc.ca/how-to-earn/how-to-receive-scholarships-bursaries](http://students.ubc.ca/how-to-earn/how-to-receive-scholarships-bursaries)). See also Financial Advice ([http://students.ubc.ca/how-to-finance/how-to-receive-funding-studies](http://students.ubc.ca/how-to-finance/how-to-receive-funding-studies)).

Class Standing at Graduation

The designation “with Distinction” will be noted on the degree parchment for any student who has achieved an average of at least 95% but less than 98%, calculated on all attempted UBC academic courses numbered 300* or higher. The designation “with High Distinction” will be noted on the degree parchment for any student who has achieved an average of at least 98%, calculated on all attempted UBC academic courses numbered 300* or higher.

For students who complete a Minor in Music, ensemble and composition courses with 100- or 200-level course numbers will count as 300- or 400-level courses, and hence appear as part of the upper-level average calculation, when taken in the third or fourth years.

Promotion Requirements

In order to progress from one-year-level standing to the next, a student must successfully complete a sufficient total number of B.M.S. eligible credits. These may include transfer credit as well as credit earned through exchange. Year-level standing impacts a student’s eligibility for specializations and courses, and is one of the factors considered when registration dates are set.

Promotion is evaluated annually upon completion of the Winter Session. Students who have successfully completed 27 credits are promoted to second year standing. Those who have completed 54 credits are promoted to third year standing, and those who have completed 81 credits are promoted to fourth year standing.

Continuation Requirements

Continuation, or a student’s eligibility to continue registering in their degree program, is evaluated annually upon completion of the Winter Session. Continued registration eligibility is granted based on the Sessional Average for the Winter Session, as well as a review of specific continuation requirements.

Year 1 Continuation

B.M.S. Year 1 students who achieve (i) a sessional average of at least 55% and (ii) an average of at least 68% on their core courses will be advised to continue in the B.M.S. program.

B.M.S. Year 1 students who achieve (i) a sessional average between 50% and 54.9% and (ii) an average of at least 68% on their core courses will receive academic probation (ACPR) standing and will be eligible to continue in the B.M.S. program. They will be placed on a reduced maximum credit load for the following Winter and subsequent Summer Sessions, as follows, and should prioritize registration in B.M.S. Core Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACPR Standing</th>
<th>Winter Session</th>
<th>Summer Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Promotion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B.M.S. Year 1 students who achieve (i) a sessional average of at least 55% and (ii) an average below 66% on their core courses will be assigned Pass standing but will be required to discontinue from the B.M.S. program. They will be automatically transferred to the Faculty of Arts B.A. program.

B.M.S. Year 1 students who achieve (i) a sessional average of between 55% and 54.9% and (ii) an average below or equal to 65% on core courses will receive academic probation (ACPR) standing and will be required to discontinue from the B.M.S. program. They will be automatically transferred to the Faculty of Arts B.A. program, placed on academic probation (ACPR), and will follow B.A. ACPR regulations.

Students with a sessional average of less than 50%, regardless of core average, will be given Fail standing and will be required to discontinue from the B.M.S. program and withdraw from the Faculty of Arts.

**Summary of Continuation Requirements for students in Year 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Session Average</th>
<th>Core Average</th>
<th>calories standing</th>
<th>Continuation Status in B.M.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55% or more</td>
<td>66% or more</td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>Eligible to continue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55%-54.9%</td>
<td>66% or more</td>
<td>ACPR</td>
<td>Eligible to continue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55% or more</td>
<td>Less than 66%</td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>Required to discontinue from the B.M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55%-54.9%</td>
<td>Less than 66%</td>
<td>ACPR</td>
<td>Required to discontinue from the B.M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less than 55%</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>Required to withdraw and discontinue from the B.M.S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Core Average is calculated on all required Core courses completed in the Winter Session.

**Year 2 and Above Continuation**

B.M.S. students who achieve (i) a sessional average of at least 55% and (ii) an average of at least 60% on their core courses will be assigned Pass standing and will be permitted to continue in the B.M.S. program.

B.M.S. students who achieve a sessional average of at least 55%, but who either (i) achieve an average between 55% and 59.9% on their core courses or (ii) fail one or more core courses, will have their B.M.S. Continuation Status reviewed by the B.M.S. Steering Committee.

B.M.S. students who achieve a sessional average between 50% and 54.9%, and who either (i) achieve an average between 55% and 59.9% on their core courses or (ii) fail one or more core courses, will receive academic probation (ACPR) standing and will have their B.M.S. Continuation Status reviewed by the B.M.S. Steering Committee. Failure to complete the core program, the B.M.S. Continuation Status (ACPR) be added to their academic record and they will be placed on a reduced maximum credit load for the following Winter and subsequent Summer Sessions, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sessional Average</th>
<th>Maximum credit load per Winter Session</th>
<th>Maximum credit load per Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55% or more</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55%-54.9%</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55% or more</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6 (Term 1); 3 (Term 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55%-54.9%</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6 (Term 1); 3 (Term 2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If, upon completion of continuation evaluation the following year, the student’s Winter Session sessional average falls in the 50%-54.9% range they will remain on Academic Probation. There is no maximum number of instances of ACPR permitted, students may remain on Academic Probation for the duration of their studies, as long as their Winter Session average falls in the ACPR range. If their Winter Session sessional average rises to 55% or more, they will be placed on Academic Probation and regular Good Standing. However, for both ACPR and Good Standing evaluations, continuation in the B.M.S. is also contingent on a review of specific B.M.S. continuation requirements as stipulated above.

Upon completion of the B.M.S. Continuation Status review, and at the discretion of the B.M.S. Steering Committee, students will be given either (i) Eligible to continue in the B.M.S. program or (ii) Required to discontinue from the B.M.S. program status. All students required to discontinue from the B.M.S. program will be automatically transferred to the Faculty of Arts B.A. program. Those permitted to enrol in the B.A. Program on academic probation (ACPR) will follow B.A. ACPR regulations. Note that student representatives on the Steering Committee will not attend B.M.S. Continuation Status adjudication meetings.

B.M.S. students who achieve a sessional average of 55% or more, but an average below 55% on core courses, will be required to discontinue from the B.M.S. program. All students required to discontinue from the B.M.S. program will be automatically transferred to the Faculty of Arts B.A. program. Those permitted to enrol in the B.A. Program on academic probation (ACPR) will follow B.A. ACPR regulations.

Students with a sessional average of less than 50% will be given Fail standing and will be required to discontinue from the B.M.S. program and withdraw from the Faculty of Arts.

**Summary of Continuation Requirements for students in Year 2 and Above**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Session Average</th>
<th>Core Average</th>
<th>Failed Courses</th>
<th>Sessional Standing</th>
<th>Continuation Status in B.M.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55% or more</td>
<td>60% or more</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>Eligible to continue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55% or more</td>
<td>Less than 55%</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55% or more</td>
<td>55% - 59.9%</td>
<td>One or more</td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>Required to discontinue from the B.M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55% - 54.9%</td>
<td>Less than 60%</td>
<td>One or more</td>
<td>ACPR</td>
<td>Eligible to continue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55% - 54.9%</td>
<td>55% - 59.9%</td>
<td>One or more</td>
<td>ACPR</td>
<td>Required to discontinue from the B.M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55% - 54.9%</td>
<td>Less than 60%</td>
<td>One or more</td>
<td>ACPR</td>
<td>Required to discontinue from the B.M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less than 55%</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>Review</td>
<td>Required to withdraw</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Core Average is calculated on all required Core courses completed in the Winter Session. Core Plus courses are not included in the calculation of the Core Average.

Students who achieve and pass the Writing Component twice, but are otherwise eligible to continue their studies, will have their registration restricted to no more than three courses (normally 9 credits) per Winter Session Term, and no more than 6 credits distributed across both Terms of Summer Session (with no more than 6 credits per Term), until they successfully complete the requirement.

Students who complete and transfer credit from a college or university-level course similar in rigor, content, and learning objectives to an approved Writing Component course may appeal to apply their transfer credit towards the Writing Component of the Writing and Research requirement. For further information (http://www.arts.ubc.ca/degree-planning/degree-requirements) students should consult Arts Advising.

**Appeal for Readmission**

Students who have more than one failed year in the Bachelor of Media Studies are required to submit a letter of appeal with their readmission application. The letter of appeal must be submitted to the Office of Undergraduate Services at Brock Hall. See the Arts Undergraduate website (http://www.arts.ubc.ca/degree-planning/academic-performance/fail-years-and-readmission/).
Initiating Requests for Academic Concession

Bachelor of Media Studies students are expected to schedule their commitments so as to avoid conflicts with academic courses, including exams. Those who experience unanticipated events or circumstances that interfere with their ability to accomplish their academic coursework are advised to consult their course syllabus. Students unable to complete final course assessments, including final exams, for reasonable reasons should notify Arts Academic Advising (https://students.ubc.ca/sites/students.ubc.ca/files/Disability_Accommodation%20Policy_LR7.pdf). In some circumstances, Arts Academic Advising will require more detailed documentation, such as in the event of repeated academic concession requests for the same reason.

Resolving a Standing Deferred

Students granted a Standing Deferred are responsible for making satisfactory arrangements for completion of outstanding course requirements. If the outstanding work is a final exam, students have the opportunity to write a deferred exam through the Deferred Examination Period (https://students.ubc.ca/sites/students.ubc.ca/files/Disability_Accommodation%20Policy_LR7.pdf). In some exceptional cases, instructors may be able to provide an earlier exam sitting, but they are not expected to do so. Relevant academic departments permit students to write deferred exams with the regular, regularly scheduled final exam sitting for the course; some Science departments offer January sitting for fourth-year prereq courses. In both cases, students should consult the relevant department. If the deferred work is something other than a final exam, students must consult their instructors. If a student fails to complete deferred requirements by the deadline for completing all outstanding work terms, the Standing Deferred will be replaced with a grade or standing that reflects requirements completed in the course.

Students whose eligibility to continue in courses cannot be determined because they have one or more deferred standing (SD) in their Winter Session courses may be granted intercalary registration eligibility for the following Winter Session. Students in this circumstance are encouraged to resolve their SDs as soon as possible in order to determine if they can continue in courses in September.

Inability to Resolve a Standing Deferred

Students unable to meet the deadlines for completion of a Standing Deferred course work because of additional externalizing circumstances must contact Arts Academic Advising as soon as possible. Extensions will not be granted for deferred requirements, but alternative academic concessions may be considered if new circumstances prevent completion of the course. See also Academic Concession (https://students.ubc.ca/sites/students.ubc.ca/files/Disability_Accommodation%20Policy_LR7.pdf) and Grading Policies (https://students.ubc.ca/sites/students.ubc.ca/files/Disability_Accommodation%20Policy_LR7.pdf). In some circumstances, Arts Academic Advising will require more detailed documentation, such as in the event of repeated academic concession requests for the same reason.

Undergraduate Co-op Options

The Arts Co-operative Education Program provides interested and qualified students, Bachelor of Fine Arts, Bachelor of International Economics, Bachelor of Media Studies, and Bachelor of Music programs with paid work opportunities that will help students excel academically and professionally, and prepare them for future careers. The Arts Co-operative Education Program is an optional, year-round program, supplementary to academic programs in the Faculty. Three co-op work terms must be completed, including at least one in Term 2 or Term 2 of a Winter Session.

Students normally and their degrees on an academic term.

Students wishing to enroll in the Program must apply in Winter Session, Term 1, of their second or third year, and are recommended to have completed the Writing Component of the Writing Requirement before applying (i.e. have achieved 3 credits prior to their first year). Academic performance and suitability for the work environment (as judged by the Arts Co-operative Education Program) will be the selection criteria used for Program admission. Full-time enrollment in the Program is subject to the availability of appropriate work opportunities. Acceptance into the program does not guarantee appropriate co-op work terms in every work term; students must apply and compete for positions, and employers decide whom to hire. Students admitted into the program are registered by the Arts Co-operative Education Program in the appropriate co-op courses for each search and work term. Payment of the Arts Co-operative Education Program fees is mandatory. This includes fees for each search and work term, and a one-time administration and pre-employment conference fee. Fees Program and Course Fees (Calendar page 14: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=3,42,96,0#217).

Students are enrolled in search and work terms co-op courses that appear on students’ academic transcripts as non-academic credits. In order to graduate with an Arts Co-operative Education Program designation on the transcript and parchment, a student must complete 3 work terms and corresponding search terms (all co-op credits are additive to the normal 120 academic credits required by the Faculty of Arts for graduation). Completion of the Arts Co-operative Education Program typically requires an additional half to full year to complete a Bachelor's degree. Arts Co-operative Education Coordinators visit students at their places of work to assess student learning, progress on Arts Co-op professional development assignments (as outlined for each work term course), and liaise with employers/stakeholders.

Students transferring to UBC from accredited co-operative education programs at other institutions may request admission to the Arts Co-operative Program, and may transfer co-op credits for one previously completed work term.

For more information please contact the Arts Co-operative Education Program (http://co-op.arts.ubc.ca).

Graduate Co-op Options

Doctor of Philosophy Co-operative Education Option

Co-operative education integrates academic study with related and supervised work experience in co-operating employer organizations. Students admitted to a Doctor of Philosophy degree program in the Faculty of Arts in a department with a PhD Co-operative Education option may apply for admission to the Arts Co-operative Education Program.

Students in a co-op program normally complete three paid work terms, each for four months in duration, doing non-professional or alternative-to-academic work. Job options may include post-secondary administration, professional consulting, government, private sector, and non-profit professional work. Graduate Co-op professional staff and faculty advisors visit students at their place of work and evaluate the term projects. Projects assigned to all students in the program.

Students normally apply to the Arts Co-op Office in the second year of the PhD. and normally begin work terms after achieving candidacy. Students pay their regular tuition fees, student fees, and
Diploma in Applied Creative Non-Fiction

Please note: Admissions to the Diploma in Applied Creative Non-Fiction have been suspended indefinitely. For more information, please check back or visit Creative Writing (http://www.creativewriting.ubc.ca) for updated information.

The School of Creative Writing offers the Diploma in Applied Creative Non-Fiction.

Prerequisite and Admission

A bachelor's degree in any discipline, plus some writing experience in creative non-fiction, fiction, or translation. For applicants with significant credentials in the field of creative non-fiction writing, the bachelor's degree requirement may be waived.

Applications for admission must submit 30 pages of original creative non-fiction (notes, newspaper reports or academic essays are not acceptable). Some fiction or translation may be included in the 30 pages.

Two identical copies of the candidate's manuscript must be submitted to the Creative Writing secretary by March 31, 3:30 pm. Manuscript guidelines are listed at Creative Writing (http://www.creativewriting.ubc.ca). Do not send cassete, computer discs, or submissions via email or fax, as they will not be accepted. It is recommended that the candidate keep a copy of what is sent.

Course of Study

The program consists of two credits of work:

- CRWR 301 or equivalent (completed in another discipline)
- CRWR 416 (415 may be taken concurrently)
- CRWR 439, and/or CRWR 442

Successful completion of CRWR 301 does not automatically result in acceptance into CRWR 415 or 416, due to limited enrolment.

All requirements for the Diploma must be completed within five years of the initial registration in the program. Because of these requirements, students should not anticipate completing the program in less than two years.

Instruction

Instruction is based on the premise that promising student authors can benefit from professional criticism and the necessity of producing regularly and meeting deadlines. Workshops, conferences, and laboratory sessions are designed to focus attention upon the student's own work. Reading assignments may be made in the Creative Writing program's magazine of fiction, non-fiction, poetry, and art (Fugue), and in PROSGA, international, or other relevant journals and books. There are no examinations, and marks are based on the writing done and on participation in workshops throughout the year.

Diploma in Art History

The Department of Art History, Visual Art & Theory offers the Diploma in Art History (DAHY). Applicants to the program will already have a first degree in another discipline. Applications for admission should be made to Enrolment Services no later than, and preferably before, August 1, for entry in September.

Upon admission to the Diploma in Art History, students must consult with a Departmental Advisor prior to registration.

The Diploma program requires 30 credits of coursework in ARTH numbered 300 or above. No more than 6 credits of cross-listed courses offered by other departments may be counted toward the requirements.

The program can be completed in one year of full-time study, but may be taken part-time and extended over a longer period. It should be finished within five years. If more than five years are required to complete the Diploma program, students must seek permission to continue their studies from the Department of Art History, Visual Art & Theory. The Department may also periodically review individual progress in the DAHY, and may require those students registered in the Diploma but not following the Diploma program to discontinue their studies.

Of the 30 credits required, a diploma student must complete the following:

- 3 credits of ARTH 300 Seminar on Methods and Approaches in Art History
- 15 credits of Art History courses numbered 300 or higher in a geographical, chronological, or thematic area of focus
- 9 credits in Art History courses numbered 300 or higher in areas that are chronologically and/or geographically distinct from the 15 credit blocks
- 3 credits in a 400-level Art History seminar

All of these courses must be determined in consultation with the Art History Undergraduate Advisor.

Diploma in Film Production

The Department of Theatre and Film offers the Diploma in Film Production consisting of two years of concentrated study, with an option to do an additional year.

The program, students learn the techniques, practices, and theory of filmmaking. There are options to study more deeply in the areas of documentary filmmaking, alternative cinema, and screenwriting.

Applicants must have completed a bachelor's degree.

The number of available places is strictly limited. Application and submission of supporting materials is required. Preference will be given to students with strong evidence of creative ability. Prospective applicants should consult the Film Program (http://www.film.ubc.ca) for admission requirements, application deadline, and current course offerings.

All students enrolled in the Diploma in Film Production program will be reviewed annually to determine whether they should continue in their course of study.
Diploma Requirements
The program will normally take two years of study; however, students may elect to take three years to access a greater range of courses. 60 credits of coursework are required as follows:

First Year
Required courses are FST 101, FIPR 220, 233, 254, CRWR 206, 207, and 6 credits from FST courses at the 200-level or higher.

Second Year
Required courses are FIPR 333, 337, plus 15 credits from FST 340, 390, 435, 436, 437, and 495 and at least 6 Film Studies credits chosen from FST 330, 331, 332, 334, 336, 348, 432, 434, 436, 438, ADA 234, 250, 290, FST 433, MUSC 345, SCAN 411, SLAV 307, 309, 344, THTR 433.

Additional courses may be approved on a year-to-year basis.

Third Year
Students have an option to complete 9 of their 15 FIPR elective credits by taking FIPR 433 in a third year.

Additional courses may be approved on a year-to-year basis.

A minimum of 60 credits are required for the Diploma, at least 30 of which must be 300-level or above. Students must achieve a minimum grade average of 67% for these 60 credits.

It is highly recommended that students complete at least 12 credits in Fine and Performing Arts outside of the main curriculum.


Screenwriting Option
Diploma students wishing to specialize in screenwriting may apply, via portfolio, to complete 6–12 additional credits in CRWR 405, 406 and 414.

Diploma in Linguistics
The Department of Linguistics offers the post-baccalaureate Diploma in Linguistics. The Diploma is designed primarily for those intending to apply to a master’s program in linguistics or speech language pathology or audiology or those intending to apply to second-language-teaching programs. Current language education teachers are also encouraged to apply to the Diploma Program to enhance their knowledge base.

The Diploma in Linguistics provides a rigorous investigation into various linguistic phenomena including grammar, phonology, phonetics and semantics. The program requires 30 credits of coursework that can be completed in one year of full-time study, but may be taken part-time and extended over a maximum of five years.

Students who wish to practice as speech-language pathologists or audiologists in Canada or the U.S. must complete an appropriate master’s program. See The School of Audiology and Speech Sciences (http://www.audiospeech.ubc.ca/) for the required prerequisites for the two-year Master’s program at UBC.

Admission Requirements

1. A bachelor’s degree
2. A minimum of 200-level course work or equivalent. Students who lack the prerequisite courses are encouraged to take them at UBC under the “Unclassified” student category in Summer Session prior to starting the Diploma program.

Diploma Requirements
The diploma requires 30 credits of coursework, including:

- 6 credits from LING 300, 311, 313 and 327
- An additional 24 credits of courses numbered 300 or higher. These must all be LING courses, except for a maximum of 6 credits which can be taken from senior-level courses in related areas.
- A list of pre-approved courses outside Linguistics can be found on our website (http://www.linguistics.ubc.ca/curriculum).

Students who wish to be language teachers in the BC school system must complete a program of Initial Teacher Education for elementary or secondary teaching, including teaching methodology courses appropriate to the languages to be taught.

Certificate in Dechinta Community and Land-Based Research
This certificate is part of a unique partnership between First Nations and Indigenous Studies and Dechinta Centre for Research and Learning. The certificate offers students an experiential, intensive land-based program on Dene (Northwest Territories) Territory. Students will be immersed in courses that integrate academic instruction with land-based learning such as moose hide tanning, fishing, gathering medicine, and storytelling, all according to Dene knowledge and tradition.

The Dechinta certificate is designed and delivered in collaboration with academic and community faculty, including Indigenous Elders, cultural experts, and UBC professors.

For information on the application process, students can visit thisarts.arts.ubc.ca/community/our-partners (http://thisarts.arts.ubc.ca/community/our-partners).

Admissions decisions will be based on student experience and interest in learning from the land. Applications will be evaluated by a selection committee made up of academic and community faculty.

Certificate Requirements
To complete the certificate students must complete 15 course credits at Dechinta Centre for Research and Learning, including:

- INLB 210 (3) or INLB 215 (3)
- An additional 24 credits of courses numbered 300 or higher. These must all be INLB courses, except for a maximum of 6 credits which can be taken from senior-level courses in related areas.

An additional 24 credits of courses numbered 300 or higher. These must all be INLB courses, except for a maximum of 6 credits which can be taken from senior-level courses in related areas.

Recommended courses are:

- INLB 220 (3) or INLB 320 (3)
- An additional 24 credits of courses numbered 300 or higher. These must all be INLB courses, except for a maximum of 6 credits which can be taken from senior-level courses in related areas.

2. A minimum of 60 credits are required for the Diploma, at least 30 of which must be 300-level or above. Students must achieve a minimum grade average of 67% for these 60 credits.

This certificate is part of an innovative partnership between UBC and Fraser Valley Institute (FVI). It offers UBC students and process incarcerated at FVI the opportunity to take courses and earn together as peers in classrooms at FVI. Classes will be a mix of half-UBC and half incarcerated students. FVI students are admitted through the UBC Access registration process (http://www.students.ubc.ca/current/students/access-education.html).

The courses offered towards this certificate come from a variety of departments across the university, with approximately one course offered each year. The certificate offers students an experiential and intensive way of learning that is based in the Wells to Wings program model. Students will be immersed in courses that integrate academic instruction with small group discussions and deep reflections on the course content in relation to everyday experiences.

The certificate is available only to FVI students. UBC students will get academic credit for the course taken towards their degree. Courses offered at FVI are listed on the Geography department webpage. For information on the application process students can visit thisarts.arts.ubc.ca/community/our-partners.

Both UBC and FVI students apply to the course instructor for course admission. Admission is based on readiness to respectfully engage everyone in the class as equals, level of maturity, an openness to breaking down stereotypes about “us” and “them” and an openness to non-traditional and collaborative learning.

Certificate Requirements
To complete the certificate FVI students must complete at least 9 UBC course credits at FVI.
Certificates in Theatre Design, Technology

The Certificate in Theatre Design and Technology program offers specialized and intensive professionally oriented study. Instruction is given on a variety of levels, concentrating on the practical aspects of theatre.

The Technology Certificate allows beginning students to take introductory level courses before moving on to more specific areas of practical study and entry-level professional development.

The Advanced Technology Certificate allows more experienced students to develop additional skills while encouraging a broader understanding of theatre history and dramaturgy.

The Design Certificate is intended for experienced students or professionals who wish to extend their study at the senior undergraduate and graduate levels.

Courses may be taken individually, or full-time students may complete the certificate as a two-year intensive program.

Students applying to the certificate program from secondary school will have to meet the University minimum admission requirement that demands an average grade of 67% over four courses including English 12. Competition for admission usually means that applicants to degree programs usually require a much higher grade average. Certificate program applicants will not be competing with degree program applicants for admission. Therefore, students who meet the minimum academic requirements but who do not meet the requisite competition average for admission will still be considered for the certificate program. Students who do not meet the normal requirements, but have pursued theatre-related activities that have contributed to an intellectual maturity may also be accepted on the basis of a mature student application. In all cases, faculty members in the program will evaluate candidates by means of a diagnostic examination and an interview. An applicant's resume or portfolio will be of principal importance.

Certificate in Theatre (Technology)
Students take the following 60 credits:
- 10 required credits THTR 363 (3), 364 (3), 365 (3), 366 (3), 367 (3), 369 (3), 466 (3)
- Elective or additional specialized credits (8)

Certificate in Theatre (Advanced Technology)
Students take the following 60 credits:
- 16 required credits THTR 205 (3), 361 (3), 362 (3), 466 (3)
- 12 credits chosen from courses in Theatre, Film, Creative Writing, Art History or Visual Art
- Elective or additional specialized credits (8)

Certificate in Theatre (Design)
Students take the following 60 credits:
- 6 to 12 credits chosen from THTR 305 (3), 405 (3), 306 (3), 406 (3), 307 (3), 407 (3)
- 6 to 12 Arts credits chosen from courses in Theatre, Film, Creative Writing, Art History or Visual Art

Institutes

Institutes > Institute of Asian Research

Paul M. Evans, Director

The Institute of Asian Research (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=10,319,0,0#24179) through its research centres, thematic research programs, regular lectures and seminars, and the Master of Arts Asia Pacific Policy Studies (M.A.A.P.P.S.), strives to disseminate knowledge and expertise about the peoples and places of Asia and the Pacific to inform policy discussions and build understanding. IAR also continues to mandate to support interdisciplinary research in these areas.

Asia Pacific Policy Studies

J. Danies, Program Director

The Master of Arts Asia Pacific Policy Studies (http://www.ier.ubc.ca/programs.asp?program=M.A.A.P.P.S.) provides advanced training in research and analysis on policy issues relevant to the Asia and Pacific region.

M.A.A.P.P.S. can be combined with three other degrees to form dual programs:
- the Faculty of Law (J.D./M.A.A.P.P.S.)
- the Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration (M.B.A./M.A.A.P.P.S.)
- the School of Community and Regional Planning (M.A.R.P.M.A.A.P.P.S.)

This program’s home is in the Institute of Asian Research. For more information, see also Asia Pacific Policy Studies.

Institutes > Institute for Critical Indigenous Studies

See the Institute for Critical Indigenous Studies (ICIS) (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=10,319,0,0#24191).

Institutes > Institute for European Studies

Prof. Anja Eckermann, Director

UBC’s Institute for European Studies (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=10,319,0,0#24187) works to advance the University’s mission of increasing international knowledge and research about Europe. Empowering an interdisciplinary approach, IES promotes an exchange of ideas, students, and scholars between Canada and Europe, and provides a forum for public debate on European issues through research seminars, workshops, lectures, and international conferences.

Institutes > Institute for Gender, Race, Sexuality and Social Justice

Please see Institute for Gender, Race, Sexuality and Social Justice (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=10,319,0,0#24193).

Institutes > Liu Institute for Global Issues

P. Dauvergne, Director
Named after Dr. Jieh Jow Liou, the Liu Institute for Global Issues (Calendar page: http://www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver/index.cfm?tree=10,319,0,0#24203) endeavors and facilitates research on global issues, mobilizing knowledge into solutions and policy. The Institute takes an interdisciplinary problem-solving approach to explore new ideas and ways of understanding to produce innovative thinking and positive societal change. Its current focus is on advancing sustainability, security, and social justice: understood as moving toward economic, social, and environmental interactions that promote the wellbeing of people in ways that are just, equitable, and sustainable.

A hallmark of the Institute is to provide innovative learning and research opportunities for UBC graduate students, postdoctoral fellows, faculty, and community members that help to bridge the gap between academics and practitioners.

Graduate Programs

See: graduate Degree Programs.

Academic Staff

Academic Staff > Department of Anthropology

M. Blake, Head

Professors

J. Barker, B.A. (W.Cit), M.A. (Wash.), Ph.D. (Br.Col.)
M. Blake, B.A. (Br.Col.), M.A. (Vic.)
A. Black, B.A. (Wellesley), Ph.D. (Pitt.)
W. Davis, B.A. (Haverford), M.A. (Br.Col.), Ph.D. (Harv.)
G. Geff rein, B.A. (B.Ames), M.A. (Tow.), Ph.D. (Tor.)
S. Maglio, B.A. (B.Indep), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (St. Louis)
B. Miller, A.B. (Brown), M.A. (W. Wash.), Ph.D. (Harv.)
P. Shaw, B.A. (Rome), M.A. (Br.Col.), Ph.D. (Tor.)

Professors Emeriti

B. Christensen, B.A., Ph.D. (S.Fraser)
J. Cuddy, B.A. (Tow.), Dip. Piler Studies (Comb.), M.A., Ph.D. (Br.Col.)
R. D. Mowen, B.A. (Coll), Sociology, Ph.D. (U.Coll., Denver)

Associate Professors

C. Blackbird, B.A. (Vic. B.C.), M.A. (U.Cit.), Ph.D. (B.Cit.)
M. R. Cogswell, B.A. (Johns.), M.A. Ph.D. (Wh.)
Z.-C. Jiao, B.S. (Chengdu), M.S. (China Guzuta), Ph.D. (Minn.)
V. Kurnit, B.A. (Br.Col.), M.A., Ph.D. (Tata Inst.), Ph.D. (U.Cit.)
J. Kaner, B.A. (Brown), M.A. (Brown), Ph.D. (Br.Col.)
A. Mathias, B.A. (Tow.), M.A. (Tow.), Ph.D. (Tor.)
P. Masson, B.A. (U.Cit.), M.A., Ph.D. (Br.Col.)
S. Marshall, B.A. (W.Cit), M.A., Ph.D. (Tow.)
L. Robertson, B.A. (S.Fraser), M.A. (Comb.), Ph.D. (Br.Col.)
S. Rowley, B.A. (Tow.), Ph.D. (Comb.)
S. Strickland, B.A. (Brown), M.A., Ph.D. (Cornell), M.D. (NY)
M. Turin, B.A. (Comb.), M.A., Ph.D. (Harv.)
D. A. Waskett, B.A. (S.Fraser), M.Sc. (Med.), Ph.D. (U.Cit.)

Assistant Professors

V. H. McKeown, B.A. (Wheeler), M.A., Ph.D. (Tow.)
D. Rosendorff, B.A. (Th. Cit, Ny), B.F.A. (Brooklyn Cit), M.A., Ph.D. (Calif., Santa Barbara)
S. Speller, B.A. (Comb.), M.A., Ph.D. (S.Fraser)

Associate Members

J. Band, MOA, UBC
B. Brown, M.A., MOA, UBC
G. Coates, MOA, UBC
C. Mayer, MOA, UBC
F. Natavatin, B.F.A., MOA, UBC
N. Proctor, Ph.D., MOA, UBC
H. Vanegas, M.A., MOA, UBC
C. Towedzko-Gauthier, MOA, UBC

Academic Staff > Department of Art History, Visual Art, and Theory

D. Clayton, Head

Professors

D. Clayton, M.A. (S.Fraser)
A. Shetan, B.A. (Hull), M.A., Ph.D. (Ott)
S. Wilson, B.A., M.A. (Br.Col.)

Professors Emeriti

M. S. Cotadox, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Calif.)
S. Grubbe, L. M. L., M.A. (Bourdeaux), Ph.D. (Calif., L.A.)
K. Hacket, B.F.A. (Ohio), M.S. (Oregen), Ph.D. (Penn.)
C. Kunz, B.A., Ph.D. (Rochester)
R. Price, B.A. (Br.Col.)
M. R. Ryan, B.A., M.A. (Br.Col.), Ph.D. (Oregen)
C. Souders, B.A., Ph.D. (Syracuse)
C. Towedzko-Gauthier, B.A. (San Francisco, Dipl. of Social Anthropology, Ph.D. (Lond.)
R. Winson-Lauder, B.A., M.A. (Coomwell), Ph.D. (Kor.

Associate Professors

G. Janes, B.A. (U.Cit.)
J. Messier, B.A. (Barnard Coll.), M.A., M.Ph., Ph.D. (Calif.)
J. Montyyna, Dipl. of Photography (A.C.A.D.), M.A., Ph.D. (Br.Col.)
M. Pits, B.A., B.S., (Vaudre)
T. Smith, M.A., Ph.D. (Br.Col.)

Assistant Professors

I. Araknet, B.A., M.A. (Ohio), M.A., Ph.D. (Sask)
G. Marin, B.A. (Venezuela), M.A., Ph.D. (Br.Col.)
J. Devel, M.A. (U.Cit.), Ph.D. (Calif.)
S. Seigall, B.A. (Gen), M.A. (Gen), Ph.D. (U.Cit., NY)
### Academic Staff > Department of Asian Studies

#### Head
S. Orbaugh, M.A., Ph.D. (Mich.)

#### Professors
- R. Ahmad, B.A. (Maryland), Ph.D. (Virginia)
- D. L. Baker, B.A. (Louisiana), M.A., Ph.D. (Wash.)
- J. Chen, Ph.D. (McM.)
- J. Chiu-Duke, B.Ed. (Taiwan Normal), M.Ed. (Vermont), M.A. (Wisc.-Mad), Ph.D. (Br.Col.)
- N. -L. Hur, B.A. (Seoul), M.A., Ph.D. (Prin.)
- R. King, B.A. (Yale), M.A., Ph.D. (Harv.)
- J. S. Mostow, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Penn.)
- P. Nosco, M.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. (Col.)
- H. Oberoi, M.A., M.Phil. (New Delhi), Ph.D. (A.N.U.)
- C. Rea, Ph.D. (Col.)
- S. Thobani, B.A. (Middx.), M.A. (Col.), Ph.D. (SFU)

#### Professors Emeriti
- J. D. Schmidt, B.A. (Berkeley), M.A., Ph.D. (Br.Col.)

#### Associate Professors
- B. Fulton, M.A. (Wash.), Ph.D. (Seoul)
- C. Laffin, B.A. (Br.Col.), M.A. (Tokyo), Ph.D. (Col.)
- H. Li, Ph.D. (Br.Col.)
- H. Lynn, B.A., M.A. (Br.Col.)
- J. Main, B.A. (Br.Col.), Ph.D. (Harv.)
- B. Rusk, B.A. (Br.Col.), Ph.D. (Calif., L.A.)
- A. Sathaye, Ph.D. (Berkeley)
- L. R. Shanks, B.A., M.A. (Br.Col.), Ph.D. (Lund)
- L. K. Stor, Ph.D. (Br.Col.)

#### Associate Professors Emeriti
- K. E. Bryant, M.A., Ph.D. (Berkeley)
- T. Hellwig, M.A., Ph.D. (Leid.)
- C. Swatek, B.A. (Car.Coll.), M.A., Ph.D. (Col.)

#### Assistant Professors
- A. Bailey, M.A. (Br.Col.), Ph.D. (Tor.)
- A. Kadir, M.Sci. (Xinjiang Normal University), M.A. (Xinjiang University), Ph.D. (SFU)
- C. Laird, Ph.D. (Oregon)
- F. Nakamura, B.A. (Sussex), M.Sc., D.Phil (Oxford)
- N. Naqvi, M.A. (Delhi), M.Phil. (J.Nehru), Ph.D. (Calif., Los Angeles)
- P. Y. Sherpa, B.A. (Lewis-Clark State College), M.A., Ph.D. (Wash.)
- H. Siddiqui, M.A. (Wash.U., St. Louis), Ph.D. (Chicago)
- H. Wu, B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Beijing)
- R. Yang, M.A. (Peking), Ph.D. (Stan.)

#### Assistant Professors Emeriti
- F. Harlow, M.A. (Br.Col.), Ph.D. (Tor.)

#### Associate Professor of Teaching
- S. Burk, Ph.D. (Berkeley)
- R. Chau, M.A. (Tokyo), Ph.D. (Tsukuba)
- I. Lee, M.A. (Br.Col.)

#### Lecturers
- V. Chitnev, M.A. (Moscow), Ph.D. (Vic.(BC))
- F. Faller, Staatsexamen (Freib.)
- X. Xu, M.A. (Shandong), Ph.D. (Beij. Foreign Studies), Ph.D. (Tor.)

### Academic Staff > Department of Central, Eastern and Northern European Studies

#### Head
D. Gramling

#### Professors
- B. Karwowska, M.A. (Warsaw), M.A., Ph.D. (Br.Col.)
- G. Pailer, M.A., Ph.D. (Karlsruhe)
- G. Winthrop-Young, M.A. (Freiburg), Ph.D (Br.Col.)

#### Associate Professors
- K. Bowers, B.A., M.A., M.A., Ph.D. (N'western) (Virginia)
- K. Frackman, B.A. (Hamline), M.A., Ph.D. (Mass.)
- M. Hallensleben, M.A., D.Phil. (F.U.Berlin)
- I. Iurascu, M.A., Ph.D. (Penn.)
- C. Rieger, M.A. (Essen), Ph.D. (Alta.)

#### Assistant Professors
- E. Malakaj, M.A. (Ill.Chic.), Ph.D. (Wash.U., St. Louis)
- S. Hoshi, M.FA (SAI Chicago) M.A., Ph.D. (Hawai'i Manoa)

#### Associate Professor of Teaching
- F. Gassner, M.A. (Munich), Ph.D. (Br.Col.)

#### Lecturers
- V. Chitnev, M.A. (Moscow), Ph.D. (Vic.(BC))
Academic Staff > Department of Classical, Near Eastern and Religious Studies

L. Batteii, Head

Professors

D. Cooper, B.A., M.A., (Cambridge), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
S. Cooper, B.A., M.A., (Cambridge), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
C. W. Mandell, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)

Associate Professors

R. Cooper, B.A., M.A., (Cambridge), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
G. Gordon, B.A., M.A., (St. Andrews), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
B. Griffiths, B.A., M.A., M.Phil. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
S. Gonzalez, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)
S. Henshall, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)
S. Henshall, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)
F. Yousaf, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)

Assistant Professors

M. Davies, B.A., (Cambridge), M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)
K. Fisher, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)

Assistant Professor of Teaching

C. Johnson, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)

Academic Staff > Creative Writing

See The School of Creative Writing.

Academic Staff > Economics

See Vancouver School of Economics.

Academic Staff > Department of English Language and Literatures

P. Badri, Head

Professors

F. Badri, B.A. (UCSC), M.A., Ph.D. (UCSC)
L. Breen, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)
R. Breen, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)
J. Chapman, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)
B. Dorsey, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)
S. Delage, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)
S. Eisler, B.A. (Cambridge), M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)
A. Frank, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)
E. Haynes, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Oxford)
E. Dr. Keble, B.A. (Oxford), M.A., Ph.D. (Oxford)
L. Klein, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)
S. Lea, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)
K. Philip, B.A. (Cambridge), M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)
J. J. Segal, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)
S. M. Tan, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)
M. Herring, B.A. (Cambridge), M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)
L. Whitt, B.A. (Cambridge), M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)
L. Wix, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)

Associate Professors

D. Al-Awadi, B.A., (Edinburgh), M.A., Ph.D. (Calif. State, Berkeley)
D. Brinton, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin-Madison)
F. Dabbs, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Oxford)
D. De Vlaminck, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Oxford)
G. Demetriou, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Oxford)
I. Ellis, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Oxford)
L. Keats, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Oxford)
C. Klein, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Oxford)
S. Law, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Oxford)
G. Markov, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Oxford)
K. McRae, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Oxford)
D. Pirrie, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Oxford)
V. Randell, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Oxford)
J. Pelletier, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Oxford)
R. Ross, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Oxford)
J. Sear, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Oxford)
M. Zellin, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Oxford)

Assistant Professors

P. Antle, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)
A. Bart, B.A., (Oxford), M.A., Ph.D. (Oxford)
B. Barr, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Oxford)
L. Cadikos, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Oxford)
A. Gaziz, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Oxford)
D. Hunt, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Oxford)
Academic Staff > Department of French, Hispanic and Italian Studies

J. Cantorguy-Bilanger, Head
Emeriti
H. Gural, L. M. L., M. M. L. (Strasbourg), Ph.D. (Paris), French
R. De Grandi, B.A. (Syr.), M.A. (Philadelphia), Spanish
S. N. Godfrey, B.A. (Tol.), Ph.D. (Chicago), French
R. G. Hodgson, B.A. (Louvain), M.A. (Paris), Ph.D. (Strasbourg), French
R. H. Hiebert, B.A. (Wash., USA), M.A. (Heidelberg), Canadian
E. Nanchet, B.A. (Br. Col.), Spanish
G. E. Ojzaagodi, B.A. (Northern), M.A. (Paris), French
B. L. Sokratis, B.A. (Br. Col.), M.A. (Bordeaux), French
W. G. Winter, B.A. (Can., McGill), M.A. (Mons), French

Professors
D. Bocconcelli, D.Es.L., Dott. di Ricerca (Mila), Italian
C. Ticha, Laurea (Bologna), Ph.D. (Br. Col.), Italian

Associate Professors
R. Arnone Moreto, B.A. (Reg. Un., Turin), Spanish
J. Bonnet-Urquiza, B.A. (Toluca), M.A. (Mila), French
K. Beauchesne, B.A. (Mtl.), Ph.D. (Paris), French
M. Le, B.A. (Montreal), M.A. (Paris), French
F. Leclerc, Diplome d'études interdisciplinaire, Maitres, D.E.A., (Toulouse), French
P. Martinez, Lic. en L., M.A. (Paris), Ph.D. (Paris), Spanish
A. Santos, B.A. (Br. Col.), M.A. (Caen), Ph.D. (Lond.), French and Portuguese
G. Zhang, B.A. (Univ. of Foreign Studies), M.A. (Br. Col.), Chinese

Assistant Professors
M. E. Bourgault, B.A. (Br. Col.), M.A. (Br. Col.), French
A. Cusa Acosta, B.A., M.A. (Br. Col.), Ph.D. (Br. Col.), Spanish
V. Ollivon-Levrans, B.Sc., M.A. (Br. Col.), Ph.D. (Br. Col.), French
C. Lepage-Dsouza, B.A. (Calgary), M.A. (Br. Col.), French
T. D. Mitchell, B.A. (Rutgers), M.A. (Reims), French
K. N. Pachoud, Magistre, dipl. (Br. Col.), M.A. (Br. Col.), French
S. Laborde, B.A. (GP), M.A. (Louvain), French
S. Palazzo, L. M. L., M. A., Ph.D. (London), French

Lecturers
S. Basso, Laurea (Verona), M.D. (Syr.), M.A. (Br. Col.), Ph.D. (Cesena), Italian
C. Lubyn, L. M. L., M.A., Ph.D. (Paris), Spanish
B. S. Omame, B.A., M.A. (Br. Col.), Spanish
S. Palazzo, L. M. L., M.A. (Paris), French

Academic Staff > Department of Geography

G. J. Pratt, Head

Professors
K. J. Baker, B.A., M.Sc. (Bristol), Ph.D. (Ottawa)
T. J. Barnes, B.Sc. (London), M.A. (Br. Col.), Ph.D. (Br. Col.)
S. G. Dyer, B.Sc. (Melbourne), M.Sc. (Melbourne), Ph.D. (Melbourne)
B. O. Eaton, B.Sc. (Br. Col.), M.Sc. (Melbourne), Ph.D. (Br. Col.), Associate Dean of Research and Graduate Studies
M. J. Eveson, B.A. (Tol.), M.A. (Br. Col.), Ph.D. (Br. Col.), Associate Vice-President Research and Innovation
G. P. Henry, M.S. (Ozark), Ph.D. (Br. Col.)
B. Klösenberg, B.Sc. (Utrecht), M.Sc. (Br. Col.), Ph.D. (Br. Col.)
N. Kooi, B.A. (Tol.), M.Sc. (Br. Col.), Ph.D. (Br. Col.)
L. G. Morris, B.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
R. D. Moore, B.Sc. (Br. Col.), Ph.D. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
J. A. McCullough, B.A. (Br. Col.), M.S. (Br. Col.), M.A. (Br. Col.), Ph.D. (Br. Col.), Associate Professor
M. J. Pratt, B.A. (Br. Col.), M.A. (Br. Col.), Ph.D. (Br. Col.), Assistant Professor in Urban and Regional Political Economy
G. J. Pratt, B.A. (Br. Col.), M.A. (Br. Col.), Canadian Research Chair in Urban and Regional Political Economy

Assistant Professors
S. A. Herrmann, B.A., M.A. (Que.)

Professors Emeriti
M. A. Clark, B.A. (U.S.), M.A. (Br. Col.), M.S. (Br. Col.), Ph.D. (Ottawa)
D. W. Eggleston, B.Sc. (London), M.Sc. (U.K.), Ph.D. (Ottawa), Associate Professor
International Relations Program

J. Wang
Chair

Emeriti

C.R. Friedrichs, A.B. (Col.), M.A., Ph.D. (Prin.)
A. Gorsuch, A.B. (Brown), Ph.D. (Mich.)
P. J. Krasno, B.A. (Western), M.A., Ph.D. (Cuke)
A. Sindelar, M.A. (Iowa), Ph.D. (Miss.)
R. Unger, B.A. (Haverford); A.M. (University of Chicago); M.A. (Yale); M.Phil (Yale); Ph.D. (Yale)

Last updated: March 2, 2022

Academic Staff > Department of Linguistics

B. Gick, Head

Professors

H. Davis, B.A. (Cambridge); Ph.D. (Br.Col.)
B. Gick, B.A. (Penn.), M.A., Ph.D. (Yale)
C. Hudson Kam, B.A. (Br.Col.), M.A., Ph.D. (Roch.)
L. Matthews, B.A., M.A. (Medill), Ph.D. (Br.Col.)
D. Puleybrook, B.A. (St. Edward), Ph.D. (M.I.T.)
M. Wiltschko, M.A., D.Phil. (Vienna)

Associate Professors

M. Babel, B.A. (Minn.), M.A., Ph.D. (Calif., Berkeley)
K. Currie Hall, B.A. (UNC, Chapel Hill), M.A., Ph.D. (Ohio State)
R. -M. Déchaine, B.A. (Alberta), M.A. (Quebec), Ph.D. (Mass.)
G. Hansson, B.A. (Iceland), M.A., Ph.D. (Calif., Berkeley)
M. Morzycki, B.A. (Calif., Santa Cruz), Ph.D. (U. Mass., Amherst)
H. Rullman, M.A. (Groningen), Ph.D. (Mass.)
A. M. Tessier, B.A. (McGill), Ph.D. (U. Mass., Amherst)

Assistant Professors

M. Abdul-Mageed, M.A., Double Ph.D. (India)
M. R. Bochnak, B.A. (York (Canada)), M.A., Ph.D. (Chicago)
C. Hammerly, B.A., B.S. (Minnesota), Ph.D. (U. Mass., Amherst)
M. Silfverberg, M.A., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Helsinki)
M. Sóskuthy, M.A. (Eötvös Loránd), Ph.D. (Edinburgh)

Assistant Professor of Teaching

S. Burton, B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Rutgers)

Assistant Professor of Teaching Without Review

G. Nicolson, B.A., B. (Duke), M.A., Ph.D. (Regina)

Lecturer

E. Copley, B.A. (Bentley), Ph.D. (Georgia-Augusta)
J. M. P. Stein, B.A., M.A. (Bangladesh), M.A. (UCSD), Ph.D. (Georgetown)

Adjunct Professor

F. Neuquen, B.A., M.A. (Incarnate), Ph.D. (R.
E. Rosen, B.G.S., (Simon Fraser), M.A., Ph.D. (Br.Col.)
T. Burton, B.A. (Penn State), M.A., Ph.D. (Calif., San Diego)

Academic Staff > Department of Philosophy

M. Bedke, Head

Honorary Professor

J. Woods, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Mitch.)

Professors

W. Aydede, Ph.D. (Maryland)
P. Bedke, B.Sc., M.A., Ph.D. (Phil)
J. Bently, Ph.D. (Indiana)
M. Bedke, J.D., M.A., Ph.D. (Arizona)
S. Bemporad, B.A. (Br.Col.), M.A. (Chapman), Ph.D. (Texas)
K. Brownlee, B.A. (UCSD), M.P.H., Ph.D. (Calif.)
C. Jenkins, B.A. (Br.Col.), M.A., Ph.D. (Pittsburgh)
J. Jenkins-Ichikawa, Ph.D. (Rutgers)
D. Lopez, B.A. (UCSD), M.Phil. (Oxford)
C. Margolis, Ph.D. (Regina)
C. Mato, Ph.D. (Pitt)
A. Smith, B.A. (Pitt), Ph.D. (Toronto)
M. Sickles, B.A., M.A. (Indiana), M.A. (Mich), Ph.D. (Toronto)
G. Sonnenschein, M.A., (Tel Aviv), Ph.D. (Barcelona)
S. Stebbins, B.A. (Stanford), Ph.D. (Stanford)
M. Wylie, B.A. (Binghamton), Ph.D. (Toronto)
M. A. Wylie, B.A. (Binghamton)

Associate Professors

S. Anderson, B.A. (Indiana), Ph.D. (Chicago)
R. Ballarin, Ph.D. (Calif.)
M. Griffin, D.Phil. (Oxford)
C. Stephens, B.A. (Kansas), M.A., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)

Assistant Professors

F. Amijee, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Calif.)
A. Ayars, B.A. (New College of Florida), M.A. (U of Arizona), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)
C. Pruett, B.A. (Rochester), Ph.D. (Southern Illinois)

Adjunct Professors

Professor of Teaching

C. Hendricks, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Texas, Austin)

Associate Professor of Teaching

L. Burkholder, Ph.D. (M.I.T.)

Assistant Professor of Teaching

D. Gilbert, B.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Victoria)

Lecturers

T. Editz
Academic Staff > Department of Sociology

G. Stecklow, Head

Professors
J. Bondet, D.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (B.C.)
G. Casse, B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Calif.)
S. Fuller, B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Rutgers)
A. Girard, B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
T. Kerley, B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Vancouver)
J. Moir, B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Western)
B. Ross, B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Queen's)
G. Stecklow, B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Calif.)
G. Verostek, B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
R. Wilcox, B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Associate Professors
S. Ardyss, B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Calif.)
C. Corrigan-Brown, B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Calif.)
S. Ellert, B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Calif.)
G. Fu, B.S. (Washington), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
A. Harner, B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Calif.)
C. Hiebert, B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
E. Hudson, B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
K. Hyon, B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
H. Ito, B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
R. Lawrence, B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
C. Young, B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Assistant Professors
A. Cheung, B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Calif.)
W. Marts, B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Calif.)
G. Oei, B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
T. Wei, B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Academic Staff > Department of Theatre and Film

S. Healey, Head

Professors
L. Cheadle, B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Calif.)
R. Gardner, B.A. (Calif.), M.F.A., Ph.D. (Calif.)
S. Healey, B.A. (McGill), M.F.A., Ph.D. (Calif.)
E. Motzko, B.A. (Calif.), M.F.A., Ph.D. (Calif.)
B. Niedziela, B.A. (Calif.), M.F.A., Ph.D. (Calif.)
T. Schulte, B.A. (Calif.), M.F.A., Ph.D. (Calif.)

Assistant Professors
E. Dutchook, B.A. (Calif.), M.A., Ph.D. (Calif.)
R. Daris, M.F.A.
Academic Staff > Institute for Critical Indigenous Studies

Professors

D. Justice, B.A. (N.Cal.), M.A., Ph.D. (Neb.)

Associate Professors

C. Callaway, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Brit.
G. Costello, B.A. (Calif.), M.A., Ph.D. (N.Cal.)
C. Gale, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Neb.)
L. Kerner, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Ter.)
B. McQuilkin, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Ter.)
B. Penley, B.F.A. (Calif), Ph.D. (Ter.)
M. Tune, B.A. (Calif), Ph.D. (Ter.)

Assistant Professors

D. Geertsen, B.A. (Br. Col.), M.A. (Man.), Ph.D. (St.Fraser)
A. Kozić, B.Sc. (Kings/Nova), M.A. (Kings), Ph.D. (St.Fraser)

Associate Professor of Teaching

D. Nason, B.A. (Neb.), M.A. (Qu.), Ph.D. (Calif., Berkeley)

Professor Emerita

P. Shaw, B.A. (Manit.), M.A., Ph.D. (Ter.), Founding Chair of First Nations and Endangered Languages Program

Academic Staff > Institute for Gender, Race, Sexuality and Social Justice

D. Ferreira da Silva, Director

Professors

G. Creese, B.A. (St.Fraser), M.A. (Calif.), Ph.D. (Calif.)
D. Ferreira da Silva, B.A., M.A. (Rio de Janeiro), Ph.D. (St.Fraser)
L. Harris, B.A. (Calif.), LL.B. (Melb.), M.A. (Monash), Ph.D. (La Trobe)
M. Harris, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (La Trobe)

Associate Professors

L. Angeles, B.A., M.A. (Philippines), Ph.D. (Ter.)
A. Chaudhry, B.A., M.A. (Calif.), Ph.D. (N.Y.)
M. Harris, B.A., LL.B. (Melb.), M.A., Ph.D. (La Trobe)
M. Hariri, B.A. (Del.), Ph.D. (U.Calif.)

Assistant Professors

J.P. Catungal, B.A. (St.Fraser), M.A., Ph.D. (Ter.)
C.B. Patterson, B.A. (Nevada), M.A., Ph.D. (Wash.)

Assistant Professor Without Review

R. Sia, B.A. (UBC), M.A. (UBC), Ph.D. (UBC)

Professor of Teaching

J. Stewart, B.A. (Guelph), M.A. (McM.), Ph.D. (McG.)

Associate Professor of Teaching

T. Mayer, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of London)
D. Nason, B.A. (Neb.), M.A. (Qu.), Ph.D. (Calif., Berkeley)

Assistant Professor of Teaching

K. Snowden, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Br. Col.)

Lecturer

A. Bandali, B.A. (UVic), M.A. (Calif.), Ph.D. (Australia)

Academic Staff > School of Public Policy and Global Affairs

© 2022 The University of British Columbia | Vancouver

Information in this Calendar is subject to change. Visit www.calendar.ubc.ca/vancouver for current details.

This document was generated on 22 Mar 2022 at 5:21 PM.

Page 126 of 127
A. Macfarlane, Director, B.A. (Rochester), Ph.D. (MIT)

Professors

T. Cheek, B.A. (Aust.), M.A. (Virg.), Ph.D. (Harv.), Louis Cha Chair in Chinese Research; joint appointment with Department of History

P. Evans, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Dal.), HSBC Chair in Asian Research

G. Hoberg, B.S. (Calif., Berkeley), Ph.D. (M.I.T.)

M. Kandlikar, B.Tech. (IIT), M.S. (Virginia Tech.), Ph.D. (Carnegie-Mellon); joint appointment with Institute for Resources, Environment and Sustainability

M. Le Billon, B.Sc. (Angers), M.B.A. (Paris I), D.Phil. (Oxf.); joint appointment with Department of Geography

M. Quayle, B.A. (Guelph), M.LArch (Calif., Berkeley), D.Sc. (Guelph)

M. V. Ramana, M.Sc. (IIT Kanpur), Ph.D. (Boston), Simons Chair in Disarmament, Global and Human Security

N. Ramankutty, B.E., M.S (Ill.), Ph.D. (Wisc.-Mad), Canada Research Chair in Food Security; joint appointment with Institute for Resources, Environment and Sustainability

U. R. Sumaila, B.Sc. (B.C.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Bergen), Canada Research Chair in Interdisciplinary Ocean and Fisheries Economics; joint appointment with Institute for the Oceans and Fisheries

Associate Professors

E. Baines, B.A. (St Mary's), M.A. (Ont.), Ph.D. (Calif.), Ivan Head South-North IDRC Chair

J. Dierkes, B.A. (Calif., Berkeley), M.A., Ph.D. (Prin.), Keidanren Chair in Japanese Research

K. Ostwald, B.A. (Rutgers), M.A. (NU Singapore), Ph.D. (Calif., San Diego); joint appointment with Department of Political Science

T. W. Shakya, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Lond.), Canada Research Chair in Religion and Contemporary Society in Asia; joint appointment with Department of Asian Studies

S. Shneiderman, B.A. (Brown), M.D., Ph.D. (Cornell), joint appointment with Department of Anthropology

J. Harten, School of Community and Regional Planning

Associate Members

G. Fallon, Department of Educational Studies

R. King, Department of Asian Studies

P. Klein, UBC Graduate School of Journalism

J. Mostow, Department of Asian Studies

A. Murphy, Department of Asian Studies

Y. Tiberghien, Department of Political Science